DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 200 508 SO 013 280

AUTHOR	Wiprud, Helen R., Comp.
TITLE	International Education Programs of the U.S. Government: An Inventory.
INSTITUTION	Federal Interagency Committee on Education, Washington, D.C. International Education Task Force.
SPONS AGENCY	Department of Education, Washington, D.C.; Office of Education (DHEW), Washington, D.C.
PUB DATE	80
NOTE	414p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402 ($8.50).
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC17 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Cultural Exchange; Exchange Programs; Federal Programs; *International Education; International Educational Exchange; *International Programs; International Studies

ABSTRACT

This publication describes 181 international education programs sponsored by the United States government. A program is considered an international education program in this inventory if it fosters understanding and/or cooperation between the United States and another country or countries through education, which is broadly defined to include training. To gather information, a questionnaire was sent to the director of each federal agency whose general function might conceivably indicate possible administration of an international education program. Of the 70 agencies contacted, 28 responded. Programs are organized by their administering agency: ACTION; Department of Agriculture; Civil Aeronautics Board; Department of Commerce; Department of Defense; Department of Energy; Export-Import Bank; Federal Communications Commission; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Department of the Interior; International Communication Agency; Japan-United States Friendship Commission; Department of Labor; Library of Congress; National Academy of Sciences; National Endowment for the Arts; National Endowment for the Humanities; National Science Foundation; National Transportation Safety Board; Office of Personnel Management; Postal Service; Small Business Administration; Smithsonian Institution; Department of State; Tennessee Valley Authority; Department of Transportation; Department of the Treasury; and the Veterans Administration. For each agency there is a section that gives the purpose and scope of the agency's activities and services and specific programs. The specific program descriptions then follow. Information provided includes the name, address, and telephone number of the unit administering the program; a description of the program activities, primary beneficiaries, and any international travel involved; legislative information--the name of the authorizing act and its Public Law number; funding source and amount; and data concerning the number of projects or participants in a program preferably broken down by country or region. (Author/RM)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

ED200508

SO 013 280

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS OF THE U.S. GOVERNMENT

AN INVENTORY

Compiled by

Helen R. Wiprud

International Education Task Force
Federal Interagency Committee on Education

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Shirley M. Hufstedler, *Secretary*

Federal Interagency Committee on Education
Mary F. Berry, *Chairman*

International Education Task Force
Robert Leestma, *Chairman*

NOTE

This publication was written under the auspices of the U.S. Office of Education but came off the press after the Office's staff, programs, and functions were transferred to the U.S. Department of Education upon its establishment May 4, 1980. Although originally prepared as a publication for the Office of Education, an Agency no longer in existence, it nonetheless contains valid information as a publication for the Department of Education, despite any seemingly current references in it to the Office of Education, its Bureaus, other organizational subdivisions, or activities.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE WASHINGTON: 1980

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office Washington, D.C. 20402

Foreword

This publication makes conveniently available a comprehensive inventory of U.S. Government programs concerned with improving international understanding and/or cooperation—"international education," to use the inclusive term. It provides summary information on 181 programs in 28 Federal departments and agencies, essentially as of mid-1979. Included are a brief description of what occurs in each program and information concerning such basic characteristics as agency or department administratively responsible, participants and beneficiaries, legislative authority, funding, countries involved, and how the program administrators may be contacted.

This inventory is the second Government-wide survey of Federal international education programs. The first was carried out in 1968 by the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in response to a congressional directive in DHEW's appropriations act of 1968 (Public Law 90-132) that called for a comprehensive study of the subject. It reported on 159 programs in 31 agencies. The inventory was published in 1969* by the U.S. Office of Education's Institute of International Studies and immediately became the basic reference on the many and varied Federal international education programs in existence at that time. Although soon out-of-date in some respects, the first inventory continued to prove generally useful over quite a span of years to a wide variety of institutions, agencies, and individuals in and out of government. In due course a major revision was indicated, and this volume is the result of repeated efforts by USOE to bring the total picture up-to-date on a cooperative basis.

The effort that ultimately proved successful was launched in mid-1978 as a joint initiative of the U.S. Office of Education and the U.S. International Communication Agency (USICA). Because of its Government-wide nature, the project was carried out under the sponsorship of the Federal Interagency Committee on Education (FICE) and through a special FICE Task Force on International Education established for the purpose. The key representative for USICA was Gilbert Anderson, Chief of the U.S. Government Exchanges Policy and Coordination Division. The principal USOE representative and FICE Task Force chairman was Robert Leestma, Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education. The project director and driving force who carried the undertaking through to completion was Helen Wiprud of the Associate Commissioner's staff. The costs involved in publishing the inventory in this form were contributed by USOE.

As indicated in the Introduction, 28 of the 70 agencies originally contacted had activities that fell within the purview of this study, and they ultimately provided information on a total of 181 programs. Of these 181, the great majority were primarily international education programs concerned with more than one country. Only 15 concerned one country only. Of the total of 181 programs, only 28 were primarily for purposes other than international education as defined in this study, but each of these contained a sufficiently significant international element to justify its inclusion here.

Extensive as the inventory is, it should be noted that it does not list all Federal activity in international education. Several of the agencies represented are also involved in the exchange of educational experience and ideas with other countries through related linkages, many of which draw on the resources of the listed programs in one way or another. These other arrangements include varying combinations of direct and sponsored participation in diverse information sharing, research, demonstration, and training activities through the education programs of intergovernmental organizations such as the Organization of American States (OAS); through special interagency bilateral relationships with other countries, such as the U.S.-Japan Conference on Cultural and Educational Interchange (CULCON), the Joint Working Group on Education and Culture of the United States-Egyptian Joint Cooperation Commission, and the U.S.-India

---

**Inventory of Federal Programs Involving Educational Activities Concerned with Improving International Understanding and Cooperation*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1969. 545 pp.

4

Subcommission on Education and Culture; and through various bilateral linkages sponsored by a single department, such as the DHEW educational exchange agreements with Italy and Israel.

A comparison between the situation in 1968-69 and today, a decade later, can be made from the two inventories only in very general terms because of three significant differences between the two studies. First, the criteria that define "an international education program of the U.S. Government"—spelled out in the Introduction— are considerably more precise in this inventory than in the earlier one. Thus the territory covered as well as its division into individual programs is somewhat different. For example, what may have appeared as one program in 1969 may now not be shown at all or perhaps might appear as three programs.

Secondly, the categories indicating a program's international education function or purpose differ in the two inventories. This difference represents not so much a change in the type of international programs now available as a refinement of categories to make them more exact and a division within categories to indicate whether the target group primarily consists of Americans or people of other countries.

Thirdly, although some of the questions directed to Federal agencies were the same and the format of the two inventories is similar in many respects, some important changes were made in order to provide only the most basic information in the body of the inventory and thus present the programs themselves more concisely. In contrast to the earlier inventory, few administrative details are given because of the frequency with which these tend to change, but an address and telephone number are provided. While no organization charts are included, the location of each program within its agency is spelled out. Much more information is given, however, concerning which countries were involved in each program, the number of participants or projects, and the amount of funds available (whenever such information could be obtained). The materials furnished by the agencies were edited into the most consistent form possible without reducing their accuracy.

The overall pattern of Federal involvement is best seen in the considerably expanded and improved appendixes, where the Government-wide data from the listed programs are summarized in a variety of ways. Appendix A (pp. 349–354) shows the number of beneficiaries, direction of international travel, and program location of each program by agency. Of the 181 programs included, 51 primarily benefited Americans, 69 primarily benefited people of other countries, and 61 benefited both groups about equally. Forty-two programs involved no travel regularly. Of the 139 programs that did involve travel, 59 reported travel only to the United States, 49 only to other countries, and 31 in both directions. The higher figure for travel to the United States naturally reflects program location and participant data. For example, 81 programs sponsored activities located solely in the United States, 48 solely in other countries, and 52 in a combination of the United States and other countries.

Appendix B (pp. 355–367) shows which programs served which international education purposes or functions. The programs were placed in various categories (A-H) on the basis of information provided by the agencies. As is apparent, many of the programs fit and thus were included in more than one category. The Task Force was fully aware that the categories could have been devised differently, but those used represented the consensus of the group. Some Federal analysts and academics or organization strategists outside government may find it useful to order the data in other ways for their own purposes. In many cases this should prove easy enough to do by examining the program information provided in the body of the inventory.

The summary, given on the first page of the appendix B, indicates that almost twice as many programs (102) fall into what may be called the "technical or professional assistance" category (B1 and B2) as in any of the other seven categories used. The category includes programs that provide opportunities for technical or professional training, study, or research (either for Americans or for people from other countries) in other countries or with the aid of people from other countries. Second in program frequency is the category for study or research *about* other countries in language, humanities, or social sciences (A1 and A2). As in the previous category, the participant does not necessarily go to another country. The "information services" category (D1 and D2) ranks third in frequency of programs and includes not only general information services but also specialized consultation and provision of opportunities for observation in fields of general or special interest to visitors from another country.

Appendix C (pp. 368–377) lists 45 pieces of legislation authorizing the various programs, beginning with an act concerning the Library of Congress's law department in 1832 and extending to the recent Education Amendments of 1978.

Appendix D (pp. 378–383) indicates that 143 of the 181 programs, or 79 percent, were funded wholly or in part by the administering agencies themselves. (The percentage relates only to the number of programs funded, not to the amount of funding.) Funding for the remaining programs was provided from other sources as indicated. For example, the Agency for International Development, international organizations, and Federal agencies other than the administering agency participated in funding 24, 23, and 22 programs, respectively.

Appendix E (pp. 384–410), which lists programs by country or region, shows the extent of world coverage that Federal international education programs have achieved. Of the 147 nations and 70 dependencies and areas of special sovereignty listed in the 1979 Department of State's *Status of the World's Nations*, at least 139 nations and 24 dependencies are individually indentified by the departments and agencies participating in this survey as being involved or eligible in one way or another in one or more international education programs of the U.S. Government.

The inventory as it stands is neither more nor less than it appears to be. It does not deal with program evaluation nor does it make recommendations for initiating, expanding, or consolidating programs; it merely reports the situation during the recent period covered by the study. However, by the extent of its coverage the inventory provides a considerable amount of basic data from which an analysis of gaps in program, subject, or country coverage or possible organizational realignment might be made by whatever authorities might be appropriate. The breadth of its coverage also provides a solid basis for Federal agencies to explore more effective arrangements for interagency coordination of effort in international education objectives, resources, programs, and activities.

Taken as a whole, this inventory also lays down a baseline for determining the status of Federal effort in international education on the eve of the 80's, the decade likely to pose the greatest challenge yet to international education in and out of government. In 1990 it will be interesting to look back on the present picture of Federal effort as reflected in this inventory to see what changes the intervening decade of public concern will have brought.

Apart from its contribution to the continuing consideration by the Government and diverse constituencies on the role and organization of the Federal Government in international education, this inventory should prove to be of particular interest and value to American educational institutions and organizations at all levels, but particularly those concerned with higher education. It is the most useful reference yet on possible sources of Federal assistance for a wide variety of programs and interests in international education, and thus should prove especially informative and helpful to directors or coordinators of international studies in a wide range of individual institutions and organizations. The Government-wide coverage and extent of information within a single volume may well stimulate innovative activity on many campuses to utilize a variety of Federal programs in diverse agencies to advance broad-gauge institutional efforts to internationalize higher education.

Even before completion and publication, this study proved to be of interest and value to various agencies, organizations, and national efforts, including the International Communication Agency, the Consortium for International Cooperation in Higher Education, and the President's Commission on Foreign Language and International Studies. As this inventory becomes widely available in its present form, it will also contribute in various ways toward helping the United States carry out its commitment under that provision in the Helsinki Agreement of 1975 of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe in which all signatory nations agree to:

> ". . . encourage the study of foreign languages and civilizations as an important means of expanding communication among peoples for their better acquaintance with the culture of each country, as well as for the strengthening of international cooperation . . ."

Needless to say, any compilation of Government-wide programs in a field as broad and dynamic as international education—in which so many departments and agencies have natural interests and, increasingly, greater stakes—is bound to be somewhat out of date even before it is published, and to become progressively more so as time passes. (Indeed, the establishment of a U.S. Department of Education and any consequent reorganization and possible program initiatives provide one kind of case in point even as the unfinished business in the development of USICA's second mandate provides another.) If this volume turns out to be as useful as its predecessor, then it would appear that the field and the times are ripe for maintaining such an inventory of Government programs on an up-to-date basis by utilizing computer technology, especially now that the importance of international education is more widely appreciated in and out of government. This would make feasible, for example, the publication of a complete new edition every 2 years and an updating supplement in the intervening year that would summarize changes only and perhaps might be made available as part of the purchase price or subscription cost of the preceding complete edition. How to keep such a Government-wide inventory current would be a natural question for discussion on a future FICE agenda after there is time for the full value of the present effort to be determined. FICE might also consider what other international education data might profitably be collected, analyzed, and shared on a continuing or special basis.

Interagency coordination and the successful execution of any Government-wide effort usually present their own complexities and difficulties. It is gratifying to report the excellent cooperation received from all participants in the present study and to express the appreciation due those who contributed to its successful completion: to the Chairman of FICE, Assistant Secretary Mary Berry, and to the Acting Executive Director, George Lane, for general support; to the various representatives on the FICE Task Force who helped plan the study; to the departments and agencies that cooperated in providing the necessary information; to the individuals in each department and agency who coordinated the submissions and reviewed the edited drafts for accuracy; and to the project director, Helen Wiprud, without whose ability, productivity, tact, and persistence the present volume would not have been completed in so satisfactory and timely a fashion.

ROBERT LEESTMA
Chairman, FICE Task Force
on International Education

July 1, 1979

7

Contents

Page

Foreword iii

Introduction 1

ACTION 5

1. Basic Overseas Technical Assistance 6
2. Preservice Training of Peace Corps Volunteers 8
3. Information Collection and Exchange 9
4. Voluntary Citizen Participation/International Special Assistance 10

Agriculture, Department of 12

1. International Training 13
2. Technical Assistance 17

Civil Aeronautics Board 20

Commerce, Department of 21

National Bureau of Standards 22
1. NBS/AID Metrology and Standardization 22
2. Long-Term Educational Training 24

Bureau of the Census 25
3. Statistical Training 25
4. World Census 29
5. Technical Advisory and Consultation 30

Bureau of Economic Analysis 31
6. National Economic Accounting Training for Foreign Technicians 31

Patent and Trademark Office 33
7. Legal and Technical Orientation 33

Office of Maritime Manpower 34
8. U.S. Merchant Marine Academy 34

Defense, Department of 35

Department of the Army 36
1. Mobile Training Team (MTT) 36
2. Foreign Military Schools 38
3. Defense Foreign Language Training 40
4. Foreign Academy Exchange 42
5. Cadet Honor Graduate Orientation Tour 44
6. Foreign Area Officer 46
7. Foreign Admissions Project 48
8. Exchange Officer Program With Sandhurst 49

Page

Department of the Navy 50
9. Security Assistance Training (SAT) 50
10. U.S. Marine Corps Professional Military Education 54
11. U.S. Marine Corps Specialized Skill Training 55
12. Foreign Admissions Project 56
13. Foreign Service Colleges 57

Department of the Air Force 59
14. French Exchange 59
15. Cadet Exchange 60
16. Chinese Air Force/U.S. Air Force Exchange 61
17. Area Specialist 62
18. Defense Institute of Security Assistance Management (DISAM) 63
19. Foreign Military Schools 66
20. English Language 67
21. Security Assistance Training (SAT) 68

Dependents' Schools 72
22. Intercultural Education 72

Energy, Department of 74

1. Individual Research Assignments 75

2. United States/International Atomic Energy Agency Specialized Training Courses 76

Export-Import Bank 77

1. Eximbank Orientation 78

Federal Communications Commission 79

1. Technical Assistance 80

Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of 82

Office of Education 83
1. International Studies Centers 83
2. International Graduate Studies 84
3. International Undergraduate Studies 85
4. Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships 86
5. Research 89
6. Cultural Understanding 91
7. Group Projects Abroad 92
8. Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad 94
9. Faculty Research Abroad 97
10. Foreign Curriculum Consultants 99
11. Comparative Education 101
12. International Organizations 103
13. Teacher Exchange 104
14. Seminars Abroad 106
15. International Visitors 108
16. Educational Development 109
17. Clearinghouse 111

Page

National Institutes of Health 112
18. Fogarty Scholars-in-Residence 112
19. International Research Fellowships 114
20. National Institutes of Health Visiting Scientists 116
21. Senior International Fellowships 119
22. International Conferences and Seminars 121
23. United States–Romania Exchange 122
24. United States–U.S.S.R. Individual Specialist Health Exchange 123

Office of Human Development Services 124
25. International Training 124
26. International Research 126

Food and Drug Administration 127
27. Foreign Visitors 127
28. Scientific Activities Overseas 129

Interior, Department of the 130

Fish and Wildlife Service 131
1. International Endangered Species Conservation 131

Bureau of Mines 133
2. Technical Training of Foreign Nationals 133

National Park Service 135
3. Orientation and Training for Foreign National Park Officials 135
4. International Seminar on National Parks and Equivalent Reserves 137
5. International Management Assistance for National Parks and Protected Areas as Habitat for Endangered Species 139

Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service 140
6. Project on the Improvement of the Environment with Regard to Places and Monuments of Historic Interest (U.S.–U.S.S.R.) 140
7. Recreation Zones in Urban and Near-Urban Areas (U.S.–U.S.S.R.) 141
8. United States-Spain Parks, Recreation, and Wildlife Technical Assistance Projects .. 142
9. United States-Japan Natural Resources Panel on Conservation, Recreation, and Parks 143

Bureau of Reclamation 144
10. Foreign Training in Water Resource Development 144

International Communication Agency 146

1. Voice of America 147
2. Television and Film Services 149
3. Press and Publications Service 150
4. Exhibits Service 154
5. Foreign Press Centers 156
6. American Participants and Art Exhibitions 157
7. Libraries, Centers, and Binational Centers 161
8. Book Translation and Distribution 164
9. English Teaching 166
10. Fulbright Graduate Students 169
11. Fulbright University Lecturing 173

Page

12. Fulbright Research Scholars 177
13. Academic Specialists 180
14. Educational Grants-in-Aid 181
15. Student Support Services 183
16. American Studies 185
17. East-West Center 186
18. International Visitors 188
19. Voluntary Visitors 192
20. Educational Travel 195
21. Private Sector Grants 196
22. Designation of Exchange Visitor Programs 198
23. Cultural Presentations 199
24. International Communication Course 202

Japan-United States Friendship Commission 203

1. Japanese Studies in American Education 204
2. American Studies in Japanese Education 205
3. The Arts 206
4. Cultural Communication and Public Affairs 207

Labor, Department of 208

1. International Visitors Exchange 209
2. Development Assistance 212
3. Special Programs 213

Library of Congress 214

1. National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging 215
2. Special Foreign Currency 216
3. Legal Reference and Research Services 218
4. Visitors 219
5. International Exchange of Publications 220
6. The Center for the Book 221

National Academy of Sciences 222

Commission on Human Resources 223
1. International Atomic Energy Agency Fellowship and Exchange 223

Commission on International Relations 225
2. Soviet and East European Exchange 225
3. U.S. Scholarly Exchanges with the People's Republic of China 227

Commission on Sociotechnical Systems 229
4. Transportation Technology Support for Developing Countries 229
5. U.S. National Committee: International Council for Building Research Studies and Documentation 230
6. U.S.-U.S.S.R. Joint Committee on Cooperation in the Field of Housing and Other Construction 231

National Endowment for the Arts 232

1. International Artists Exchange 233

Page

National Endowment for the Humanities 234

1. Public Programs 235
2. Institutional Grants 237
3. Projects and Institutes 238
4. International Symposia 239
5. Independent Fellowships 240
6. Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers 242
7. Summer Stipends 243
8. Summer Seminars for College Teachers 245
9. Centers for Advanced Study 247
10. Translations 248
11. Research Conferences 249
12. General Research 250

National Science Foundation 251

Division of International Programs 252

1. Cooperative Science 252
2. International Travel Support 254
3. Scientific Organizations and Resources 255
4. Scientists and Engineers in Economic Development 256

Division of Scientific Personnel Improvement 257

5. NATO Postdoctoral Fellowships in Science 257

Graduate and Postdoctoral Programs 259

6. NATO Advanced Studies Institutes 259
7. Graduate Fellowships 261
8. National Needs Postdoctoral Fellowships 262

Directorate for Science Education 263

9. Science Faculty Professional Development 263
10. Pre-College Teacher Development in Science 265
11. Ethics and Values in Science and Technology 266

Directorate for Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences 268

12. Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory 268
13. National Centers 269
14. Global Atmospheric Research 271
15. Ocean Sediment Coring 272
16. International Decade of Ocean Exploration 273
17. Antarctic Research 274

National Transportation Safety Board 275

1. Basic Transportation Accident Investigation Courses 276

Office of Personnel Management 277

1. International Visitor 278

Postal Service 280

1. Training and Orientation 281

Page

Small Business Administration 283
1. Foreign Visitors 284
2. International Council on Small Business 285
3. International Symposium on Small Business 286
4. International Trade 287

Smithsonian Institution 288
1. Foreign Currency 289
2. Fellowship 291
3. Museum Internships 293
4. Traveling Exhibition Service 294
5. Science Information Exchange 295

Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars 297
6. Fellowship and Guest Scholar 297

State, Department of 298
1. Consolidated Overseas Schools Assistance 299
2. Agency for International Development (AID) Participant Training 303
3. Foreign Service Institute 310

Tennessee Valley Authority 312
1. Special and Study Visits 313
2. International Training Courses 314

Transportation, Department of 316

U.S. Coast Guard 317
1. Foreign National Training 317

Federal Aviation Administration 319
2. Training for Civil Aviation International Participants 319

Federal Highway Administration 322
3. International Visitors Training and Orientation 322

Treasury, Department of the 324

Internal Revenue Service 325
1. Tax Administration Advisory Services 325

U.S. Customs Service 327
2. Overseas Enforcement Training (Narcotics Control) 327
3. Executive Observation Trainer (Narcotics Control) 328
4. Mid-Management Training (Narcotics Control) 329
5. Narcotics Detector Dog Training/Administrator 331
6. Narcotics Detector Dog Handler 333
7. Narcotics Advisory Assistance 334
8. Instructional Systems Development (Narcotics Control) 335

Veterans Administration 336
1. Foreign Training for Veterans, Inservice Students, and Eligible Dependents 337

Appendixes:

Page

A. Type of program: Beneficiaries, direction of international travel, and program location, by program and agency 340
B. International education function(s): Programs and agencies, by category 346
C. Legislation: Programs and agencies, by authorizing legislation 359
D. Funding sources: By program and agency in 1977 and/or 1978 369
E. Countries: Programs and agencies, by country or region concerned in 1977 and/or 1978 375

Introduction

SCOPE

The title of this publication, *International Education Programs of the U.S. Government: An Inventory*, is not completely self-explanatory and thus early clarification of its various elements is in order.

"International education": A program is considered an "international education" program in this inventory if it fosters understanding and/or cooperation between the United States and another country or other countries through education, which is broadly defined to include training. Note that the definition of international education brings within its scope programs that have a variety of central aims but that nevertheless clearly foster such understanding and/or cooperation as a byproduct. Thus the inventory lists programs that have an international education dimension but are not as a whole "international education programs." The different types of international education programs included will be discussed below to clarify the scope of the term.

"Of the U.S. Government": A program is considered "of the U.S. Government" if it is both funded wholly or partially by the Federal Government *and* administered solely or partially by an agency of the Federal Government. (A program is listed by the agency that administers it, *not* by the agency that funds it.)

"Program": A "program" is loosely defined as an activity that is administered as a separate entity. *Ad hoc* activities are not included but may be mentioned on the agency's introductory page. Programs vary greatly in purpose, in the number of people affected, and in the amount of funds spent. Size is not a criterion for defining "program." For example, the Department of State's Agency for International Development (AID) Participant Training program, which affects about 10,000 people annually, and the Department of the Treasury's Executive Observation (Narcotics Control) program, which affects less than 20 people annually, are each one program in the inventory.

FORMAT AND CONTENTS

Programs are listed by their administering agency. An "agency page" sets the stage by giving the purpose and scope of the agency's activities in general and then a summary of the agency's international education activities, covering both *ad hoc* activities and services and specific programs. The specific programs that follow are listed by number.

Each numbered program entry begins with a brief description of how, through education, the program furthers understanding and/or cooperation between the United States and another country or other countries. It explains what is done or provided for whom and why. This paragraph is followed by "Basic Information"—the name, address, and telephone number of the unit administering the program and its "administrative location" (how the program unit fits into the overall agency).

In the section called "Type of Program," the first three items categorize the program in terms of the United States in contrast to other countries. "Primary beneficiaries," "international travel," and "location of program activities" respectively answer the questions: (1) Who benefits? Americans, people from other countries, or both? (2) Does travel in connection with the program usually occur from the United States to other countries, vice versa, or both ways? (The travel may or may not be paid for by the program or be part of it administratively; for example, a program that provides information services to educators visiting the U.S. from abroad at the expense of their own governments is considered to involve travel to the United States.) (3) Where does the actual activity take place— in the United States, abroad, or both? (In several instances, the program also takes place at sea.) Appendix A pulls this information together in a grid to give an overall numerical summary for programs of each kind.

The fourth item under "Type of Program" concerns "international education functions(s)." It answers the question: What kind of international education function(s) does the program perform—what is its purpose? There are basically eight functions performed by the international education programs in this inventory. Five of these are divided into two parts, the one being aimed more at Americans and the other more at people of other countries. These eight functions are listed in the beginning of appendix B, as well as being spelled out individually for each program to which they are relevant. The functions are necessarily very general and thus may not describe exactly what a program actually tries to accomplish. (More specific information may be found in the initial descriptive paragraph for each program.) When a program has several functions, they are listed alphabetically according to a function's designated letter (from A through H), with no attempt made to indicate the relative importance of each to the program. Note that for programs in which international education is a byproduct, the function indicated will relate not to the main purpose of the program but specifically to its *international education* function.

The list of functions was derived from the programs themselves. Each is educational in that it involves people teaching, learning, and/or preparing educational materials. Each also has an international or "other-country" element, which may occur in the subject that is learned, the location where the learning happens, or in the teacher-learner (informer-informed) relationship, as for instance when the learner is from the United States and the teacher from another country. In several functions, the other-country element occurs in more than one aspect. Appendix B provides a comprehensive summary of the various programs that perform each international education function.

The legislative information given on the program page is simply the name of the authorizing act and its Public Law number. Appendix C collects this information and lists the programs authorized by each law, giving also the statute-at-large reference and the U.S. Code reference when available. The complexity of this subject, as well as the usefulness of such a summary, is readily apparent.

The section on authorization may include not only the authorizing legislation but also the notation that "use of Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funding is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended." This nonagency-specific legislation authorizes the use of U.S.-owned foreign currencies derived from the sale of surplus agricultural commodities abroad, loan repayments, and other sources for educational and other purposes. SFC funding (commonly referred to as "PL–480 funding") has been available in only a small number of countries during the years covered by this inventory.

The "initial year of program" under the legislative heading may sometimes precede the date of the legislative authority. This is explained by the original legislative authority having been superseded by another that is the current legislative authority for the program in its present form. A further complication is that the program may not originally have been within the unit or even the agency where it is at present located. The date for the "initial year of program" is intended to be for the program itself in its original form, regardless of any change in administrative location.

Total amount of funding is given primarily to help indicate the approximate size of the program (along with data on people affected, which are given under "Statistics)." Funding information varies in detail. The sources of funding given are the usual ones for the program over a span of years, not necessarily those for the years for which statistics are given (1977 and 1978). No detail is presented concerning the source of funds within a Federal agency, except to indicate whether or not it receives annual congressional appropriations for the program (when that fact is known). Appendix D collects the funding information in a grid to indicate which programs are funded by various Federal agencies, other countries, international organizations, etc. This grid was prepared from the information given by each agency for its programs and was not further checked by the agencies, so the information may not be complete in every case.

Funding data are for Fiscal Years 1977 and 1978. In the few cases where the years are Calendar Years, that fact is noted. Funding amounts between programs are not always comparable, because they do not always represent the same costs (administrative, travel, etc. are not always included) and, when there are several sources of funds, the amount given may or may not represent the total amount spent on the program. When the information was available, the amount of funding was detailed by country or source. Agencies were not asked, however, to compile data by country specifically for this inventory.

The "Statistics" section presents data concerning the number of projects or participants in a program, preferably broken down by country or region. The purpose is to give some idea of the size of the program and the number of people directly affected by it. When the data are available by country, the countries are listed alphabetically by the popular name in current use by the Department of State for nations, dependencies, and areas of special sovereignty. The division of countries into regions for each program is the one used by its agency or program unit and so may differ with the agency or program.

Appendix E lists the programs for 1977 and 1978 that were reported to deal with each country and also with each region when the data were given only for region. Thus, for example, programs that concerned Japan include (1) all those listed under "Japan," (2) some of those listed under "Asia," and perhaps (3) other programs for which the agency gave no information by country or region. The programs that concerned Asia include (1) all those listed under "Asia," (2) all those listed under each country that is considered Asian, and perhaps (3) other programs. Because the data provided by the various departments and agencies for individual countries and regions are far from complete, Appendix E can only serve as a place to begin the process of discovering all the Federal international education programs that deal with each country or region.

METHODOLOGY

The Assistant Secretary for Education of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, as Chairman of the Federal Interagency Council on Education, sent a letter concerning the inventory project to the director of each Federal agency whose general function might conceivably indicate possible administration of an international education program (as defined earlier). The letter described the project, asked if the agency had any programs that might qualify, and, if it did, to appoint an agency coordinator to supervise the agency's response to the inventory project director. Of the 70 agencies contacted, 28 responded affirmatively and in due course provided the information on the 181 programs presented in this published report. Each agency coordinator was sent a form containing questions very similar in format to the final program entries. The answers were then translated by the project director into the inventory format. Whenever any part of a program was unclear the agency coordinator was questioned concerning it, often several times, either by letter or telephone. The final program drafts were then sent to the agency coordinator for approval.

While the inventory in its present form is not complete in every detail, it represents the best that could be done within a reasonable time and without making excessive demands on the agency coordinators, who were in general very patient and helpful. Without their cooperation, this inventory would obviously not exist.

ACTION

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

Congress created ACTION in 1971 as the Federal Agency for Volunteer Service, incorporating the Peace Corps, VISTA, and other domestic volunteer programs. It thus combines both domestic and international service within one agency. ACTION's main purpose is to encourage and support voluntarism in order to help people in the United States and abroad to meet their basic human needs, particularly at the local community level.

Scope of International Education Activities

The international branch of ACTION, the Peace Corps, was created as a semi-autonomous agency within the Department of State, established pursuant to the direction and authority contained in Executive Order 10924 of March 1, 1961. It now operates under the authority of the Peace Corps Act (P.L. 87–293) of September 22, 1961.

The threefold purpose of the Peace Corps is to provide qualified men and women to interested countries to help them meet their needs for trained personpower; to promote a better understanding of the U.S. people on the part of the peoples served; and to promote a better understanding of other peoples on the part of the U.S. people. At the invitation of a host government, volunteers live and work directly with the people being assisted, serving in assignments that are integrated into the goals and plans of the host country. Volunteers then return to the United States to use the valuable experience gained through their 2-year service in a wide range of activities.

Because the goal of Peace Corps programs is to help others strengthen their indigenous self-development abilities, in one form or another, education is a component of all Peace Corps assignments. The Peace Corps does, however, identify education projects separately under the heading Knowledge and Skills. (The other major categories are Food and Water, Health and Nutrition, Economic Development, Housing, Energy and Conservation, and Community Services.) Educational programs, incorporating about half of all trainees and volunteers, are further subdivided into programs that aid elementary, secondary, university, vocational, and technical institutions; teacher-training and education development; and other areas such as adult and special education.

In addition, the educational benefits of Peace Corps assignments for the U.S. volunteers are significant. Preservice training programs include substantive study of foreign cultures, languages, developmental issues, and technical development skills. Just as important, the overseas experience itself is a unique form of education for U.S. citizens.

Finally, ACTION is responsible for coordinating and promoting the Information Collection and Exchange, the Peace Corps Partnership Program, the Domestic Development Services Program, the Former Volunteer Project, and other Special Projects concerned with education.

1. Basic Overseas Technical Assistance

In response to specific requests from governments of developing countries, sends carefully selected and well-trained Peace Corps volunteers overseas to serve for a tour that is normally 24 to 27 months' duration, under conditions of hardship if necessary. Volunteers serve within the framework of local institutions and live at a level comparable to that of their host country coworkers. Although education is a component of all Peace Corps assignments, certain projects are identified as primarily education projects. Volunteers may also be used to support existing programs of the United States, the United Nations, or other international organizations that share the agency's mandated goals.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of International Operations/Peace Corps
ACTION
806 Connecticut Ave., NW., Room M–1200
Washington, D.C. 20525

Telephone: (202) 254–7970

Administrative location: ACTION/Peace Corps/Office of International Operations.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.
- G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Peace Corps Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–293), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, by congressional appropriation; and the host country.

Amount: Education projects only (in millions).

	1977	1978
Total	$37.4	$39.4
Agency	35.2	37.1
Host country	2.2	2.3

STATISTICS

Number of education volunteers, by region:

	1977	1978
Total	2,408	2,861
Africa	1,170	1,323
Latin America	351	481
North Africa, Near East, and the Pacific	887	1,057

Countries in which education program volunteers are stationed, by region:

Africa

- Bahrain
- Benin
- Botswana
- Cameroon
- Central African Empire
- Chad
- Gabon
- Gambia, The
- Ghana
- Ivory Coast
- Kenya
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Malawi
- Mali
- Mauritania
- Morocco
- Niger
- Oman
- Rwanda
- Senegal
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Swaziland
- Togo
- Tunisia
- Upper Volta
- Yemen
- Zaire

Latin America

- Antigua
- Barbados
- Belize
- Brazil
- Chile
- Colombia
- Costa Rica
- Dominica
- Dominican Republic
- Ecuador
- El Salvador
- Grenada
- Guatemala
- Honduras
- Jamaica
- Montserrat
- Nicaragua
- Paraguay
- St. Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent

North Africa, Near East, and the Pacific

- Afghanistan
- Fiji
- Gilbert Islands
- Korea
- Malaysia
- Micronesia
- Nepal
- Philippines
- Solomon Islands
- Thailand
- Tonga
- Tuvalu
- Western Samoa

2. Preservice Training of Peace Corps Volunteers

Trains Peace Corps volunteers for service in the Basic Overseas Technical Assistance program. While not constituting a program formally distinct from the technical assistance responsibility of the Peace Corps, this program is separate because of its educational impact on the volunteers themselves. In a very real sense, this aspect of volunteers' tour of duty is of benefit both to themselves and to the people they will assist.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of International Operations/Peace Corps
ACTION
806 Connecticut Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20525

Telephone: (202) 254–7970

Administrative location: ACTION/Peace Corps/Office of International Operations.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

- A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.
- G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Peace Corps Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–293), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: 1977—$11,360,000; 1978—$11,115,000.

STATISTICS

Number of trainees, by Peace Corps geographical regions:

	1977	1978
Total	4,263	3,717
Africa	1,499	1,204
Latin America	1,433	1,136
North Africa, Near East, Asia, and the Pacific	1,331	1,377

3. Information Collection and Exchange

Collects and disseminates information derived from Peace Corps programs, particularly those concerned with appropriate technology. Technical information is made available to Peace Corps volunteers, their host country and counterparts, and other relevant educational and development organizations, primarily through producing and publishing Appropriate Technology Manuals and Reprint materials. In addition, the program publishes the *P & T Journal*, highlighting programmatic and training issues of particular relevance to voluntary international programs; and, in coordination with Volunteers in Technical Assistance (VITA), offers technical assistance to Peace Volunteers by mail, in response to specific inquiries concerning appropriate technology development projects.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of Programming and Training Coordination
ACTION/Peace Corps
806 Connecticut Ave., NW., Room M–701
Washington, D.C. 20525

Telephone: (202) 254–7386

Administrative location: ACTION/Peace Corps/Office of Programming and Training Coordination.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries.

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Peace Corps Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–293), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1975.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: 1977—not available; 1978—$137,800.

STATISTICS

Not available.

4. Voluntary Citizen Participation/International Special Assistance

Administers four related programs involving education that coordinate resources and information between U.S. citizens, former ACTION volunteers, nationals of other countries, and organizations and agencies involved in development, social change, and volunteer work.

1. The *Peace Corps Partnership* program promotes local self-help development in overseas communities by providing a mechanism for U.S. groups and schools to raise funds for low-budget projects requested by host communities served by Peace Corps volunteers and establishing crosscultural exchanges between the overseas community and volunteers and the U.S. sponsors.

2. The *Domestic Development Services* program enables ACTION to provide direct educational benefits and other support to host countries' indigenous voluntary development programs.

3. The *Special Projects* program develops mechanisms to coordinate resources between the Peace Corps, ACTION's domestic programs, private volunteer organizations, appropriate technology institutions, and multilateral and local volunteer programs.

4. The *Former Volunteer* project develops and implements projects that enhance the agency's interaction with its former members.

The Development Education program will be established in Fiscal Years 1979 and 1980 to develop written, audiovisual, and (informal) workshop materials on developmental and cross-cultural issues for use by U.S. teachers, former volunteers, and community groups.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of International and Special Assistance
Office of Voluntary Citizen Participation
ACTION/Peace Corps
806 Connecticut Ave., NW., Room M–907
Washington, D.C. 20525

Telephone: (202) 254–5324

Administrative location: ACTION/Office of Voluntary Citizen Participation/Office of International and Special Assistance.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries.

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

G Offering training or developing resource material in cross-cultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Peace Corps Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–293), as amended.

Initial year of program: Peace Corps Partnership—1964; Domestic Develoment Services—1976; Former Volunteer—1977. (The Office of International and Special Assistance was established in 1978.)

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: 1977—not available: 1978—$445,000.

STATISTICS

Peace Corps Partnerships: 70 projects were sponsored in 1978. The countries in which projects were sponsored, by country and region, were as follows:

	1977	1978
No. of countries	20	17
Africa		
Benin	—	x
Cameroon	x	—
Ghana	x	x
Kenya	x	x
Lesotho	—	x
Liberia	x	x
Morocco	x	—
Sierra Leone	x	x
Togo	x	—
Upper Volta	x	—
Zaire	x	x
Latin America		
Belize	x	—
Brazil	x	x
Colombia	x	x
Ecuador	x	x
Guatemala	x	x
Honduras	x	x
Nicaragua	x	x
Paraguay	x	—
North Africa, Near East, and the Pacific		
Eastern Caribbean Islands	x	—
Korea	x	x
Nepal	—	x
Philippines	x	x
Solomon Islands	—	x

Domestic Development Services: In 1977, four issues of *ASPECTS*; in 1978, 1 issue. Distribution—3,000.

Former Volunteer: First issue of *RECONNECTION* printed in February 1978, and three others to date. Distribution—33,000.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Peace Corps Partnership Program Brochure. Available from the agency.

Department of Agriculture

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Department of Agriculture (USDA) works to improve and maintain farm income and to develop and expand markets abroad for agricultural products; to help curb and cure poverty, hunger, and malnutrition; and to enhance the environment and to maintain U.S. production capacity by helping landowners protect the soil, water, forests, and other natural resources. Rural development, credit, and conservation programs are key resources for carrying out national growth policies. USDA research findings directly or indirectly benefit all Americans. The Department, through inspection and grading services, safeguards and assures standards of quality in the daily food supply.

Scope of International Education Activities

Technical Assistance Division employees represent USDA on Agency for International Development regional work groups where projects are reviewed and determination is made as to which institution should be responsible for designing and implementing the project. Employees also participate in international meetings sponsored by the Agency for International Development, the Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, and other international groups. From time to time employees attend international professional meetings such as those sponsored by the International Economics Association.

1. International Training

Arranges training and visits for people from other countries in the field of agriculture who come to the United States under the sponsorship of the Agency for International Development and other agencies in order to learn better methods of producing or importing food and to help researchers, teachers, and administrators improve agriculture in their own countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of International Cooperation and Development
South Agricultural Building, Room 3529
U.S. Department of Agriculture
14th and Independence Ave., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20250

Telephone: (202) 447–4711

Administrative location: Department of Agriculture/Office of International Cooperation and Development/International Training Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

C–2 Providing opportunities for people of another country or other countries to teach or serve as educational consultants in the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development (AID), the International Communication Agency (USICA), the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) of the United Nations (U.N.), and other U.N. agencies.

Amount: 1977 by AID—$1.80 million; 1978 by AID—$1.64 million.

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by sponsor and by region and country:

	1977				1978			
	AID	UN	State[1]	Other	AID	UN	State[1]	Other
Grand total	1,031	304	171	182	934	320	172	200
Europe								
Total	5	18	69	4	5	14	45	1
Austria	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	1
Belgium	—	—	1	—	—	—	4	—
Bulgaria	—	1	—	—	—	1	2	—
Czechoslovakia	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finland	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
France	—	—	52	—	—	1	—	—
Germany (FRG)	—	—	1	1	—	—	28	—
Greece	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hungary	—	5	1	—	—	6	—	—
Italy	—	2	—	—	—	—	5	—
Netherlands	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	—
Norway	—	1	2	—	—	—	—	—
Poland	—	3	1	1	—	5	1	—
Portugal	5	—	—	1	5	—	—	—
Soviet Union	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
Spain	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
Sweden	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
United Kingdom	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—
Yugoslavia	—	1	1	—	—	1	1	—
Near East & South Asia								
Total	159	82	7	108	101	96	12	100
Afghanistan	19	—	—	—	12	—	—	—
Bahrain	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Bangladesh	36	2	1	2	23	13	3	4
Cyprus	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
India	—	18	2	6	—	28	2	3
Iran	4	1	—	29	—	5	—	34
Israel	—	4	—	1	—	1	1	1
Jordan	23	15	—	—	13	13	2	—
Kuwait	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lebanon	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Nepal	19	20	—	—	9	10	—	—
Pakistan	17	8	1	10	10	10	2	2
Qatar	—	1	—	—	—	2	—	—
Saudi Arabia	1	—	—	58	—	—	—	53
Sri Lanka	1	7	1	—	3	9	—	—
Syria	29	—	—	—	28	1	—	—
Turkey	2	—	—	2	—	1	—	2
Yemen	7	6	1	—	3	2	1	1
Far East								
Total	204	37	31	34	162	38	22	80
Burma	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	
China (Taiwan)	31	—	—	—	14	—	—	—
Fiji	—	2	1	—	—	—	—	—
Hong Kong	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Indonesia	41	5	3	1	41	11	2	—
Japan	—	—	14	29	—	—	17	54
Korea, Rep. of	12	2	2	3	8	1	—	22
Malaysia	—	7	—	1	—	—	1	1
Philippines	59	15	6	—	58	19	1	1
Thailand	60	1	4	—	41	4	1	2
Western Samoa	—	4	—	—	—	3	—	—

	1977				1978			
Latin America	AID	UN	State[1]	Other	AID	UN	State[1]	Other
Total	228	48	14	3	159	49	15	7
Argentina	—	9	2	—	1	8	1	1
Bolivia	13	3	—	—	20	1	1	—
Brazil	52	11	—	—	19	5	—	—
Chile	11	7	2	—	3	15	2	—
Colombia	13	1	—	—	10	2	—	1
Costa Rica	2	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Dominican Republic	40	—	1	—	27	2	—	—
Ecuador	6	—	1	—	6	—	—	—
El Salvador	10	1	2	—	7	—	1	—
Guatemala	6	—	—	—	3	—	—	1
Guyana	4	—	1	—	3	2	—	—
Haiti	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Honduras	5	1	1	1	5	3	—	—
Jamaica	—	—	—	—	18	6	2	1
Martinique	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Mexico	—	1	1	—	—	3	—	2
Nicaragua	12	—	1	—	9	—	—	—
Panama	8	—	1	—	12	—	—	—
Paraguay	6	—	—	—	3	—	—	—
Peru	11	1	—	—	9	1	—	—
Surinam	—	1	1	—	—	—	1	—
Uruguay	13	1	—	—	4	1	1	—
Venezuela	—	1	—	1	—	—	4	—
West Indies	16	10	—	1	—	—	—	—
Africa								
Total	427	118	47	21	507	123	72	12
Algeria	—	—	1	—	—	4	41	3
Botswana	9	—	—	—	35	—	—	—
Cameroon	3	—	1	—	9	—	—	—
Cape Verde	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Central African Empire	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—
Chad	13	—	—	—	17	—	2	—
Egypt	57	1	6	—	60	1	—	—
Ethiopia	36	22	1	—	10	17	2	—
Gambia	—	1	—	3	7	1	2	—
Ghana	43	7	1	—	28	4	—	—
Guinea	7	—	—	1	7	—	—	—
Guinea - Bissau	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Ivory Coast	4	—	—	—	4	1	3	—
Kenya	21	7	2	—	40	7	1	1
Lesotho	27	1	—	—	24	1	—	—
Liberia	15	5	1	2	20	3	—	2
Libya	—	6	—	—	—	7	—	5
Madagascar	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
Malawi	13	23	—	—	17	23	—	—
Mali	13	—	—	—	16	—	1	—
Mauritania	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—
Mauritius	3	—	—	—	3	—	3	—
Morocco	7	6	—	—	5	7	1	—
Niger	16	—	—	—	14	—	1	—
Nigeria	32	12	5	11	17	14	1	—
Senegal	—	—	—	—	26	—	—	—
Sierra Leone	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Somalia	—	4	—	—	—	9	—	—
South Africa	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
Sudan	11	3	—	1	17	6	1	—
Swaziland	8	2	—	—	9	4	1	—
Tanzania	52	9	4	—	51	5	1	—
Togo	1	—	2	—	2	—	2	—
Tunisia	22	9	—	—	30	2	1	—

	1977				1978			
	AID	UN	State[1]	Other	AID	UN	State[1]	Other
Africa—Continued								
Uganda	2	5	—	—	1	4	—	—
Upper Volta	3	—	4	—	4	—	2	—
Zaire, Rep. of	9	—	—	1	27	1	4	1
Zambia	—	—	2	—	2	1	—	—
West African countries (not identified)	—	—	14	—	—	—	—	—
Other								
Total	1	1	3	—	—	—	6	—
New Zealand	—	1	2	—	—	—	6	—
Papua New Guinea	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Unidentified groups	7	—	—	12	—	—	—	—

---

[1] Before USICA was established on Apr. 1, 1978, the Department of State's Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs administered this program.

2. Technical Assistance

Provides agricultural scientists to plan strategy for agricultural development, including the level and kinds of assistance needed for developing nations. Also provides experts to help build institutions of change such as research, extension education, credit, marketing, price incentive, conservation, etc. Length of assignments varies from a few days to more than a year.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Technical Assistance Division
Office of International Cooperation and Development
Department of Agriculture
Pomponio Plaza, Room 104
1735 N. Lynn St,
Arlington, Va. 22209

Telephone: (202) 235–2285

Administrative location: Department of Agriculture/Office of International Cooperation and Development/Technical Assistance Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development, other Federal agencies, the United Nations, the Organization of American States, and other country governments through establishment of a trust fund or joint commission.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of technicians and amount of funding, by region and country to which they were assigned:

	1977		1978	
	Technicians	Funding	Technicians	Funding
Grand total	649	$11,506,171	718	$13,165,253
Africa				
Total	155	$2,612,794	167	$2,981,203
Algeria	8	46,251	5	17,747
Botswana	3	25,200	11	98,355
Cameroon	1	586	—	—
Chad	1	56,791	2	67,147
Ethiopia	2	14,500	5	20,246
Gambia	4	19,600	—	—
Ghana	7	166,160	10	237,234
Ivory Coast	1	3,232	—	—
Kenya	20	673,300	13	287,735
Lesotho	2	11,000	11	87,800
Liberia	10	188,500	10	86,200
Mali	5	97,100	9	148,340
Morocco	8	57,200	—	—
Nigeria	2	22,588	7	15,200
Rwanda	1	41,200	5	79,528
Senegal	3	9,300	6	57,740
Seychelles	1	4,600	—	—
Sudan	—	—	1	13,444
Swaziland	10	180,946	8	36,450
Tanzania	25	326,690	8	275,547
Tunisia	27	235,600	15	251,424
Upper Volta	2	21,050	2	10,066
Zaire	9	209,200	12	388,744
Sahel region (Cameroon, Chad, and Senegal)	3	202,200	10	243,606
East Africa (Kenya and Tanzania)	—	—	8	261,000
South Africa (Botswana and Swaziland)	—	—	7	281,000
West Africa (Liberia, Mali, and Sierra Leone)	—	—	2	16,650
Asia				
Total	54	$1,128,784	57	$1,203,484
Afghanistan	9	221,252	16	420,660
Bangladesh	7	64,200	4	36,502
India	1	13,379	—	—
Indonesia	9	150,771	8	98,000
Korea	2	17,198	—	—
Nepal	—	—	4	53,807
Pakistan	19	518,700	29	531,050
Philippines	6	135,465	5	63,465
Sri Lanka	1	7,819	—	—
Middle East				
Total	50	$2,689,917	93	$3,048,645
Cyprus	1	3,593	—	—
Egypt	—	—	9	84,300
Iran	6	42,671	6	61,092
Jordan	4	195,386	7	92,600
Saudi Arabia	36	2,428,867	52	2,743,527
Syria	3	19,400	19	67,128

	1977		1978	
	Technicians	Funding	Technicians	Funding
Latin America				
Total	131	$1,193,486	119	$1,328,274
Argentina	—	—	1	8,060
Bahamas, The	4	10,500	—	—
Bolivia	11	51,000	8	110,778
Brazil	1	22,610	—	—
Chile	1	10,040	2	6,400
Costa Rica	25	272,478	18	292,289
Dominican Republic	8	178,120	11	181,388
Ecuador	1	2,425	6	112,383
El Salvador	10	51,320	3	88,380
Guatemala	43	377,637	22	241,333
Haiti	10	37,950	3	7,830
Honduras	1	9,310	1	3,105
Jamaica	4	29,880	30	181,104
Nicaragua	2	4,400	2	9,520
Panama	7	85,326	8	51.541
Paraguay	3	50,490	1	17,771
Peru	—	—	1	7,100
Portugal	—	—	1	2,887
Trinidad and Tobago	—	—	1	6,405
U.S.-Based Technicians*				
Total	259	$3,881,190	282	$4,603,647
Africa	10	71,800	32	412,100
Latin America	72	735,700	71	527,378
Worldwide	177	3,073,690	179	3,664,169

---

*U.S.-based personnel performed work on AID-sponsored projects of regional or worldwide interest. In many instances short-term foreign assignments were carried out. These are in addition to those shown elsewhere in this summary.

Civil Aeronautics Board

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Civil Aeronautics Board (C.A.B.) is responsible under law for the economic regulation of air transportation. This responsibility extends to domestic and international air transportation and encompasses the certification or licensing of air carriers, the prices charged, and the conditions of service. The regulation applies to the operation of foreign air carriers serving the United States as defined in the enabling legislation (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended).

Scope of International Education Activities

The Board participates informally in educational/training programs in cooperation with the Federal Aviation Administration, the Agency for International Development, the International Civil Aviation Organization/United Nations, and with individual countries on a direct basis. The programs are designed to assist the involved countries in upgrading the professional, technical, and administrative skills of selected staff of their civil aviation departments in the performance of their duties for the regulation of civil aviation. The educational/training programs are conducted on an informal basis and consist of exposing the student to the actual operations of the Board, briefings and discussions, and directed readings.

Department of Commerce

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The mission of the Department of Commerce is to foster, promote, and develop the foreign and domestic commerce of the United States. Over the years, this mission has developed into a broad responsibility to foster, serve, and promote the Nation's economic development and technological advancement. In fulfilling this mission, the Department seeks to (1) improve economic and social information; (2) promote economic growth among cities, States, and regions; (3) monitor and protect U.S. natural resources; (4) accelerate technological development and application; (5) promote better business environment; (6) broaden oceans and coastal zone policy; and (7) integrate social and human concerns with effective business and government management.

Scope of International Education Activities

In addition to the programs listed below, which support the central mission of the Department of Commerce in relation to foreign commerce, the National Bureau of Standards (NBS), with funding from international organizations and other countries, brings members of the staff of institutions of many other countries to NBS to engage in cooperative research, to train the guests from other countries in NBS techniques, and to open channels of communication between NBS and institutions from other countries.

National Bureau of Standards

1. NBS/AID Metrology and Standardization

Brings officials of standardization and metrology agencies of developing countries to the United States to learn about the way such organizations function in this country. The training takes place in workshops that include a 1-week period at the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) learning about its role and the services it provides and then visits to private sector organizations that have relevant functions.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of International Relations
National Bureau of Standards
Quince Orchard Rd. (Gaithersburg, Md.)
Washington, D.C. 20234

Telephone: (301) 921–2463

Administrative location: Department of Commerce/National Bureau of Standards/Office of International Relations.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1970.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development. Assistance in kind is also received from many organizations.

Amount: 1977—$27,000; 1978—$25,000.

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by country:

	1977	1978
Total	14	11
Afghanistan	1	—
Argentina	—	1
Bangladesh	1	1
Bolivia	1	1
Ecuador	1	—
Egypt	—	1
Ghana	1	1
Guyana	1	—
India	1	—
Indonesia	1	2
Iran	1	1
Jordan	1	—
Kenya	1	1
Korea	1	1
Nigeria	1	—
Philippines	—	1
Yemen	1	—

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Reports on workshops are available from the agency.

2. Long-Term Educational Training

Provides opportunities for study and/or research abroad for U.S. scientists and technicians when appropriate as part of their long-term training in fields relevant to the National Bureau of Standards' work.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Personnel Division
A123 Administration Building
National Bureau of Standards
Quince Orchard Rd. (Gaithersburg, Md.)
Washington, D.C. 20234

Telephone: (301) 921–3715

Administrative location: Department of Commerce/National Bureau of Standards/Office of the Director of Administrative and Information Systems/Personnel Division/Employee Development and Services.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Government Employees Training Act of 1958 (Public Law 85–507).

Initial year of program: 1958.

FUNDING

Source: The agency and international, domestic, and foreign organizations.

Amount: See below.

STATISTICS

Number of participants and source and amount of funding, by country:

(AHF = the Alexandre von Humboldt Foundation in Germany; NATO = the North Atlantic Treaty Organization.)

	1977			1978		
	No.	Source	Amount	No.	Source	Amount
Total	2	....	$14,460	6	....	$34,430
France	1	Agency	7,300	1	Agency	980
					NATO	700
Germany (FRG)	1	AHF	4,000	2	AHF	8,000
		Agency	3,160		Agency	6,320
					AHF	2,330
					Agency	1,100
United Kingdom	....	....	....	3	Agency	7,800
					Agency	5,600
					Agency	1,600

Bureau of the Census

3. Statistical Training

Trains working statisticians from developing countries in five specializations: Sampling and survey methods; agricultural surveys and censuses; population statistics and demographic analyses; economic surveys and censuses; and computer data systems. The basic goal of the program is to impart the skills necessary to design and coordinate agricultural, population, and economic statistical data collection analysis used as inputs to social and economic development programs. Courses vary in length up to 1 year operations, to process the data collected in surveys and censuses, and to perform the types of statistical and may consist of training at the Bureau of the Census, the Department of Agriculture Graduate School, higher education institutions, or private technical training organizations.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Training Branch
International Statistical Programs Center
Bureau of the Census
4235 28th Ave. (Marlow Heights, Md.)
Washington, D.C. 20233

Telephone: (301) 763–2860

Administrative location: Department of Commerce/Bureau of the Census/International Statistical Programs Center/Training Branch.

TYPE OF PROGRAM:

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1946.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development (AID); the United Nations Development Program (UNDP) and other international organizations such as the Organization of American States (OAS); individual governments of other countries; and various foundations.

Amount: Grand total, including all sources: 1977—$1,442,000[1]; 1978—$1,606,000. The following tables give dollars spent, including subsistence but excluding international travel, by country and source of funds (in thousands of dollars).

1977

	AID[2]	UNDP[3]	OAS	Country
Total	$760	$268	$10	$393
Afganistan	5	34	—	—
Antigua	—	1	—	—
Bangladesh	10	7	—	—

1977 —Continued

	AID[2]	UNDP[3]	OAS	Country
Barbados	—	—	1	—
Belize	2	13	—	—
Botswana	—	1	—	—
Brazil	289	—	—	—
Burma	17	—	—	—
Cameroon	1	6	—	—
Cayman Islands	2	13	—	—
China (Taiwan)	1	—	—	14
Colombia	3	—	—	—
Egypt	131	11	—	—
El Salvador	3	—	—	—
Gambia, The	—	3	—	—
Ghana	4	16	—	—
Guyana	—	1	—	—
Hong Kong	—	—	—	2
Indonesia	18	16	—	—
Iran	10	24	—	102
Israel	—	2	—	—
Italy	—	1	—	—
Jamaica	1	—	7	—
Japan	—	—	—	3
Jordan	12	15	—	—
Kenya	79	1	—	—
Korea	—	—	—	2
Kuwait	—	—	—	3
Lesotho	2	—	—	—
Liberia	52	—	—	—
Malawi	1	3	—	10
Morocco	15	—	—	—
Nepal	6	6	—	—
Nigeria	6	28	—	27
Pakistan	9	—	—	1
Philippines	16	9	—	—
Saudi Arabia	—	—	—	225
Sudan	3	22	—	1
Swaziland	4	—	—	—
Tanzania	—	1	—	—
Thailand	4	—	—	—
Trinidad and Tobago	—	—	2	—
Tunisia	16	—	—	—
Turkey	7	—	—	—
Uganda	1	9	—	—
Venezuela	—	—	—	4
Yemen (Sana)	23	25	—	—
Zaire	7	—	—	—

1978

	AID[2]	UNDP[3]	OAS	Country
Total	685	420	53	448
Afghanistan	2	13	—	—
Antigua	2	17	—	—
Bangladesh	90	25	—	—
Barbados	—	—	16	—
Belize	1	4	—	—
Botswana	7	13	—	—
Burma	6	9	—	—
Cayman Islands	1	4	—	—
China (Taiwan)	—	—	—	21
Colombia	—	1	—	—
Cyprus	1	6	—	—

1978 —Continued

	AID[2]	UNDP[3]	OAS	Country
Egypt	34	—	—	—
El Salvador	19	—	—	—
Gambia, The	3	18	—	—
Ghana	19	6	—	—
Guyana	6	15	—	—
Indonesia	80	8	—	4
Iran	13	90	—	26
Jamaica	15	—	9	—
Jordan	4	6	—	—
Kenya	69	17	—	—
Lesotho	16	—	—	—
Liberia	65	—	—	—
Libya	1	4	—	—
Moroco	5	—	—	—
Nepal	37	—	—	—
Nicaragua	—	—	—	14
Nigeria	2	10	—	205
Oman	—	3	—	—
Pakistan	—	—	—	8
Papua New Guinea	—	2	—	—
Philippines	4	30	—	—
Portugal	4	—	—	—
St. Lucia	—	2	—	—
Saudi Arabia	—	—	—	136
Sierra Leone	—	3	—	—
Sri Lanka	1	10	—	—
Sudan	—	—	—	15
Swaziland	34	—	—	—
Syria	35	5	—	—
Tanzania	2	15	—	2
Thailand	1	9	—	—
Togo	—	3	—	—
Trinidad and Tobago	—	—	28	—
Tunisia	9	—	—	—
Uganda	4	28	—	—
Venezuela	—	—	—	17
Yemen (Sana)	3	19	—	—
Yemen (Aden)	1	7	—	—
Zaire	86	—	—	—
Zambia	3	18	—	—

---

[1] Includes $10,000 from the Ford Foundation for training a participant from Pakistan in addition to amounts in table below.

[2] Includes also $56,000 to help support non-A.I.D. participants.

[3] Includes amounts spent for participants sponsored by other U.N. agencies.

STATISTICS

Participants in training programs of longer than 1 week, by country:

	1977	1978
Total	214	218
Afghanistan	4	1
Antigua	1	2
Bangladesh	8	13
Barbados	1	1
Belize	1	1
Botswana	1	3
Brazil	35	—
Burma	2	3
Cameroon	2	—
Cayman Islands	1	1

	1977	1978
China (Taiwan)	2	3
Colombia	1	1
Cyprus	—	3
Egypt	10	9
El Salvador	3	2
Gambia, The	2	3
Ghana	3	4
Guyana	1	3
Hong Kong	1	—
Indonesia	8	9
Iran	21	13
Israel	3	—
Italy	1	—
Jamaica	1	3
Japan	1	—
Jordan	3	3
Kenya	10	9
Korea	1	—
Kuwait	1	—
Lesotho	1	1
Liberia	6	7
Libya	—	1
Malawi	3	—
Morocco	1	1
Nepal	3	2
Nicaragua	—	2
Nigeria	12	29
Oman	—	1
Pakistan	4	1
Papua New Guinea	—	1
Philippines	8	8
Portugal	—	2
Saudi Arabia	15	19
Sierra Leone	—	2
Sri Lanka	1	5
St. Lucia	—	1
Sudan	4	2
Swaziland	2	2
Syria	1	6
Tanzania	1	2
Thailand	1	4
Togo	—	1
Trinidad	2	5
Tunisia	1	1
Turkey	1	—
Uganda	3	2
Venezuela	6	1
Yemen (Sana)	5	1
Yemen (Aden)	—	3
Zaire	4	13
Zambia	—	2

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Statistical Training Programs by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Available from the agency.

4. World Census

Prepares technical methodological materials for use in workshops and as reference manuals to assist statisticians from developing countries in the myriad of operations involved in planning and carrying out censuses and surveys. Also, computer programs are prepared for use by technicians of developing countries in processing the results of censuses and surveys. Workshops are given both in Washington, D.C., and overseas in the use of these materials and computer programs.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: 1980 World Census Staff
International Statistical Programs Center
Bureau of the Census
4235 28th Ave. (Marlow Heights, Md.)
Washington, D.C. 20233

Telephone: (301) 763–2856

Administrative location: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, International Statistical Programs Center.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United states or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1960.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development.

Amount: 1977—$725,828; 1978—$845,929.

STATISTICS

Not available.

5. Technical Advisory and Consultation

Combines two programs that provide statistical and data processing technical assistance to developing countries. The one is under the auspices of the Agency for International Development (AID), the United Nations (U.N.), or the countries themselves and provides short- or long-term technical assistance within the developing countries. The other is sponsored by AID and provides statistical and data processing consultation to AID officials in Washington and in AID missions overseas, as well as short-term advice and assistance to technicians in developing countries. This latter program also includes on-the-job training to a selected number of developing country technicians in Washington.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Overseass Consultation and Technical Services (technical assistance program)
or
Surveys and Evaluation (AID-sponsored program)
Internaional Statistical Programs Center
Bureau of the Census
4235 28th Ave. (Marlow Heights, Md.)
Washington, D.C. 20233

Telephone: (301) 763–5124 (technical assistance program)
(301) 763–1320 (AID-sponsored program)

Administrative location: Department of Commerce/Bureau of the Census/International Statistical Programs Center.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1946.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development, the United Nations, and individual governments of other countries.

Amount: 1977—$2,934,695; 1978—$3,289,802.

STATISTICS

Not available.

Bureau of Economic Analysis

6. National Economic Accounting Training for Foreign Technicians

Provides training programs for technicians from developing countries in national economic accounting that include a basic training course, regularly scheduled short-term programs, and opportunities for advanced study in national economic accounting. The basic course emphasizes the conceptual framework and methodology of the national accounts. It is organized to supply the participating statisticians and economists with the necessary technical knowledge for initiating a system of national accounts or for contributing effectively to the expansion of their countries' on-going programs. Short-term courses are arranged both on a regularly scheduled and an *ad hoc* basis to meet the needs of experienced technicians for advanced study in one or more areas of national economic accounting.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Bureau of Economic Analysis (BE–54)
Department of Commerce
1401 K St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20230

Telephone: (202) 523–0816

Administrative location: Department of Commerce/Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Wealth Division/Training Branch (BE–54).

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1947.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development, the United Nations, and other countries.

Amount: 1977—$70,064; 1978—$76,735. These amounts represent the total cost to the agency for administering the training program but do not include funds dispersed directly or indirectly to participants or their sponsors.

STATISTICS

Number of participants by U.N. economic region. (Breakdown by country was not available.)

	1977	1978
Total	18	23
Africa	4	5
Asia and the Pacific	7	7
Europe	—	—
Latin America	4	7
Western Asia	3	4

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Brochures describing the various training programs are available from the agency.

Patent and Trademark Office

7. Legal and Technical Orientation

Provides orientation or training to government officials of other countries in management, administration, patent practices, and procedures that will effectively develop and maintain a patent and trademark system. The program also includes participation in many bilateral and multilateral programs to improve the national industrial property systems in developing countries (as recently in Brazil, Ethiopia, Saudi Arabia, and Chile), including providing patent experts for periods of 6 to 12 months. Most participants from developing countries are sponsored by the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) in Geneva, Switzerland.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Patent and Trademark Office
2021 Jefferson Davis Highway
Arlington, Va. 22202

Telephone: (703) 557–3065

Administrative location: Department of Commerce/Patent and Trademark Office/Office of Legislation and International Affairs.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Patent Act of 1952 (Public Law 82–593), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1962.

FUNDING

Source: The agency funds the training program. WIPO pays the travel and per diem for most participants from developing countries.

Amount: Not available.

STATISTICS

The number of persons receiving orientation or training, by country:

	1977	1978
Total	9	13
Bahamas, The	1	—
Brazil	1	—
China (Taiwan)	—	1
Egypt	1	—
France	2	2
Ghana	—	2
Indonesia	2	2
Korea	2	5
Peru	—	1

Office of Maritime Manpower

8. U.S. Merchant Marine Academy

Authorizes a limited number (not more than 12) of Latin American students to attend the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy at U.S. Government expense to receive training at that 4-year academic institution.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of Maritime Manpower
Department of Commerce
14th and E Sts., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20230

Telephone: (202) 377–5379

Administrative location: Department of Commerce/Office of the Assistant Secretary for Maritime Affairs/U.S. Merchant Marine Academy.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Merchant Marine Act of 1936 (Public Law 74–836), as amended; and an act specifically authorizing this program (Public Law 79–701), Aug. 9, 1946 (as codified in Title 46, Code of Federal Regulations, part 310.64).

Initial year of program: 1943.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: Not available, because funds for the Latin American students are not separately identified.

STATISTICS

Number of Latin American students: 1977—4; 1978—7.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

United States Merchant Marine Academy Catalog. Available from the agency.

Department of Defense

Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Department of Defense (DOD) is responsible for providing the military forces needed to deter war and protect the security of the United States. The major elements of these forces are the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force, consisting of about 2 million men and women on active duty. They are backed, in case of emergency, by the 2-1/2 million members of the reserve components. In addition, there are about 1 million civilian employees in the Defense Department.

Scope of International Education Activities

Major educational programs specifically operated in the international arena and intended to foster improved international relations involve Security Assistance Programs for (1) Foreign Military Sales (FMS) and (2) International Military Education and Training (IMET). The FMS program includes sales of training to friendly countries with adequate wealth to maintain and supply their own military forces or assume a larger share of these costs. The IMET program provides instruction and training to military and related civilian personnel of friendly countries on a grant basis. Although the thrust behind these programs centers on military security needs explicitly directed toward broad U.S. national interests, significant cultural benefits are also derived. Through these programs, citizens of other countries and U.S. military personnel gain mutual understanding that adds momentum to achievement of U.S. foreign policy objectives.

Beyond the formal training that these programs offer, Defense policy calls for local information programs to acquaint foreign trainees with U.S. institutions, culture, and citizens. The combination of school training and exposure to U.S. society provides a well-balanced view of U.S. life, further strengthening international accord and understanding.

The Department also administers programs to permit persons from selected countries to receive instructions at the U.S. service academies; and a small number of U.S. military personnel are given the opportunity to attend colleges operated by the military services of other countries. In addition to educational benefits, our military students gain valuable experience and develop a better understanding of international relations and problems as perceived by other nations.

Beyond the major international education programs, there are a number of training courses and education requirements in the field of international operations that are needed to satisfy specific military jobs and skills. These activities combine with the formal programs to provide a well-rounded environment for service members to understand and appreciate the nature of international affairs.

The Department is also responsible for schools for dependents of military and civilian personnel of the Department who are stationed overseas.

Department of the Army

1. Mobile Training Team (MTT)

Sends personnel from Army resources, either in the United States or abroad, to another country on temporary duty primarily to train personnel in those countries to train others. An MTT may also be formed to train personnel from other countries at U.S. installations and facilities when the equipment used for training is either owned or allocated for delivery to another country. The services of an MTT are limited to periods of up to 180 days. Approximately 80 percent of MTT's are programed under the Foreign Military Sales (FMS) and 20 percent under the International Military Education and Training Program (IMETP), both DOD programs.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: U.S. Army Institute for Military Assistance
ATTN: SATMO
Fort Bragg, N.C. 28307

Telephone: (919) 396–9008

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Army/Security Assistance Team (SATO) Section/Security Assistance Training Management Office.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION:

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended; and the Foreign Military Sales Act of 1968 (Public Law 90–629).

Initial year of program: Unknown.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of personnel, man-days, and amount of funding, by country:

	1977			1978		
	Pers.	Days	Funding	Pers.	Days	Funding
Total		5,288,	$431,373	115	4,752	$639,201
Austria	1	18	3,362	1	17	4,456
Bolivia	3	173	16,482	—	—	—
Brazil	7	204	16,777	—	—	—
China (Taiwan)	7	130	12,186	—	—	—
Ecuador	—	—	—	5	139	47,332
Haiti	—	—	—	4	72	4,930
Honduras	1	94	10,183	—	—	—
Indonesia	—	—	—	1	14	3,025
Iran	3	75	7,825	4	113	19,402
Jordan	5	468	25,433	7	181	7,708
Kenya	—	—	—	13	605	18,284
Lebanon	—	—	—	6	228	60,000
Liberia	—	—	—	1	9	2,310
Morocco	—	—	—	1	15	4,411
Nicaragua	2	26	3,965	—	—	—
Peru	2	81	7,455	13	1,001	2,217
Philippines	4	312	28,134	1	18	2,639
Portugal	5	174	7,015	25	968	57,458
Saudi Arabia	21	2,833	287,806	24	1,372	405,029
Tunisia	1	26	4,750	—	—	—
Zaire	6	674	(*)	—	—	—

---

*Source gave no data.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Army Regulations 550–50, 28 February 1977. Available from the agency.

2. Foreign Military Schools

Provides the opportunity for a limited number of Army officers to pursue courses of instruction on an invitational basis at military schools operated by governments of other countries. The purpose is to afford qualified officers an opportunity to further their education by studying the operational techniques and staff procedures of other armies. Courses include functional, specialized, and professional development education and training.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Department of the Army
Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans
ATTN: DAMO-TRI-E
Washington, D.C. 20310

Telephone: (202) OX 7–2485

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Army/Training Directorate/Individual Training Division/Education Branch.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Army or Air Force nonregular officers (Public Law 93–169).

Initial year of program: Earliest known date is 1946.

FUNDING

Source: The agency. Until January 1, 1976, U.S. Army personnel attended military schools of other countries on a reciprocal basis. Effective January 1976, as a result of congressional action, the U.S. Army converted to full costing for students from other countries attending U.S. schools. As a result, some other countries are now charging tuition as well as travel for U.S. Army personnel attending their schools.

Amount: Funds spent in 1977—$292,000; funds programed in 1978—$220,000.

STATISTICS

Number of army personnel attending schools in other countries, by country:

	1977	1978
Total	23	20
Argentina	1	1
Australia	1	1
Canada	3	3
France	1	1
Germany (FRG)	1	1
India	1	1
Indonesia	1	—
Italy	1	1
Pakistan	1	1
Peru	—	1
Philippines	1	1
Spain	1	1
United Kingdom	8	6
Uruguay	1	1
Venezuela	1	—

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Army Regulations 351–1, 28 September 1977. Available from the agency.

3. Defense Foreign Language Training

Conducts full-time resident foreign language training for U.S. military personnel and exercises technical control over all DOD foreign language training except at the service academies and DOD dependent schools. The purpose of the Defense Language Institute, Foreign Language Center (DLIFLC) is to provide effective and economical foreign language training for members of the U.S. Armed Forces and other Government agencies. DLIFLC resident (in the United States) program has the capability to teach more than 30 languages and offers approximately 130 courses, ranging in duration from 8 to 47 weeks. A nonresident instruction division of DLIFLC provides assistance to military individuals and units worldwide in the form of materials and guidance for establishing elementary language and culture orientation courses and maintenance refresher training courses for approximately 100,000 individuals annually.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Defense Language Institute
Foreign Language Center
Presidio of Monterey
Monterey, Calif. 93940

Telephone: (408) 242–8118

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Army/Training and Doctrine Command/Foreign Language Center/Defense Language Institute.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: DOD Directive No. 5160.41, Aug. 2, 1977.

Initial year of program: 1963.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Not including military personnel costs or support from the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force on a nonreimbursable basis: 1977—$15,048,370; 1978—$16,098,804.

STATISTICS

Number of persons sponsored, by sponsoring agency:

	1977	1978
Total	3,758	3,476
Army	1,930	1,729
Navy	374	343
Marines	109	118
Air Force	1,186	1,127
Defense Intelligence Agency	109	90
Federal Bureau of Investigation	10	32
Other	40	37

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Defense Lanaugage Program: Department of Defense Directive 5160.41. August 2, 1977. Available from the agency.

4. Foreign Academy Exchange

Arranges exchange visits between cadets at the U.S. Military Academy (USMA) and those at academies of 23 other countries. The purposes are to (1) develop closer ties between USMA and academies of other countries; (2) enhance the military training of selected USMA cadets and provide an orientation on the training programs of academies and armed forces of other countries; (3) strengthen the bonds of friendship between the future military leaders of the United States and those of other countries; and (4) give practical use of language training received at West Point. Participation if based on a mutual agreement between the academies. The frequency and duration of exchanges and the number of participants vary. In addition, there are cultural and orientation tours to the Republic of China, Jordan, and the U.S. Army Russian Institute in Garmisch, Federal Republic of Germany.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: United States Military Academy
West Point, N.Y. 10996

Telephone: (914) 446–4355

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Army/U.S. Military Academy/Commandant of Cadets (S–3).

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

G Offering training or developing resource materials in crosscultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Not available.

Initial year of program: Not available.

FUNDING

Source: Agency funds travel of USMA cadets to host country and all hosting of foreign cadets by USMA. All hosting of USMA cadets in the country of the visit is funded by the host nation. All hosting of Latin Americans and Mexicans is provided by the Latin American Cooperation Funds HQDADAMO-SSM in the amount of $10,000.

Amount:

	1977	1978
Argentina	$2,250	$2,532
Australia	1,768	9,252
Austria	—	3,744
Belgium	2,092	1,600
Bolivia	1,710	2,068
Brazil	2,626	2,480
Chile	1,990	2,317
Colombia	1,272	1,188
Dominican Republic	846	1,010
Ecuador	—	1,458
El Salvador	1,400	1,180
France	1,600	4,545
Germany (FRG)	1,636	1,600
Guatamala	1,468	1,228
Honduras	1,348	1,018
Japan	4,184	600
Mexico	2,126	2,642
Netherlands	670	600
Nicaragua	1,276	1,252
Paraguay	2,174	2,468
Peru	1,450	1,748
United Kingdom	1,842	1,600
Uruguay	2,226	2,364
Venezuela	1,266	1,494
Taiwan (Chinese)	6,560	7,360
Garmisch (Russian)	5,240	7,816
Mexican and Latin American Hosting	10,000	10,000
Gifts	1,200	1,200

STATISTICS

Number of USMA cadets and cadets of other countries and frequency of exchange, by participating country:

	USMC cadets	Cadets to USMC	Frequency
Australia	4	4	Annual, mutual
Austria	4	4	Alternate year, mutual
Belgium	4	4	Alternate year
France	4	4	Alternate year, mutual
Germany	4	4	Alternate year
Great Britain	4	4	Alternate year
Japan	2	4	Annual (Japan), alternate year (USMC)
Mexico	4	4	Annual, mutual
Netherlands	2	2	Alternate year
Latin America	2	2	Annual, mutual
Taiwan (Chinese)	—	4	Annual
Garmisch (Russian)	—	10	Annual
Jordan (Arabic)	—	4	Annual

5. Cadet Honor Graduate Orientation Tour

Conducts an annual orientation tour for honor graduates of all Latin American military academies. The tour is not associated with security assistance but is rather a function of Latin American cooperation and is funded by monies made available for that purpose. The tour familiarizes participants with U.S. training and organization concepts, accords interface with U.S. training activities and the U.S. Military Academy, and provides exposure to the U.S. culture.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: HQ Training and Doctrine Command (AATTNG-SAT)
Fort Monroe, Va. 23651

Telephone: (804) 727–3253

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Army/Security Assistance Training Directorate.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of another country.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: 10 U.S.C. 7208 and the Department of Defense Appropriations Act of 1978 (Public Law 95–111), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1971.

FUNDING

Source: Congressional appropriation for the Secretary of the Army to expend in the interest of "Latin American Cooperation."

Amount: 1977— approximately $13,000; 1978—approximately $16,28?. See list of countries on the following page.

STATISTICS

One graduate from each country indicated:

	1977	1978
Total	11	14
Argentina	x	x
Bolivia	—	x
Chile	x	x
Colombia	x	x
Dominican Republic	x	x
Ecuador	x	x
El Salvador	x	x
Guatemala	x	x
Honduras	x	—
Mexico	x	x
Nicaragua	—	x
Paraguay	x	x
Peru	x	x
Uruguay	—	x
Venezuela	—	x

6. Foreign Area Officer

Qualifies officers for assignment to positions requiring a language proficiency, detailed knowledge of foreign areas, and politico-military awareness. Foreign area officers serve in fields such as plans and operations, attaché duty, service schools (instructors), special warfare, intelligence, security assistance, and politico-military affairs. Language training is provided under auspices of the Defense Language Institute in Monterey, Calif., by the Foreign Service Institute both in the United States and overseas, and by the U.S. Army Russian Institute in Garmisch, West Germany. Graduate school training occurs in selected universities throughout the United States, and military school training in the U.S. Army Institute for Military Assistance, in Ft. Bragg, N.C. Opportunities for overseas study are provided in selected sites throughout the world.

The purpose of the program is to develop professional U.S. Army officers who possess detailed awareness of politico-military and cultural influences in a particular region or country and an understanding of those extra military factors that influence military operations. The overall goal is to improve the operational effectiveness of the U.S. Army in programs and activities or operations that deal directly with or affect another country.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: HQ, Department of the Army
ATTN: DAMO-SSA
Washington, D.C. 20310

Telephone: (202) 697–3600

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Army/Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans/Strategy, Plans, and Policy Directorate/Security Assistance Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

- A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.
- B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.
- G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Defense Act, as amended.

Initial year of program: 1945.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of trainees and budget, by country in which training occurred:

	1977		1978	
	Trainees	Budget	Trainees	Budget
Total	42	$340,000	41	$340,000
Brazil	3	11,000	3	12,930
China (Taiwan)	3	52,000	5	61,000
Colombia	3	15,000	3	14,050
Ethiopia	1	14,000	—	—
France	2	14,000	2	11,970
Germany (FRG)	3	12,000	2	10,200
Greece	1	10,000	1	7,000
India	1	8,000	1	7,875
Iran	2	15,000	3	15,500
Italy	1	2,000	1	6,900
Japan	2	32,000	2	52,000
Korea	2	9,000	3	6,725
Lebanon	4	40,000	—	—
Mexico	3	30,000	3	25,500
Morocco	1	10,000	1	7,000
Nicaragua	2	16,000	2	15,600
Pakistan	1	9,000	—	—
Soviet Union*	(28)	—	(28)	—
Thailand	3	16,000	2	19,500
Tunisia	—	—	4	46,000
Turkey	3	16,000	2	14,900
Yugoslavia	1	9,000	1	8,350

---

*Training in Russian is provided at the U.S. Army Russian Institute in Garmisch, Federal Republic of Germany, and funded by USAREUR. Number of trainees and amount of funding are not included in the totals.

7. Foreign Admissions Project

Provides the opportunity for a small number of foreign cadets from specific geographic areas to be trained at U.S. service academies to become commissioned officers of their own armed forces. The specific authorizing legislation allows for attendance at each academy of a total of four Philippine students and 20 from the American Republics at any one time.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: United States Military Academy
West Point, N.Y. 10996

Telephone: (914) 446–2162

Administrative Location: Department of Defense/Department of the Army/U.S. Military Academy/Office of the Director of Admissions and Registrar/Foreign Admissions Project Officer.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Army or Air Force nonregular officers (Public Law 93–169).

Initial year of program: The Philippines—1908; the American Republics—1946.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Not available, because costs for the students from other countries are not separable from total costs for all students.

STATISTICS

1977—1 Colombian, 1 Bolivian, and 1 Venezuelan admitted to the class of 1971; in 1978, 1 Bolivian and 1 Filipino admitted to the class of 1982. In academic year 1977–78, there were 14 cadets from other countries in the USMA.

8. Exchange Officer Program With Sandhurst

Arranges for the exchange of one faculty member between the Royal Military Academy in Sandhurst, England, and the U.S. Military Academy. Originally established to provide counterinsurgency expertise, the program's purpose now is to afford cadets of both countries exposure to the military service of another country and people.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of the Commandant
United States Military Academy
West Point, N.Y. 10996

Telephone: (914) 938–4213

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Army/U.S. Military Academy/Department of Military Instruction.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of another country.

International travel: To the United States and to another country.

Location of program activities: The United States and another country.

International education function(s):

C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.

C–2 Providing opportunities for people of another country or other countries to teach or serve as educational consultants in the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Security Act of 1947 (Public Law 80–253), as amended.

Initial year or program: 1965.

FUNDING

Source: The agency for the U.S. officer; the United Kingdom for the British officer.

Amount: Salary plus permanent change of station for one U.S. officer.

STATISTICS

Not applicable.

Department of the Navy

9. Security Assistance Training (SAT)

Provides training for officers and enlisted personnel of the naval service of other countries at various naval schools throughout the United States. About 80 percent of the SAT program trainees are under the Foreign Military Sales (FMS) program and 20 percent under the International Military Education and Training (IMET) program, formerly the grant-aid Military Assistance Program (MAP).

The objectives of the program are (1) to create skills needed for effective operation and maintenance of equipment acquired from the United States through the IMET and FMS programs; (2) to assist other countries to develop expertise in defense; (3) to foster development by other countries of their own indigenous training capabilities; (4) to promote rapport with the armed forces of other countries; (5) to promote the foreign policy, security, and general welfare of Americans by assisting peoples of various countries in their efforts toward economic development and military security; and (6) to promote better understanding of the United States.

The SAT program encompasses the entire spectrum of U.S. Navy, U.S. Marine Corps, and U.S. Coast Guard courses from elementary through graduate education. Many courses are preceded by English-language training arranged in conjunction with the U.S. Air Force at the Defense Language Institute, English Language Center. In addition, on-the-job training is provided on board fleet units and with aircraft squadrons, at naval shipyards, and at various Department of the Navy commands and activities both in the United States and overseas. In special circumstances, Mobile Training Teams (MTT's) consisting of U.S. personnel are sent to the requesting country to provide onsite instruction.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Security Assistance Division
Office of the Chief of Naval Operations (OP–63)
Department of the Navy
Washington, D.C. 20350

Telephone: (202) 692–1610

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Navy/Office of the Chief of Naval Operations/Security Assistance Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

- A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.
- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Not available.

Initial year of program: 1947 as the Mutual Defense Assistance Program, and later as the Military Assistance Program (MAP).

FUNDING

Source: For IMET trainees—the agency, from congressional appropriations, controlled by the Department of State and administered by the Departments of Defense and State; for FMS trainees—the trainees' countries.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

1977

	Funding		Trainees		
	U.S.	Other countries	Total	In U.S.	Overseas
Total	$5,030,906	$47,032,747	2,704	2,442	262
Argentina	281,390	—	14	12	2
	—	172,476	14	14	—
Australia	—	1,574,186	153	153	—
Bangladesh	10,592	—	1	1	—
Bolivia	10,399	—	12	—	12
Brazil	13,860	—	not available	—	—
	—	4,364	3	1	2
Canada	—	697,355	157	157	—
China (Taiwan)	92,804	—	18	18	—
Colombia	50,754	—	14	12	2
Denmark	—	42,457	12	12	—
Dominican Republic	32,114	—	6	2	4
Ecuador	66,349	—	4	3	1
	—	13,659	3	2	1
El Salvador	25,486	—	4	3	1
Ethiopia	43,752	—	7	7	—
Finland	620	—	1	1	—
France	—	280,597	33	33	—
Germany (FRG)	—	1,632,261	211	211	—
Ghana	24,064	—	4	4	—
Greece	364,609	—	21	21	—
	—	686,445	36	36	—
Guatemala	75,678	—	19	7	12
Haiti	39,084	—	5	5	—
Honduras	14,307	—	20	—	20
India	119,544	—	5	5	—
Indonesia	976,802	—	54	54	—
Iran	—	6,100,823	267	267	—
Israel	—	577,334	19	19	—
Italy	—	1,586,844	29	29	—
Japan	—	470,548	138	138	—
Jordan	72,630	—	10	10	—
	—	1,920	2	2	—
Kenya	48,168	—	7	7	—
Korea	343,166	—	53	45	8
	—	1,667	1	—	1
Kuwait	—	9,438,545	125	125	—
Lebanon	7,219	—	1	1	—
Liberia	25,287	—	7	7	—
Malaysia	69,387	—	11	11	—
Mexico	19,623	—	18	18	—
Morocco	48,255	—	7	5	2
Netherlands	—	164,418	24	24	—
Nicaragua	14,006	—	28	—	28
Nigeria	—	55,278	7	7	—
Norway	—	1,023,476	211	211	—
Pakistan	120,225	—	23	23	—
	—	390,336	103	103	—
Panama	14,430	—	30	—	30
Paraguay	45,669	—	24	17	7
Peru	262,131	—	27	25	2
	—	44,570	2	—	2
Philippines	211,674	—	56	33	23
Portugal	191,100	—	39	9	30
Saudi Arabia	—	20,000,000	252	252	—
Singapore	—	23,935	2	2	—
Spain	558,582	—	40	40	—
	—	1,064,938	83	83	—

1977 —Continued

	Funding		Trainees		
	U.S.	Other countries	Total	In U.S.	Overseas
Sweden	—	31,103	2	2	—
Thailand	523,810	—	124	54	70
	—	5,095	1	1	—
Togo	17,828	—	2	2	—
Tunisia	86,640	—	12	12	—
Turkey	—	781,955	28	28	—
United Kingdom	—	154,390	33	33	—
Venezuela	18,840	—	3	3	—
	—	11,772	12	10	2
Zaire	90,028	—	10	10	—

1978

	Funding		Trainees		
	U.S.	Other Countries	Total	In U.S.	Overseas
Total	3,756,425	13,887,944	2,856	2,628	228
Afghanistan	39,787	—	4	4	—
Australia	—	1,575,732	146	146	—
Bangladesh	21,913	—	3	3	—
Belgium	—	1,909	1	1	—
Bolivia	35,093	—	11	2	9
Canada	—	375,493	187	187	—
China (Taiwan)	126,621	—	27	27	—
	—	43,451	134	71	63
Colombia	180,557	—	9	7	2
Denmark	—	19,303	5	5	—
Dominican Republic	187,512	—	47	15	32
Ecuador	96,696	—	13	11	2
	—	44,264	4	4	—
Egypt	20,668	—	1	1	—
Finland	17,528	—	1	1	—
France	—	215,412	26	26	—
Germany (FRG)	—	1,066,146	218	218	—
Ghana	37,558	—	8	8	—
Greece	808,933	—	38	38	—
	—	196,497	24	24	—
Haiti	63,943	—	10	10	—
Honduras	29,002	—	20	4	16
India	249,640	—	17	17	—
Indonesia	933,419	—	55	55	—
Iran	—	6,909,617	244	244	—
Israel	—	603,573	21	21	—
Italy	—	904,127	24	24	—
Japan	—	336,823	117	117	—
Jordan	93,467	—	19	19	—
	—	6,020	2	2	—
Kenya	37,562	—	5	5	—
Korea	491,277	—	66	60	6
	—	24,958	2	2	—
Kuwait	—	531,701	90	90	—
Lebanon	48,333	—	5	5	—
Liberia	49,779	—	10	10	—
Malaysia	125,799	—	18	17	1
Mexico	22,580	—	30	30	—
Netherlands	—	130,192	20	20	—

1978 —Continued

	Funding		Trainees		
	U.S.	Other Countries	Total	In U.S.	Overseas
New Zealand	—	29,774	30	30	—
Nicaragua	38,758	—	22	1	21
Nigeria	—	151,632	10	10	—
Norway	—	1,324,887	250	250	—
Pakistan	207,151	—	31	31	—
	—	85,658	67	67	—
Panama	48,402	—	6	3	3
Paraguay	46,047	—	11	4	7
Peru	106,928	—	6	4	2
	—	70,554	2	2	—
Philippines	210,395	—	58	38	20
	—	31,109	1	1	—
Portugal	737,829	—	65	35	30
Saudi Arabia	—	24,000,000	332	332	—
Senegal	9,841	—	1	1	—
Singapore	—	35,786	3	3	—
Spain	737,832	—	92	92	—
Sri Lanka	20,227	—	3	3	—
Sudan	8,889	—	1	1	—
Sweden	—	20,067	3	3	
Switzerland	—	25,015	1	1	—
Thailand	252,753	—	39	39	—
	—	35,278	1	1	—
Tunisia	163,979	—	29	19	10
Turkey	—	86,781	20	20	—
United Kingdom	—	107,754	68	68	—
Venezuela	14,879	—	3	3	—
	—	112,064	14	10	4
Zaire	58,062	—	5	5	—

10. U.S. Marine Corps Professional Military Education

Provides selected U.S. Marine Corps officers with the opportunity to attend service institutions of certain other countries, for the purpose of enabling them to acquire the skills and knowledge needed to perform their duties in a variety of locales and situations both in wartime and in peacetime. The training is related to increasing responsibility and exercising decision skills. Many of the training relationships are long-standing and reflect a high state of mutuality of interest and understanding between the U.S. military personnel and the host county military establishment.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code OTTI)
Headquarters Marine Corps
Washington, D.C. 20380

Telephone: (202) 694–2057

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Navy/Marine Corps/Commandant of the Marine Corps.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Security Act of 1947 (Public Law 80–253), as amended.

Initial year of program: Unknown.

FUNDING

Source: The agency funds the travel and movement of household effects for the service member and dependents.

Amount: See below.

STATISTICS

Number of participants and cost, by country and school:

		1977		1978	
		Part.	Cost	Part.	Cost
Total		5	$66,856	7	$68,301
Australia	Australian Joint Services Staff Colleges	1	30,753	1	31,176
Canada	Canadian Forces Command and Staff College	—	—	1	3,822
	National Defense College of Canada	—	—	1	4,906
Germany (FRG)	Staff and Command College of the Federal Republic of Germany Army	—	—	1	8,865
Italy	NATO Defense College	2	12,136	2	9,499
Spain	Spanish Naval War College	1	12,094	—	—
United Kingdom	Royal College of Defense Studies	1	11,873	1	10,033

11. U.S. Marine Corps Specialized Skill Training

Provides selected U.S. Marine Corps Officers with the opportunity to take courses in specialized skills in other countries. The training provides officers with several years of practical experience with the knowledge needed to assume more advanced responsibilities. It includes intermediate and advanced training dealing with latest technical and managerial techniques related to a Military Occupational Specialty (MOS).

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code OTTI)
Headquarters Marine Corps
Washington, D.C. 20380

Telephone: (202) 694–2057

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Navy/Marine Corps/Commandant of the Marine Corps.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Security Act of 1947 (Public Law 80–253), as amended.

Initial year of program: Unknown.

FUNDING

Source: The agency funds travel and per diem costs.

Amount: For 1977 and 1978, a total of approximately $11,766.

STATISTICS

Courses taken by one officer each during 1977 and 1978, by country:

Germany (FRG)	ACE Staff Officer Orientation Course
	NATO EW Course Joint Services for Senior Ranks
Italy	NATO EW Course Land Forces Advanced for Middle Ranks
Norway	Winter Warfare Course
United Kingdom	NATO EW Course Joint Services for Senior Ranks
	Royal Marine Sniper Course

12. Foreign Admissions Project

Provides the opportunity for a small number of midshipmen from specific geographic areas to be trained at U.S. service academies to become commissioned officers of their own navies. The specific authorizing legislation (see below) allows for attendance at each academy of a total of 4 students from the Phillipines and 20 from the American Republics at any one time. (Before the legislation, persons other than those specifically discussed previously could be admitted to an academy only by specific congressional legislation.)

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: U.S. Naval Academy
Annapolis, Md. 21402

Telephone: (301) 267–2191

Administrative Location: Department of Defense/Department of the Navy/U.S. Naval Academy/Admissions Office/Candidate Guidance Office/Nominations & Appointments.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People from other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Naval Service Appropriation for Year ending June 30, 1907 (Public Law 59–336), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1919.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: See below.

STATISTICS

Number of participants in all four classes and cost, by country:

	1977		1978	
Total	22	$433,576	24	$502,992
Bolivia	—	—	1	20,958
Chile	3	59,124	3	62,874
Colombia	1	19,708	3	62,874
Costa Rica	—	—	2	41,916
Ecuador	2	39,416	1	20,958
Guatemala	—	—	1	20,958
Haiti	1	19,708	—	—
Honduras	2	39,416	1	20,958
Jamaica	1	19,708	—	—
Nicaragua	1	19,708	1	20,958
Panama	1	19,708	3	62,874
Peru	3	59,124	3	62,874
Philippines	4	78,832	4	83,832
Venezuela	3	59,124	1	20,958

13. Foreign Service Colleges

Provides selected U.S. Navy officers with the opportunity to attend service institutions of certain other countries for the purpose of enabling them to acquire the skills and knowledge needed to perform their duties in a variety of locales and situations both in wartime and in peacetime. The training is related to increasing responsibility and exercising decision skills.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Commander
Naval Military Personnel Command (440X)
Washington, D.C. 20370

Telephone: (202) 427–5931

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Navy/Naval Military Personnel Command.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Security Act of 1947 (Public Law 80–253), as amended.

Initial year of program: Unknown.

FUNDING

Source: The agency pays travel and supplies cost and provides one officer and three enlisted members for faculty and administrative support for NATO Defense College and tuition for one student in England.

Amount: 1977—$43,000; 1978—$39,064. In addition, $7,500 tuition for the student at the Royal Naval Staff College in England in 1978.

STATISTICS

Quota of participants, by Foreign Service College:

Senior	
Canada—Canadian National Defence	1*
Italy—NATO Defence	2 annually
Norway—Norwegian Naval Defense	1 (alternate yrs.)
United Kingdom—Royal College of Defense Studies	1 annually
United States—Inter-American Defense	1 annually
Intermediate	
Argentina—Argentine Naval War	1 (alternate yrs.)
Brazil—Brazilian Naval War	1 annually
Canada—Canadian Forces	1 annually
China (Taiwan)—Taiwan Naval War	1 (alternate yrs.)
France—French Naval War	1 annually
Germany (FRG)—German Command and Staff	1 annually
India—Indian Defense Staff	1 (alternate yrs.)
Japan—Japanese Naval War	1 (alternate yrs.)
Peru—Peruvian Naval War	1 (alternate yrs.)
Spain—Spanish Naval War	1 (alternate yrs.)
United Kingdom—Royal Air Force Staff	1 annually
Royal Navy Staff	2 annually
Uruguay—Uruguayan Naval War	1 (alternate yrs.)
Venezuela—Venezuelan Naval War	1 (alternate yrs.)

---

*1 student each for 3 years; the 4th year quota is used by the USMC.

Department of the Air Force

14. French Exchange

Administers a one-semester exchange program between the U.S. Air Force Academy and Ecole de l'Air of France. Both countries send from four to eight cadets to the other country's academy to participate in academic, military, athletic, and social activities.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: USAFA/XO
U.S. Air Force Academy
Devner, Colo. 80840

Telephone: (303) 472–3667

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Air Force/U.S. Air Force Academy/Deputy C/S Plans and Operations.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of another country.

International travel: To the United States and to another country.

Location of program activities: The United States and another country.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Memorandum of Understanding on the Exchange of Cadets Between the U.S. Air Force Academy and Ecole de l'Air, August 1969.

Initial year of program: 1969.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: For each year, $13,000.

STATISTICS

Four to eight persons from each country, dependent on the group size for any particular year.

15. Cadet Exchange

Conducts exchanges of cadets with various countries, emphasizing military training and customs, with the purpose of furthering understanding, friendship, and cooperation between air force cadets of allied nations. Annual exchanges are conducted with Canada and Argentina, those with Great Britain and the Netherlands take place every other year, and there are periodic exchanges with West Germany and Belgium.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Cadet Program Branch (CWOOP)
U.S. Air Force Academy
Denver, Colo. 80840

Telephone: (303) 472–2874

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Air Force/U.S. Air Force Academy/Commandant of Cadets/Directorate of the Deputy Commandant of Operations/Cadet Operations Division/Cadet Programs Branch.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

- A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.
- A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.
- B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.
- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Not available.

Initial year of program: 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Not available. Full funding applies to U.S. cadets only. Cadets from other countries are funded by their own governments.

STATISTICS

Usual number of cadets in exchange, by country:

Argentina	10	Germany (FRG)	1–4
Belgium	1–4	Netherlands	1–4
Canada	40	United Kingdom	1–4

16. Chinese Air Force/U.S. Air Force Exchange

Brings one native of China (Taiwan) to the Air Force Academy as an instructor in the Chinese language, culture, and civilization. This is a 12-month program, renewable for an additional 12 months.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: U.S. Air Force Academy/DO
U.S. Air Force Academy
Denver, Colo. 80840

Telephone: (303) 472–3820

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Air Force/U.S. Air Force Academy/Department of Foreign Languages.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

C–2 Providing opportunities for people of another country or other countries to teach or serve as educational consultants in the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Memorandum of Understanding on the Chinese Air Force/U.S. Air Force Exchange Program.

Initial year of program: 1964.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Daily station allowance of $19.33, or $7,055 per year.

STATISTICS

Not applicable.

17. Area Specialist

Develops and sustains a resource of area specialists among Air Force officers for use in selected positions at home and abroad where special knowledge or understanding of countries or regions of the world are essential. The academic program for area specialists incorporates a master's degree with interdisciplinary course work and language training at the Air Force Institute of Technology (AFIT).

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Air Force Institute of Technology/CI
Wright-Patterson Air Force Base
Ohio 45433

Telephone: (513) 255–6231

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Air Force/Air Force Institute of Technology/CI.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Defense Act, as amended; and Department of the Air Force regulations.

Initial year of program: 1972.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: See below.

STATISTICS

Number of officers enrolled and cost, by institution:

	1977		1978	
	Officers	Cost	Officers	Cost
Total	64	$54,870	66	$57,688
George Washington University	2	6,209	2	2,357
Georgetown University	3	10,120	3	8,215
Harvard University	–	–	1	2,425
Monterey Institute of Foreign Studies	1	0	–	–
Naval Postgraduate School	53	28,500	53	28,500
Princeton University	1	2,735	1	5,263
University of California (Los Angeles) (UCLA)	–	–	1	885
University of California (Santa Barbara)	2	1,929	2	5,702
University of Pennsylvania (Phila.)	–	–	1	2,538
University of Southern California (USC)	1	4,526	1	1,803
University of Washington (Seattle)	1	851	1	0

18. Defense Institute of Security Assistance Management (DISAM)

Conducts courses of study to prepare military (U.S., foreign) and civilian (U.S. Government, foreign, and U.S. contractor) personnel for assignments in security assistance, including both defense grant assistance and foreign military sales positions. The educational program consists of four separate courses—a core course, an overseas course, one for foreign personnel, and a senior officer overseas course.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Defense Institute of Security Assistance Management/DAR
Wright & Patterson Air Force Base
Ohio 45433

Telephone: (513) 255–4276

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Air Force/Defense Institute of Security Assistance Management/Registrar.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: DOD Directive 5160.66, 16 May 1977, Defense Institute of Security Assistance Management (DISAM).

Initial year of program: 1977.

FUNDING:

Source: The agency.

Amount: Total cost of foreign students for 1978—$13,530. (1978 was the first year of foreign student participation.) Other costs are not available.

STATISTICS

Number of students trained:

	1977	1978
Total	*243*	*894*
DOD students	243	835
Foreign students	—	59

Number of DOD graduates assigned overseas, by country and region:

	1977	1978
Total	13	268
Europe		
Austria	—	1
Belgium	—	1
Denmark	—	2
EUCOM	—	6
Finland	—	1
France	—	1
Germany (FRG)	—	2
Greece	—	5
Ireland	—	1
Italy	—	1
Norway	—	2
Portugal	—	2
Spain	—	6
Sweden	—	1
Switzerland	—	1
Turkey	—	11
Yugoslavia	—	2
Pacific/Asia		
Bangladesh	—	1
Burma	—	1
China (Taiwan)	—	2
India	1	—
Indonesia	1	8
Japan	—	4
Korea	4	23
Malaysia	—	1
New Zealand	—	1
Nepal	—	1
PACOM	1	18
Pakistan	—	2
Philippines	—	4
Sri Lanka	—	1
Thailand	—	8
Latin America		
Argentina	—	2
Bolivia	—	2
Brazil	—	1
Chile	—	2
Colombia	—	3
Ecuador	1	1
El Salvador	—	1
Guatemala	—	2
Haiti	—	1
Mexico	—	1
Nicaragua	—	1
Panama	—	1
Paraquay	—	1
Peru	—	1
South COM	—	12
Uruguay	—	2
Venezuela	—	1
Middle East		
Iran	1	32
Israel	—	1
Jordan	—	3
Kuwait	—	1
Lebanon	—	2
Saudi Arabia	1	52

	1977	1978
Africa		
Ghana	—	1
Kenya	2	7
Liberia	—	1
Morocco	—	2
Nigeria	—	1
Senegal	—	1
Sudan	1	—
Tunisia	—	4
Zaire	—	4

19. Foreign Military Schools

Provides training for a limited number of officers in the service schools of other countries. Training provisions are usually arranged directly between the military department and the host nation. Many of the training relationships are long-standing and reflect a high state of mutuality of interest and understanding between the U.S. military personnel and the host country military establishment.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: HG AFMPC/MPCRPC1
Randolph Air Force Base
Texas 78148

Telephone: Not available.

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Air Force/Randolph Air Force Base/HQ AFMPC/MPCRPC1/Directorate of Personnel Resources and Distribution.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Army or Air Force nonregular officers (Public Law 93–169, 10 U.S.C. 9301)

Initial year of program: 1948.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: This training is conducted under reciprocal agreements with the governments of other countries. The United States pays only transportation costs in addition to regular pay and allowances for the U.S. officers.

STATISTICS

Number of officers by country of school attended:

	1977	1978
Total	17	19
Australia	1	1
Canada	3	3
Germany (FRG)	1	1
Italy	5	6
Panama Canal Zone	1	1
Peru	1	1
United Kingdom	4	5
United States	1	1

---

*Inter-American Defense College

20. English Language

Provides English-language training for all military personnel from other countries scheduled to attend schools in the United States. The training takes place at the Defense Language Institute, English Language School, which conducts the English language course over a period of 8 to 47 weeks, depending on the student's level of English comprehension and scheduled follow-on military training program.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Defense Language Institute, English Language Schools
Lackland Air Force Base
Texas 78236

Telephone: (512) 671–2991

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Air Force/Lackland Air Force Base/DLIELC-LESA.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

G Offering training or developing resource materials in crosscultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: DOD Directive 5160.41, 19 Oct. 1962.

Initial year of program: 1966.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: See below.

STATISTICS

Breakdown by country is not available.

	1977	1978
Number of students from other countries	2,145	1,680
Cost*	$5,095,600	$7,629,300

---

*Not including military personnel costs or support furnished by the Departments of the Army, Navy, or Air Force on a nonreimbursable basis. The 1977 cost figure consists of the 6-month cost when the USAF became the executive agent for the school in October 1976.

21. Security Assistance Training (SAT)

Provides training for air force personnel of other countries through courses in flying, maintenance, supply, medical, technical, weather, and other professional training. The purpose is to train participants in relevant skills to meet their countries' goals, both at professional schools in the United States, at U.S. facilities overseas, and through Mobile Training Teams (MTT's) of U.S. citizens going overseas. The program prepares participants who are under both the Foreign Military Sales (FMS) program and the International Military Education and Training (IMET) program. Training is given in support of equipment provided by the U.S. Government or through purchases from U.S. agencies.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Policy and Management Division
Directorate of International Programs
Deputy Chief of Staff, Programs and Evaluation
Headquarters United States Air Force
Washington, D.C. 20330

Telephone: (202) 697–4965/4690

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Department of the Air Force/Programs and Evaluation/Directorate of International Programs Policy and Management Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International eductaion function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: DOD Directive 5105.38-M.

Initial year of program: Not available.

FUNDING

Source: For IMET trainees—the agency, from congressional appropriations; for FMS trainees—the trainees' countries.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

	1977				
	Funding		Trainees		
	U.S.	Other country	Total	In U.S.	Overseas
Total	$7,723,709	$166,369,118	3,879	3,092	787
Afghanistan	36,368	—	3	3	—
Argentina	257,451	—	31	5	26
	—	38,742	14	14	—
Australia	—	164,269	21	21	—
Austria	7,720	—	1	1	—
Bangladesh	11,085	—	1	1	—
Belgium	—	402,350	7	7	—
Bolivia	196,290	—	59	2	57
Brazil	16,400	—	(*)	—	—
Canada	—	939,291	63	63	—
China (Taiwan)	124,495	—	22	22	—
	—	13,556	(*)	—	—
Colombia	354,426	—	137	6	131
Denmark	—	4,608,098	76	72	4
Dominican Republic	134,775	—	9	3	6
Ecuador	116,646	—	228	1	227
	—	2,701,740	34	34	—
Egypt	—	11,792	1	1	—
El Salvador	129,317	—	1	1	—
	—	3,180	20	20	—
Ethiopia	73,600	—	15	15	—
	—	2,373,544	15	15	—
Germany (FRG)	—	46,448,665	534	534	—
Ghana	17,260	—	5	5	—
Greece	261,573	—	63	38	25
	—	29,720	(*)	—	—
Guatemala	105,721	—	66	1	65
	—	2,855	39	39	—
Haiti	33,542	—	5	5	—
Honduras	167,310	—	55	1	54
	—	9,753	38	38	—
Iceland	16,826	—	20	20	—
India	11,970	—	2	2	—
Indonesia	491,729	—	36	36	—
	—	81,855	(*)	—	—
Iran	—	54,237,488	697	693	4
Israel	—	1,237,404	100	100	—
Italy	—	234,161	5	5	—
Japan	—	19,714	2	2	—
Jordan	564,391	—	186	163	23
Kenya	74,890	—	5	5	—
	—	4,283,647	63	63	—
Korea	205,317	—	6	6	—
	—	157,349	6	6	—
Kuwait	—	888,575	18	18	—
Malaysia	114,294	—	18	18	—
Mexico	12,854	—	2	—	2
Morocco	255,729	—	14	14	—
Netherlands	—	59,240	7	7	—
New Zealand	—	17,918	2	2	—
Nicaragua	111,433	—	70	—	70
Nigeria	—	2,050,790	92	92	—
Norway	—	2,760,222	57	54	3
Pakistan	92,386	—	10	10	—
Panama	53,487	—	13	—	13
Paraguay	127,691	—	24	3	21
Peru	178,008	—	50	12	38

1977 —Continued

	Funding		Trainees		
	U.S.	Other country	Total	In U.S.	Overseas
Philippines	174,021	—	29	29	—
	—	10,531	(*)	—	—
Portugal	633,303	—	25	8	17
Saudi Arabia	40,560,226	566	566	—	
Singapore	—	919,917	12	12	—
Spain	848,357	—	16	16	—
Sweden	—	14,352	1	1	—
Switzerland	—	15,037	1	1	—
Thailand	338,592	—	43	43	—
	—	871,892	26	26	—
Tunisia	96,748	—	18	17	1
Turkey	—	155,137	13	13	—
United Kingdom	—	39,027	3	3	—
Venezuela	30,328	—	3	3	—
	—	7,081	10	10	—
Zaire	1,247,376	—	15	15	—

1978

	Funding		Trainees		
	U.S.	Other country	Total	In U.S.	Overseas
Total	$10,513,127	$187,428,681	5,817	4,951	821
Afghanistan	67,700	—	6	6	—
Australia	—	297,731	55	55	—
Austria	30,240	—	5	5	—
Bahrain	—	8,291	1	1	—
Bangladesh	62,515	—	7	7	—
Belgium	—	1,037,455	122	122	—
Bolivia	193,135	—	33	1	32
Brazil	—	6,763	2	2	—
Canada	—	1,329,479	147	147	—
China (Taiwan)	128,715	—	37	37	—
	—	412,000	2	2	—
Colombia	327,650	—	141	14	127
	—	173,155	56	56	—
Denmark	—	3,349,118	58	58	—
Dominican Republic	143,360	—	8	4	4
Ecuador	352,430	—	284	6	278
	—	2,055,551	227	221	6
Egypt	28,720	—	2	2	—
	—	4,856,760	29	29	—
France	—	10,084	1	1	—
Germany (FRG)	—	42,103,776	496	496	—
Ghana	35,840	—	7	7	—
Greece	839,105	—	27	27	—
	—	116,198	22	22	—
Guatemala	—	157,461	66	45	21
Haiti	68,603	—	9	9	—

---

*Source lists no trainees.

1978 —Continued

	Funding		Trainees		
	U.S.	Other country	Total	In U.S.	Overseas
Honduras	315,024	—	142	3	139
	—	15,541	1	1	—
India	8,205	—	1	1	—
	—	3,589	2	2	—
Indonesia	954,969	—	74	70	4
Iran	—	76,688,390	1,315	1,313	2
Ireland	—	4,339	1	1	—
Israel	—	1,281,890	179	179	—
Italy	—	311,633	16	16	—
Japan	—	389,672	4	4	—
Jordan	810,947	—	164	159	5
Kenya	230,955	—	13	13	—
	—	799,103	35	35	—
Korea	177,461	—	43	43	—
	—	448,801	66	66	—
Kuwait	—	925,360	40	40	—
Lebanon	44,110	—	5	5	—
	—	7,292	1	1	—
Malaysia	150,615	—	22	22	—
	—	667,072	9	9	—
Mexico	45,220	—	7	—	7
Morocco	668,995	—	105	105	—
Netherlands	—	440,961	105	99	6
New Zealand	—	15,925	2	2	—
Nicaragua	76,580	—	37	—	37
Nigeria	—	4,429,358	110	110	—
Norway	—	3,588,186	60	60	—
Pakistan	127,850	—	14	14	—
Panama	113,100	—	38	2	36
Paraguay	210,245	—	55	4	51
Peru	204,751	—	26	2	24
Philippines	224,370	—	32	32	—
	—	16,540	2	2	—
Portugal	1,480,935	—	36	29	7
	—	182,960	2	2	—
Saudi Arabia	—	25,431,270	561	561	—
Senegal	15,150	—	2	2	—
Singapore	—	512,214	65	65	—
Spain	446,860	—	26	26	—
	—	699	1	1	—
Sri Lanka	13,105	—	1	1	—
Sudan	—	4,323,688	146	146	—
Sweden	—	9,511	4	4	—
Switzerland	—	6,584,044	59	59	—
Thailand	420,954	—	51	51	—
	—	145,890	18	18	—
Tunisia	349,295	—	56	44	12
Turkey	—	1,679,151	89	89	—
United Arab Emirates	—	7,460	1	1	—
United Kingdom	—	81,440	3	3	—
Venezuela	26,545	—	4	4	—
	—	522,880	49	26	23
Yemen (Sana)	19,030	—	(*)	—	—
Zaire	1,099,843	—	22	22	—

---

*Source lists no trainees.

Dependents' Schools

22. Intercultural Education

Provides specific instructional courses concerning the host country for U.S. children in the Department of Defense Dependents' Education System, which provides a free public education through secondary school for minor dependents of military and civilian personnel of the Department who are stationed overseas. A full-time host nation teacher at a school coordinates first-hand cultural and language involvement activities and projects with other classroom teachers at the school to foster integration and correlation of the intercultural program with the standard U.S curriculum. The purpose is to increase the students' confidence and ability to act independently in the host country and to increase their understanding of it.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Education Division
Department of Defense
Hoffman Bldg., #1, Room 172
2461 Eisenhower Ave.
Alexandria, Va. 22331

Telephone: (701) 325–0867

Administrative location: Department of Defense/Dependents' Schools/Education Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

G Offering training or developing resource materials in crosscultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Overseas Defense Dependents' Education of the Education Amendments of 1978 (Public Law 95–561).

Initial year of program: 1946.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Separate costs for the intercultural program are not available.

STATISTICS

Number of dependents' schools, by country and region, 1978-79.

Total	260
Atlantic region	
Total	11
Bahamas	1
Bermuda	2
British West Indies	1
Canada	1
Cuba	2
Iceland	2
Portugal (Azores)	2
European region	
Total	210
Bahrain Island	2
Belgium	5
Germany (FRG)	136
Greece	3
Italy	19
Netherlands	5
Norway	1
Spain	9
Turkey	6
United Kingdom	24
Pacific region	
Total	39
Japan	16
Korea	5
Okinawa	8
Philippines	10

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

DoDDS Listing of Schools. Available from the agency. *Fact Sheet for DoDDS*. Available from the agency.

Department of Energy

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Department of Energy (DOE) provides the framework for a comprehensive and balanced national energy plan through coordinating and administering the energy functions of the Federal Government. The Department is responsible for the research, development, and demonstration of energy technology; the marketing of Federal power; energy conservation; the nuclear weapons program; regulation of energy production and use; pricing and allocation; and a central energy data collection and analysis program. Of primary concern to the Department are promoting consumer interests and encouraging competition in the energy industries, as well as protecting the Nation's environment and the health and safety of its citizens.

Scope of International Education Activities

DOE's international mission and functions are designed to advance the objectives of domestic energy policy in coordination with the broader goals of foreign policy. The Office of International Affairs formulates DOE's international energy policy, represents DOE in intergovernmental and international energy discussions and negotiations, and assures that U.S. international energy policy is consistent with its domestic energy objectives. The Office also administers DOE's program for unclassified visits and assignments by persons from other countries to DOE's laboratories and facilities; and participates with the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) in administering short-term training courses.

1. Individual Research Assignments

Provides opportunities for persons of other countries to participate in joint projects, conduct, research assignments, or receive specialized training in unclassified aspects of nuclear or nonnuclear energy at the Department's laboratories and facilities. Participants are selected either by officials of their countries or by the Department. The purposes of the program are to promote international exchange of knowledge and to assist in developing the energy program in other countries and the United States.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Visits and Assignments
Office of International Affairs
Department of Energy
1000 Independence Ave., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20585

Telephone: (202) 252–6121

Administrative location: Department of Energy/Office of International Affairs/International Visits and Assignments.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–703), as amended; and the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended (by redelegation of authority from the Department of State in 22 CFR 63).

Initial year of program: 1954.

FUNDING

Source: Participants' home countries. The agency provides administrative costs.

Amount: Not available.

STATISTICS

Number of participants: Approximately 350 per year. Breakdown by countries is not available.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Capsule Review of the ERDA Facilities: FY 1977. Available from the agency.

2. United States/International Atomic Energy Agency Specialized Training Courses

In support of the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) under the United Nations, arranges advanced short-term training courses in the peaceful uses of nuclear energy for advanced applicants from less developed member countries of the IAEA. Courses are given in U.S. universities or at U.S. national laboratories.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of International Affairs
Department of Energy
1000 Independence Ave., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20585

Telephone: (202) 252–6185

Administrative location: Department of Energy/Office of International Programs/Office of International Affairs.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (Public Law 87–195), as amended, and the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1969.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development.

Amount: 1977—$355,000; 1978—$250,000. Breakdown by country is not available.

STATISTICS

Number of participants: 1977—approximately 110; 1978—approximately 67. Breakdown by country is not available.

Export-Import Bank

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Export-Import Bank (Eximbank) is an independent U.S. Government agency that assists the sale of U.S. goods and services to purchasers in other countries. It is a financially self-sustaining institution that does not receive appropriations from the Congress. Its charter provides that it should determine that there is a reasonable assurance of repayment in all transactions. Eximbank is not a development assistance agency.

Scope of International Education Activities

Exporters, buyers, and bankers are invited to call, write, or visit Eximbank for detailed information. A number of commercial banks, the Foreign Credit Insurance Association (which works in cooperation with Eximbank), and export insurance brokers also assist in responding to inquiries concerning Eximbank. Businessmen, government officials, and other interested persons from other countries participate along with U.S. businessmen in briefing programs, and at times Eximbank officers speak to groups throughout the world on Eximbank activities.

1. Eximbank Orientation

Conducts various briefing programs at its headquarters designed to familiarize bankers, businessmen, and other interested parties with financing programs and policies of Eximbank. These briefing programs include (1) two-day programs for U.S. commercial bankers, (2) one-day briefings for exporters and other interested visitors, and (3) group meetings.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: The Office of Public Affairs
Export-Import Bank of the United States
811 Vermont Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20571

Telephone: (202) 566–8870

Administrative location: Export-Import Bank/Office of Public Affairs.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries, for the international part of the program.

International travel: To the United States, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Export-Import Bank Act of 1945 (Public Law 78–173), as amended through Sept. 30, 1983.

Initial year of program: C. 1968.

FUNDING

Source: Agency. Participants in briefing programs pay their own expenses.

Amount: No separate figures are available on costs for participants from other countries.

STATISTICS

Number of participants: 1978—1,100.

Federal Communications Commission

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) was created by the Communications Act of 1934 and administers that act, as amended.

It was established "for the purpose of regulating interstate and foreign commerce in communication by wire and radio so as to make available, so far as possible, to all the people of the United States a rapid, efficient, Nationwide and worldwide wire and radio communication service with adequate facilities at reasonable charges; for the purpose of the national defense; for the purpose of promoting safety of life and property through the use of wire and radio communication, and for the purpose of securing a more effective execution of this policy by centralizing authority . . . "

Scope of International Education Activities

The FCC provides technical assistance to other nations by arranging and supervising individualized training projects in the field of telecommunications for selected and qualified individuals from those countries. It also occasionally provides in-agency training in administrative techniques and procedures for employees of other governments, and its officials confer with nationals of other countries in the field of communications who are in this country temporarily, often under the aegis of the International Communication Agency.

1. Technical Assistance

Upon request, provides technical assistance to other countries by arranging and supervising training in the field of telecommunications for selected and qualified individuals from those countries. This in large part involves fellowships awarded by the International Telecommunications Union (ITU), though in some instances such requests are received from other agencies or directly from various other governments. The purpose of this activity is to enhance the telecommunications capabilities of the countries concerned and to promote understanding and cooperation in the operational aspects of international telecommunications.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Technical Assistance Liaison
Office of the Secretary
Federal Communications Commission
1919 M St., NW., Room 222
Washington, D.C. 20554

Telephone: (202) 632–6410

Administrative location: Federal Communications Commission/Office of the Secretary/Technical Assistance Liaison.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1951 (in a somewhat different format as to principal sponsorship).

FUNDING

Source: Direct program costs (living stipends, U.S. travel, specialized tuition, training fees, and books as necessary) are the responsibility of the primary sponsor. In the case of ITU fellowships, funds are disbursed from monies made available by ITU. Program administrative costs are covered by funds supplied to FCC, on a reimbursable basis, by the Agency for International Development (AID).

Amount:

	1977	1978
Direct project costs (ITU)	$76,625	$102,390
Administrative costs (AID)	33,933	26,000

STATISTICS

Numbers of ITU Fellows programmed, by country:

	1977	1978
Total no. of countries	12	9
Total no. of participants	22	16
Argentina	5	6
Colombia	1	1
El Salvador	—	1
Ghana	1	—
Greece	1	—
Honduras	1	—
India	5	6
Israel	2	—
Jamaica	1	1
Jordan	4	2
Kuwait	—	1
Liberia	1	—
Poland	—	1
Singapore	1	1
Venezuela	2	—

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW) is responsible for protecting and advancing the health of the American people; for providing encouragement, financial support, and leadership on educational issues of broad national concern, as appropriate within legislative mandates and constitutional restraints; and for administering a broad range of human service and income support services for less fortunate Americans.

Scope of International Education Activities

HEW's international activities and programs are an outgrowth of its domestic responsibilities. They include (1) strengthening the capability of the American educational system to provide students with expertise in the cultures and languages of certain countries and to increase the knowledge of students more generally about the peoples and major issues of the world; (2) supporting cooperative research activities with other countries, especially through bilateral agreements; (3) providing professional representatives at international meetings and assisting in developing policy and positions governing U.S. participation in a variety of international organizations; (4) providing training services in the United States to people of other countries; and (5) providing health manpower for technical assistance and consultation activities at home and abroad.

Office of Education

1. International Studies Centers

Awards grants to higher education institutions, or consortia of such institutions, to establish and operate centers focusing on one world region or on a worldwide topic. Those centers that focus on one region offer instruction in two or more of the area's principal languages and in other disciplines in order to assist in developing expertise in that particular region. Awards are available in each category to centers having a combination of graduate and undergraduate instruction as well as to those offering only undergraduate training.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Centers and Research Section
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–9819

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Studies Branch/Centers and Research Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Defense Education Act of 1958 (Public Law 85–864), as amended.

Initial year of program: Not available.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: 1977—$7,900,000; 1978—$7,999,996. Breakdown by region not available.

STATISTICS

1977—832 awards to 80 centers; 1978—828 awards to 80 centers. Breakdown by region not available.

2. International Graduate Studies

Awards 2-year grants to higher education institutions, or consortia of such institutions, to help develop problem- or topic-oriented international studies at the graduate level. These programs are designed to strengthen linkages among disciplines and between various international specialties and professional schools to bring an international, as well as interdisciplinary and/or comparative, focus to issues or topics of transnational concern. Program funds may be used in accordance with program requirements to revise and update curriculums, develop additional faculty expertise, or improve existing resources for international studies.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Centers and Research Section
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–9588

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Studies Branch/Centers and Research Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: National Defense Education Act of 1958 (Public Law 85–864), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1972.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: 1977—$522,614; 1978—$565,000.

STATISTICS

1977—13 programs funded; 1978—13 programs funded.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Flyer and application forms. Available from the agency.

3. International Undergraduate Studies

Awards grants to higher education institutions, or consortia of such institutions, to help develop the international and global dimensions in the general education program of institutions by establishing and operating international and global studies programs, particularly during the first 2 years. Program funds may be used to revise and update curriculums, develop additional faculty expertise, or improve existing resources, in accordance with program requirements.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Centers and Research Section
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–9588

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Studies Branch/Centers and Research Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authorization: The National Defense Education Act of 1958 (Public Law 85–864), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1972.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: 1977—$825,000; 1978—$875,000.

STATISTICS

1977—24 programs funded; 1978—25 programs funded.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Flyer and application forms. Available from the agency.

4. Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships

Awards fellowships for graduate academic year study in foreign language and area studies programs at U.S. higher education institutions that have successfully competed for a quota of fellowships.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Fellowships and Overseas Projects Section
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202.

Telephone: (202) 245–9808

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Studies Branch/ Fellowships and Overseas Project Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross–cultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Defense Education Act of 1958 (Public Law 85–864), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1959.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: 1977—$4,500,000; 1978—$4,593,494.

STATISTICS

	1977	1978
Awards	832	828
Female recipients	339	324
Male recipients	493	504
Languages studied	68	73
Institutions attended	43	46
Programs attended	106	110
Average cost/award	$5,384	$5,543
Number of awards, by language:		
Number of languages	68	73
Number of awards	832	828
Acholi	—	1
Afrikaans	—	1
Akan	1	1
Amharic	4	3
Arabic	108	108
Armenian	2	2
Aymara	2	2
Bambara	1	3
Bantu	—	1
Bemba	1	—
Bengali	4	5
Bulgarian	2	3
Burmese	1	3
Cambodian	1	—
Chichewa	1	1
Cinyania	1	—
Chinese	105	120
Czech	16	13
Dagbani	—	1
Dutch	3	3
Efik	2	—
Estonian	1	1
Finnish	2	2
French	—	1
Fula	1	1
Ga'anda	—	1
German	—	1
Godie	1	1
Greek (modern)	1	—
Hausa	17	18
Hebrew	2	3
Hindi-Urdu	63	61
Hungarian	3	7
Igbo (Ibo)	1	—
Indonesian-Malay	46	48
Italian	—	1
Japanese	83	68
Javanese	3	3
Khaikha-Mongolian	2	3
Kinyarwanda	—	1
Korean	5	4
Kpelle	—	1
Lingala	11	6
Luganda	—	1
Lukya	2	—
Malayalam	1	1
Mandingo	2	1
Marathi	2	5
Mayan	2	2
Mende	1	—
Nahuatl	1	2

	1977	1978
Nepali	6	5
Persian	26	24
Polish	30	26
Portuguese	42	41
Quechua	11	11
Romanian	1	2
Russian	61	57
Serbo-Croatian	16	15
Shona	4	2
Sierra Leone (Creole)	—	1
Sinahalese	—	1
Slovak	—	1
Slovene	1	—
Slovenian	—	1
Sotho	2	—
Spanish	26	22
Swahili	12	14
Tagalog	4	4
Tamil	11	11
Telugu	4	3
Thai	12	14
Tibetan	10	10
Tswana	—	1
Turkish	17	19
Twi	5	3
Ukranian	4	2
Uzbek	3	2
Vietnamese	6	4
Wolof	2	3
Xhosa	2	2
Yoruba	3	5
Yucatec	1	—
Zulu	2	5

5. Research

Awards grants and contracts for projects designed to improve foreign language and area studies training in the United States through research, studies, experimentation leading to improved methods of instruction, and development of instructional materials for foreign languages and for foreign area and related international studies. Grants and contracts may be awarded to higher education institutions, qualified individuals, State educational agencies, public school systems, and other educational and professional organizations.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Centers and Research Section
Division of International Studies
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–9819

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Studies Branch/Centers and Research Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Defense Education Act of 1958 (Public Law 85–864), as amended. Use of some Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1959.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations, including SFC funds.

Amount: Awards in U.S. dollars and in Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds (in U.S. dollar equivalents).

		1978	
	1977 U.S. $	**U.S. $**	**SFC funds**
Total	$894,838	$966,729	$60,976
Near/Middle East	154,883	123,930	60,976
South Asia	58,010	16,058	—
Southeast Asia	24,339	88,030	—
Far East	154,037	219,921	—
Africa	63,751	123,980	—
Uralic/Altaic	36,538	—	—
East European	176,865	188,567	—
Composite language studies	130,115	132,422	—
Composite language & area studies	96,300	28,821	—

STATISTICS

Number of awards:

	1977	1978
Total	35	33
New grants	22	19
New contracts	2	1
Continuations	11	13

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

NDEA Foreign Language, Area, and Other International Studies: List No. 8. 1976. Available from the agency.

6. Cultural Understanding

Awards grants and contracts for locally designed projects to increase the understanding of U.S. students about the cultures and actions of other countries in order that they may evaluate better the international and domestic impact of major national policies. The grants and contracts may be made to any public or private agency or organization, including higher education institutions, State and local educational agencies, professional associations, education consortia, and organizations of teachers; for programs at all levels of education; and for projects carried on as part of community, adult, and continuing education programs. This program cannot be used for developing new curriculums, acquiring equipment, or remodeling facilities.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–9691

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Defense Education Act of 1958 (Public Law 85–864), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1979.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: Not applicable, because funds were not made available to fund this program until FY 1979.

STATISTICS

Not applicable.

7. Group Projects Abroad

Awards grants to educational institutions to enable them to sponsor group projects abroad for the purpose of improving their programs in modern foreign languages, area studies, world affairs, and/or intercultural education. The period of study must be at least 6 weeks and not more than 12 weeks. Eligible institutions are universities, 2- and 4-year colleges, State departments of education, nonprofit educational organizations, and various combinations of such institutions. Awards are not made for projects focusing primarily on Western Europe or for projects in countries where the United States has no diplomatic representation.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Fellowships and Overseas Projects Section
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–2794

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Studies Branch/Fellowships and Overseas Projects Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing oportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256). Use of some Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1966.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations, including SFC funds.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of projects and participants and amount of funding, by country or region: (Asterisks indicate use of Special Foreign Currency funds.)

Country or region	1977 Projects	1977 Participants	1977 Funding	1978 Projects	1978 Participants	1978 Funding
Total	44	909	$2,427,842	38	821	$2,335,111
China (Taiwan)	1	50	125,000	2	57	200,000
Egypt	7	128	494,820	7	157	*568,174
Finland	1	2	5,875	—	—	—
India	13	235	*715,733	14	242	*764,991
Indonesia	1	12	51,517	2	27	92,000
Israel	—	—	—	1	18	50,000
Japan	3	76	221,439	1	28	150,000
Jordan	1	20	54,000	—	—	—
Latin America	3	63	132,000	3	53	116,000
Pakistan	3	44	*153,148	1	12	58,973
Poland	4	68	120,000	2	56	90,000
Tunisia	1	39	*69,500	—	—	—
Soviet Union	2	85	94,306	2	118	95,000
Sub-Saharan Africa	4	87	190,504	3	65	149,973

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Program flyer. Available from the agency.

8. Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad

Awards grants to advanced graduate students to enable them to engage in full-time doctoral dissertation research overseas in modern foreign languages and area studies. The period of study must be at least 6 months and not more than 12 months. Awards are not made for projects focusing primarily on Western Europe or for research in countries where the United States has no diplomatic representation. The grants are awarded through the graduate institutions.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Fellowships and Overseas Projects Section
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–9808

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Studies Branch/Fellowships and Overseas Projects Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended. Some Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds are authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1964.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations, including SFC funds.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of awards and amount of funding, by country and region: (Asterisks indicate amount includes Special Foreign Currency funds.)

	1977		1978	
	Awards	Funding	Awards	Funding
Grand total	140	$1,408,024	127	$1,518,428
Africa				
Total	22	$234,756	17	$237,979
Botswana	3	29,833	—	—
Congo	—	—	1	22,100
Ghana	1	13,646	1	14,805
Ivory Coast	1	8,545	1	23,683
Kenya	5	52,443	3	26,037
Mali	2	34,899	2	24,426
Niger	1	9,164	—	—
Nigeria	3	27,652	2	29,449
Senegal	2	24,812	2	25,854
South Africa	1	8,435	—	—
Sudan	1	8,997	—	—
United Kingdom	1	6,197	—	—
Zaire	—	—	4	54,934
Zambia	1	10,133	1	16,691
East Asia				
Total	23	306,177	25	421,010
China (Mainland)	5	55,722	8	124,610
Hong Kong	1	8,171	—	—
Japan	17	242,284	15	269,044
Korea	—	—	2	27,356
Eastern Europe				
Total	28	166,765	25	163,195
Bulgaria	—	—	1	12,955
Czechoslovakia	1	2,989	3	22,857
Finland	—	—	1	22,459
Germany (GDR)	1	10,624	—	—
Greece	3	23,775	2	20,798
Poland	1	8,265	3	21,283
Romania	2	17,424	—	—
Soviet Union	19	94,605	12	45,283
Yugoslavia	1	9,083	3	17,560
Near East				
Total	18	218,482	14	175,842
Afghanistan	2	15,831	2	18,219
Algeria	—	—	1	16,421
Egypt	6	*82,849	2	*34,213
Iran	—	—	2	31,716
Kuwait	1	26,817	—	—
Lebanon	1	13,192	—	—
Sudan	1	6,720	—	—
Syria	1	8,324	2	24,396
Tunisia	2	24,251	2	21,146
Turkey	3	32,573	1	12,850
Yemen (Sana)	1	7,925	2	16,881
South Asia				
Total	17	164,105	17	205,935
India	14	*134,171	13	*152,967
Nepal	—	—	2	21,685
Pakistan	3	*29,934	1	*20,555
Sri Lanka	—	—	1	10,728

	1977		1978	
	Awards	Funds	Awards	Funds
Southeast Asia				
Total	13	149,404	11	154,432
French Polynesia	1	11,132	—	—
Indonesia	6	73,288	6	86,361
Malaysia	3	26,098	2	25,251
New Hebrides	—	—	1	15,290
Papua New Guinea	1	16,222	—	—
Philippines	1	9,855	—	—
Thailand	1	10,809	2	27,530
Western Hemisphere				
Total	19	168,335	18	160,035
Argentina	1	7,781	—	—
Bolivia	1	5,638	1	6,827
Brazil	6	63,762	2	19,456
British West Indies	—	—	1	11,710
Colombia	2	14,702	1	12,246
Costa Rica	1	6,517	—	—
Ecuador	1	7,745	3	21,962
Guatemala	1	7,186	1	10,285
Iceland	1	10,800	—	—
Jamaica	—	—	1	12,442
Mexico	3	22,070	4	34,097
Panama	—	—	1	4,537
Peru	1	7,130	3	26,473
Surinam	1	15,004	—	—

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Program flyer. Available from the agency.

9. Faculty Research Abroad

Awards grants to faculty of U.S. higher education institutions to help strengthen their programs of foreign language and area studies by funding research abroad. The purpose is (1) to enable the faculty to remain current in their specialties and (2) to update, improve and develop curriculum materials in the fields. The period of study must be at least 3 months and not more than 12 months. Awards are not made for projects focusing primarily on Western Europe of for research in countries where the United States has no diplomatic institutions. Grants are awarded through the institutions.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Fellowships and Overseas Projects Section
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–9808

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Studies Branch/Fellowships and Overseas Projects Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

F Developing resources materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act (Public Law 87–256), as amended. Use of some Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (Public Law 83–430), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1964.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations, including SFC funds.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of awards and amount of funding, by country and region: (Asterisks indicate amount includes Special Foreign Currency funds).

	1977		1978	
	Awards	Funding	Awards	Funding
Grand total	58	$545,516	57	$605,858
Africa				
Total	4	42,363	3	47,022
Kenya	2	18,499	2	27,734
Lesotho	—	—	1	19,288
Sierra Leone	1	13,324	—	—
Zambia	1	10,540	—	—
East Asia				
Total	12	105,590	9	82,602
Australia	1	6,308	—	—
China (Taiwan)	3	39,617	3	33,017
Hong Kong	2	16,486	—	—
Japan	4	32,699	3	23,659
Korea	1	5,334	3	25,926
United Kingdom	1	5,146	—	—
Eastern Europe				
Total	24	264,425	19	198,142
Czechoslovakia	1	14,016	—	—
Germany (FRG)	1	8,585	—	—
Germany (GDR)	1	8,207	—	—
Greece	—	—	2	35,977
Hungary	2	27,044	2	29,628
Italy	1	5,661	—	—
Poland	2	28,521	1	14,206
Romania	2	23,988	1	5,944
Soviet Union	11	113,712	11	91,964
Yugoslavia	3	34,691	2	20,423
Near East				
Total	4	*46,107	3	*30,821
Egypt	2	*12,169	1	*10,142
Iran	—	—	1	*14,652
Israel	1	17,677	—	—
Mauritania	1	16,261	—	—
Turkey	—	—	1	6,027
South Asia				
Total	5	*60,625	10	*128,053
India	3	*38,924	9	*117,160
Pakistan	1	*14,376	1	*10,893
United Kingdom	1	7,325	—	—
Southeast Asia				
Total	1	18,479	2	25,484
Indonesia	—	—	1	12,484
Malaysia	1	18,479	1	13,000
Western Hemisphere				
Total	8	67,927	11	93,734
Brazil	2	15,658	4	34,377
Colombia	1	16,768	1	14,769
Ecuador	1	7,275	1	11,346
Mexico	3	22,894	1	865
Peru	1	5,332	3	26,352
Spain	—	—	1	6,025

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Program flyer. Available from the agency.

10. Foreign Curriculum Consultants

Awards grants to enable State departments of education, local public school systems, higher education institutions accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association, private nonprofit education organizations, or various combinations of such institutions to bring educators from other countries to the United States to assist in planning and developing curriculums in modern foreign languages and area studies. Requests for consultants from Western European countries may be approved only if they are to develop curriculums in area studies with an emphasis on modern political, economic, or social developments—not to develop language programs.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Fellowships and Overseas Projects Section
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–2794

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Studies Branch/ Fellowships and Overseas Projects Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Principal beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

- C–2 Providing opportunities for people of another country or other countries to teach or serve as educational consultants in the United States.
- F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended. Use of some Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1964.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations, including SFC funds.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of awards and amount of funding, by country and region of origin of the consultant:

	1977		1978	
	Awards	Funding	Awards	Funding
Grand total	17	$232,875	15	$189,152
Africa				
Total	7	105,065	5	64,752
Ethiopia	1	11,177	—	—
Ghana	1	24,620	3	38,784
Nigeria	4	53,691	1	14,170
Togo	—	—	1	11,798
Uganda	1	15,577	—	—
East Europe				
Total	2	24,720	2	22,308
Hungary	1	13,060	—	—
Poland	1	11,660	1	10,288
Yugoslavia	—	—	1	12,020
West Europe				
Total	4	51,466	1	14,080
Finland	—	—	1	14,080
France	2	23,662	—	—
Sweden	2	27,804	—	—
East Asia				
Total	1	14,777	2	26,520
China (Taiwan)	1	14,777	—	—
Japan	—	—	2	26,520
Near East				
Total	1	14,677	1	12,637
Afghanistan	1	14,677	1	12,637
Latin America				
Total	2	22,170	4	48,855
Argentina	1	10,310	—	—
Brazil	1	11,860	1	13,110
Colombia	—	—	2	26,325
Guatemala	—	—	1	9,420

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Program Flyer. Available from the agency.

Foreign Curriculum Consultants in Action. Available from the agency.

11. Comparative Education

Helps meet national needs for information and understanding of educational systems and programs in other countries by (1) preparing publications on educational systems of other countries by in-house specialists and outside commissioned research scholars; (2) providing leadership, consultative, and informational services to respond to the needs and requests of U.S. educational institutions, organizations, agencies, and individuals, both public and private; and (3) preparing, in countries where Special Foreign Currency is available, reference bibliographies of current educational materials and sources of those and neighboring countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Comparative Education Section
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–9425

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Services and Research Branch/Comparative Education Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to establish a Department of Education (39th Congress, Chap CLVIII), Mar. 2, 1867; and An Act making appropriations for the legislative, executive, and judicial expenses of the Government, for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, and for other purposes, May 28, 1896. Use of some Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1867.

FUNDING

Source: The agency; and SFc funds, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: Apart from staffing and administrative costs.

	1977	1978
Total	$50,200	$64,000
Outside contracts for publications	5,200	4,000
Bibliographies (SFC in dollar equivalents)	45,000	60,000

STATISTICS

	1977	1978
Number of outside contracts for publications	5	4
Number of bibliographies	4	5
Number of in-house publications begun	2	2

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Publications on Comparative Education. Available from the agency.

12. International Organizations

Coordinates the activities of the Office of Education staff in preparing official reports, surveys, and special studies on American education and in developing U.S. policy and position papers for the educational programs and budgets of international organizations and their components and for U.S. delegations attending international conferences on education. Also briefs members of U.S. delegations to educational conferences and recruits U.S. educators for UNESCO field programs and for other international agencies.

Note: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) affairs are handled directly out of the office of the Associate Commissioner.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Organizations Section
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–7401

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Services and Research Branch/International Organizations Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries.

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to establish a Department of Education (39th Congress, Chap. CLVIII), Mar. 2, 1867; An Act making apropriations for the legislation, executive, and judicial expenses of the Government, for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety-seven, and for other purposes, May 28, 1896; and treaties, conventions, or executive agreements that commit the United States to membership in international educational organizations. These latter have the force of law and Government agencies must assist in carrying out U.S. commitments.

Initial year of program: For participation with each international organization, the year that the United States became a member of that particular organization.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Administrative funds only.

STATISTICS

Not applicable.

13. Teacher Exchange

Provides opportunities for elementary and secondary school teachers and, in some cases, college instructors and assistant professors to teach for a year in other countries and for teachers of other countries to teach in U.S. schools. Arrangements are made both for interchanges (two-way) and also for one-way placements.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Teacher Exchange Section
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–9700

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Exchange Branch/Teacher Exchange Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.

C–2 Providing opportunities for people of another country or other countries to teach or serve as educational consultants in the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1946.

FUNDING

Source: The International Communication Agency for administrative costs and some travel, as arranged with each country. Generally, salary and other costs are paid by the schools of each country.

Amount: Not available because of the complexity of funding arrangements.

STATISTICS

Number of teachers placed, by country:

	1977				1978			
	Interchange		One-way		Interchange		One-way	
Total	119	119	3	5	132	132	2	2
Austria	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
Canada	6	6	—	—	12	12	—	—
China (Taiwan)	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Denmark	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—
France	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Germany (FRG)	10	10	1	1	14	14	1	1
New Zealand	3	3	—	—	2	2	—	—
Spain	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
Switzerland	2	2	—	—	1	1	—	—
United Kingdom	98	98	—	—	103	103	—	—

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Opportunities Abroad for Teachers. Annual. Available from the agency.

14. Seminars Abroad

To provide U.S. secondary school teachers, college instructors and professors, supervisors, and curriculm directors the opportunity to study in specific fields in certain countries during the summer. The countries and fields of study are as follows: Belgium/Netherlands—art of the Lowlands; Egypt—Middle Eastern culture and history; West Germany—German language and civilization; India—Far Eastern history and culture; and Italy—Italian language and the classics.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Teacher Exchange Section
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–9700

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Exchange Branch/Teacher Exchange Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Program beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–367), as amended. Use of some Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1958.

FUNDING

Source: The International Communication Agency—USICA—(and its predecessor, the Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, Department of State) funded the seminars in Belgium/Netherlands, Germany, and Italy, in cooperation with the binational Educational Commissions/Foundations in those countries or the Governments of Germany and Italy. The amounts are not known in this agency. Seminars and India and Egypt were funded with Special Foreign Currency funds.

Amount:

	1977	1978
Egypt		
Teachers of world or Middle Eastern history	$60,000	$60,000
India		
Teachers of world or Far Eastern history	59,705	62,396
Supervisors and curriculm directors of social sciences	59,705	63,400

Funding amounts unknown for seminars in other countries.

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by country of seminar and source of funds:

	1977			1978		
	State	Country	SFC	USICA	Country	SFC
Total	71	24	56	67	32	71
Belgium/Netherlands	16	—	—	16	—	—
Egypt	—	—	18	—	—	18
Germany (FRG)	45	19	—	41	17	
India	—	—	38	—	—	38
Italy	10	5	—	10	5	—

15. International Visitors

Assists educators from other countries with educational itineraries throughout the United States and arranges meetings with agency specialists in accordance with the visitor's specific objectives and interests.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Visitors Section
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–9481

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Exchange Branch/International Visitors Section.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1954.

FUNDING

Source: Administrative costs by agency. All other costs are paid by international organizations, other countries, and private sources.

Amount: Not applicable.

STATISTICS

Number of visitors from other countries: 1977—1,142; 1978—1,178. Breakdown by country is not available.

16. Educational Development

Arranges for educators from other countries to receive training and to observe educational practices in the United States in accordance with their specified objectives, for periods of 1 to 6 months. Training includes regular courses, special seminars, and site visits to education institutions and organizations and to demonstration and research centers.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Educational Development Program
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202) 245–9481

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/International Exchange Branch/International Visitors Section/Educational Development Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1950.

FUNDING

Source: The International Communication Agency; binational commissions and foundations; other countries; and participants.

Amount: Not available because of the complexity of the funding patterns.

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by country:

	1977	1978
Total	109	86
Australia	6	4
Belgium	8	7
Belize	4	—
Burundi	—	2
Cameroon	2	—
Central African Empire	—	1
Colombia	—	8
Finland	4	—
France	13	13
Germany (FRG)	19	12
Guinea-Bissau	10	1
Iran	8	4
Italy	—	2
Ivory Coast	1	—
Mali	4	4
Mauritania	3	2
Netherlands	[illegible]	8
New Zealand	6	4
Niger	—	1
Philippines	3	2
Portugal	5	—
Rwanda	2	1
Senegal	—	2
Sweden	1	—
Turkey	2	2
Zaire	5	6

17. Clearinghouse

Responds to inquiries about international education activities outside the U.S. Office of Education programs and services, such as student exchange, overseas employment for students and teachers, foreign student concerns, and international education opportunities outside the Office of Education. For this purpose, it prepares and distributes upon request various brochures, pamphlets, and other reference materials.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Clearinghouse
Division of International Education
U.S. Office of Education
7th & D Sts., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20202

Telephone: (202)245–7804

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Education/Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education/Associate Commissioner for Institutional Development and International Education/Division of International Education/Clearinghouse.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries.

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to establish a Department of Education (30th Congress, Chapter CLVIII), Mar. 2, 1867.

Initial year of program: 1968.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Administrative costs only.

STATISTICS

Not available.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

The Clearinghouse: A U.S. Office of Education service to international education. Available from the agency.

National Institutes of Health

18. Fogarty Scholars-in-Residence

Invites outstanding scientists, scholars, and others with innovative minds to the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Md., to conduct studies of wide interest and importance in contemporary biomedicine. Participants are known as Fogarty Scholars. Citizens of any country may be appointed.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Scholars-in-Residence Program
Fogarty International Center
National Institutes of Health, 2B62
Bethesda, Md. 20014

Telephone: (301) 496–4161

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/National Institutes of Health/Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences/Scholars-in-Residence Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Public Health Service Act of 1944 (Public Law 78–410), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1969.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of awards and funds spent, by country of origin:

	1977		1978	
	Awards	Funds	Awards	Funds
Total	18	$359,636	16	$271,275
Brazil	1	27,360	—	—
Canada	—	—	1	17,832
China (Taiwan)	1	1,600	—	—
Denmark	1	13,410	—	—
Finland	1	5,850	—	—
France	3	45,010	3	40,919
Germany (FRG)	1	22,469	—	—
India	1	30,597	—	—
Israel	2	79,820	2	41,732
Italy	1	17,615	1	4,966
Japan	1	11,976	1	15,200
Netherlands	—	—	1	19,284
Sweden	1	13,229	—	—
Switzerland	1	22,350	—	—
United Kingdom	—	—	2	27,850
United States	3	68,350	5	103,492

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Scholars-in-Residence Program. Available from the agency.

19. International Research Fellowships

Provides individual fellowship awards to biomedical researchers from other countries in the formative stages of their careers to enable them to conduct a year of biomedical research in the United States with a senior U.S. biomedical researcher. The fellowships facilitate sharing of knowledge between health scientists of the United States and those of other countries as they work together in common research to resolve health problems of mutual interest.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Research Fellowships Program
Fogarty International Center
National Institutes of Health, 31-2B55
Bethesda, Md. 20205

Telephone: (301) 496–1653

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/National Institutes of Health/Fogarty International Center for the Advanced Study in the Health Sciences/Scholars and Fellowships Program Branch/International Research Fellowships.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Public Health Service Act of 1944 (Public Law 78–410), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1957.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of awards and funds spent, by country of origin (in thousands of dollars).

	1977		1978	
	Awards	Funds	Awards	Funds
Total	69	$1,636	88	$2,094
Argentina	3	102	3	93
Australia	2	49	2	41
Austria	—	3	1	20
Belgium	4	132	5	119
Brazil	—	3	3	44
Chile	—	30	2	40
China (Taiwan)	—	—	1	21
Denmark	1	25	4	71
Finland	5	133	3	83
France	4	87	5	114
Germany (FRG)	2	32	2	62
Greece	—	—	1	17
India	3	62	1	27
Ireland	1	17	1	19
Israel	4	95	5	136
Italy	5	97	4	107
Japan	2	58	6	117
Korea	1	18	2	46
Mexico	2	29	5	110
Netherlands	2	34	1	25
New Zealand	4	90	5	115
Nigeria	—	—	1	20
Norway	2	32	3	79
Peru	1	15	—	21
Poland	3	68	2	38
South Africa	2	45	—	19
Spain	3	92	5	133
Sweden	5	103	5	107
Switzerland	3	46	3	82
Thailand	—	—	3	51
United Kingdom	4	89	2	62
Uruguay	—	34	1	20
Yugoslavia	1	16	1	35

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

International Research Fellowship Program. Available from the agency.

20. National Institutes of Health Visiting Scientists

Offers distinguished and talented scientists (postdoctoral) from the United States and other countries at all levels of their careers the opportunity to come to the National Institutes of Health (NIH) for an interchange of scientific information and training. Each participant works closely with a senior NIH investigator who serves as sponsor or supervisor during the period of appointment. This program enhances the environment of NIH by facilitating the advancement of knowledge in the health sciences and exerting a significant influence on the development of biomedical research internationally by implementing close working relationships between Visiting Program participants and the research staff of NIH.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Visitors Center
Fogarty International Center
National Institutes of Health, Bldg. 16A, Rm. 101
Bethesda, Md. 20014

Telephone: (301) 496–6166

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/National Institutes of Health/Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences/Conference and Administrative Management Branch/International Visitors Center.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countires for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Public Health Service Act of 1944 (Public Law 78–410), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1950.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of participants and funds spent, by country of origin:

	1977		1978	
	Partici-pants	Funds	Partici-pants	Funds
Grand total	795	$9,030,198	862	$10,194,553
United States	178	2,763,559	187	2,925,379
Other countries	617	6,266,639	675	7,269,174
Argentina	7	82,301	8	73,639
Australia	14	127,922	24	210,527
Austria	5	49,693	8	57,444
Belgium	17	172,280	15	168,576
Bolivia	1	4,452	—	—
Brazil	7	38,330	5	63,051
Bulgaria	1	6,214	—	—
Cameroon	2	25,298	1	16,849
Canada	17	171,492	24	218,929
Chile	3	24,873	2	28,634
China (Taiwan)	38	389,062	12	156,415
Czechoslovakia	1	19,169	2	10,125
Denmark	4	29,695	1	6,087
Egypt	4	43,307	4	59,104
Finland	2	18,153	5	63,696
France	10	68,947	19	141,193
Germany (FRG)	12	116,185	15	158,517
Greece	6	64,325	7	118,228
Guatemala	1	10,849	1	10,763
Hong Kong	1	1,758	4	17,540
Hungary	4	34,619	3	15,939
Iceland	—	—	1	9,151
India	61	582,876	67	642,713
Iran	1	3,731	—	—
Ireland	2	28,543	2	36,863
Israel	44	614,579	[illegible]	535,598
Italy	48	505,228	53	562,730
Japan	156	1,643,427	175	1,944,871
Korea	1	3,667	6	22,903
Lebanon	—	—	3	21,551
Luxembourg	—	—	1	3,029
Malaysia	2	15,397	2	22,259
Mexico	5	43,072	3	49,173
Nepal	—	—	1	1,320
Netherlands	5	54,800	7	36,465
New Zealand	5	44,737	1	6,133
Nigeria	1	13,821	2	38,349
Norway	3	38,381	2	4,218
Pakistan	2	18,889	3	48,048
Peru	2	34,689	2	30,805
Philippines	2	34,250	1	2,920
Poland	14	152,927	9	78,766
Portugal	1	9,236	1	11,840
South Africa	5	59,850	2	70,557
Spain	9	97,954	12	113,285
Sri Lanka	2	18,115	3	26,281
Sudan	—	—	1	1,746
Sweden	7	73,228	14	176,121
Switzerland	13	168,789	14	198,090
Thailand	—	—	1	3,157
Turkey	2	17,285	3	22,751
United Kingdom	65	668,594	73	894,997
Venezuela	1	10,839	—	—

	1977		1978	
	Participants	Funds	Participants	Funds
West Indies	1	11,690	—	—
Yugoslavia	2	23,703	—	—

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

NIH Visiting Program. Available from the agency.

21. Senior International Fellowships

Provides fellowship support to enable senior U.S. biomedical research scientists (postdoctoral) to conduct basic biomedical research in selected other countries. The awards are provided through the institutions where the scientists hold their appointments.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Senior International Fellowships
Fogarty International Center
National Institutes of Health, 31-2B55
Bethesda, Md. 20014

Telephone: (301) 496–1653

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/National Institutes of Health/Fogarty International Center for Advanced Studies/Scholars and Fellowships Program Branch.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Principal beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Public Health Service Act of 1944 (Public Law 78–410), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1974.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of U.S. participants and funds spent, by country of destination:

	1977		1978	
	Awards	Funds	Awards	Funds
Total	50	904,748	55	990,540
Australia	5	96,887	2	26,022
Belgium	2	39,055	1	14,364
Canada	4	81,292	2	46,748
China (Taiwan)	—	—	1	17,054
Costa Rica	—	—	1	9,675
Denmark	1	12,648	—	—
Egypt	—	—	2	33,284
France	3	53,163	1	21,257
Germany (FRG)	3	61,367	1	19,074
Greece	—	—	1	21,384
Guatemala	—	—	1	16,908
Israel	3	64,862	3	42,309
Italy	—	—	1	19,134
Japan	—	—	2	23,951
Netherlands	1	21,255	2	22,230
Spain	—	—	1	15,940
Sweden	2	32,394	4	61,067
Switzerland	2	22,319	7	127,012
United Kingdom	24	419,686	22	453,127

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS:

Senior International Fellowships. Available from the agency.

22. International Conferences and Seminars

Coordinates the funding (partial or total) of international biomedical conferences, symposia, and workshops, in cooperation with other National Institute of Health components and other professional scientific institutions. These conferences, symposia, and workshops are held both abroad and in the United States and are attended by scientists from many countries. They provide a forum for scientific presentations and discussions on outcomes of research in specific biomedical fields.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Conference and Seminar Program Branch
Fogarty International Center
National Institutes of Health, 31-2C15
Bethesda, Md. 20014

Telephone: (301) 496–2516

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/National Institutes of Health/Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences/Conference and Seminar Program Branch.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Principal beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Public Health Service Act of 1944 (Public Law 78–410), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1968.

FUNDING

Source: The agency; also, international organizations and governments and institutions in other countries.

Amount: U.S. funds—1977, $140,000; 1978, $400,000.

STATISTICS

Number of conferences, by country in which they were held:

	1977	1978
Total	27	37
Brazil	—	1
Canada	2	1
France	1	1
India	—	1
Israel	1	—
Italy	—	2
Japan	—	2
Netherlands	1	1
Poland	—	1
Trinidad & Tobago	1	—
United Kingdom	1	—
United States	21	27

23. United States-Romania Exchange

Under the United States-Romania Cultural Exchange Agreement, provides opportunities for U.S. and Romanian health professionals to conduct research and/or comparative studies in the host country for periods of from 1 month to 1 year. Through the promotion of collaborative relationships, the goal is to expand and disseminate scientific knowledge in the health field.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Program Coordinator
Fogarty International Center
National Institutes of Health, Bldg. 31, Rm. 2C-06
Bethesda, Md. 20014

Telephone: (301) 496–4784

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/National Institutes of Health/Fogarty International Center for Advanced Studies/International Cooperation and Geographic Studies Branch.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of another country.

International travel: To the United States and to another country.

Location of program activities: The United States and another country.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Public Health Service Act of 1944 (Public Law 78–410), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1967.

FUNDING

Source: The agency and the Romanian Ministry of Health.

Amount: U.S. funds—1977, $9,700; 1978, $4,800.

STATISTICS

1977—2 Americans to Romania, 1 Romanian to the United States.

1978—4 Americans to Romania.

24. United States-U.S.S.R. Individual Specialist Health Exchange

Under the United States-U.S.S.R. Agreement in the Fields of Medical Science and Public Health of 1972, provides opportunities for U.S. and Soviet health professionals to conduct research and/or comparative studies in the host country for periods of from 1 month to 1 year. The goal is to expand and disseminate scientific knowledge by promoting collaborative relationships.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Program Coordinator
Fogarty International Center
National Institutes of Health, Bldg. 31, Rm. 2C-06
Bethesda, Md. 20014

Telephone: (301) 496-4784

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/National Institutes of Health/Fogarty International Center for Advanced Studies/International Cooperation and Geographic Studies Branch.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of another country.

International travel: To the United States and to another country.

Location of program activities: The United States and another country.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: United States-U.S.S.R. Agreement in the Fields of Medical Science and Public Health, 1972.

Initial year of program: 1972.

FUNDING

Source: The agency and the U.S.S.R. Ministry of Health.

Amount: U.S. funds—1977, $110,905; 1987, $127,579.

STATISTICS

1977—19 Americans to the U.S.S.R., 16 Soviets to the United States.

1978—17 Americans to the U.S.S.R., 21 Soviets to the United States.

Office of Human Development Services

25. International Training

Provides training services to social workers, administrators, family counselors, child development experts, youth workers, rehabilitation specialists, and a range of social planning officials and legislators from other countries. Some of these persons are Agency for International Development (AID) participants, United Nations (U.N.) fellows, key government officials, university professors, research directors, agency supervisors, technical staff of national ministries, and local administrators interested in an overview of policy formulation and the promotion of social development in social services fields. The International Training staff plans and develops observation/study programs geared to the individual need of the participant and sponsoring agency, with the cooperation of its regional offices, State and local agencies, and higher education institutions.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Activities Group
Office of Human Development Services
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
North HEW Bldg, Room 3740
330 Independence Ave., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20201

Telephone: (202) 472–7213

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Office of Human Development Services/Office of Planning, Research, and Evaluation/International Activities Group.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1949.

FUNDING

Source: The agency and AID.

Amount: Not available.

STATISTICS

	1977	1978
Total number of countries	48	40
Total number of visitors	259	188
Argentina	1	—
Australia	11	3
Austria	2	—
Bangladesh	2	2
Barbados	1	—
Botswana	—	1
Brazil	3	2
Canada	2	2
Chile	2	1
China (Taiwan)	6	3
Colombia	1	4
Costa Rica	1	—
Denmark	2	2
Egypt	24	14
France	6	6
Germany (FRG)	1	2
Ghana	2	—
Haiti	1	—
Hong Kong	1	—
India	4	5
Indonesia	—	4
Iran	4	3
Ireland	1	1
Israel	15	5
Italy	1	4
Japan	88	56
Jordan	2	—
Kenya	1	2
Korea	2	—
Lebanon	1	—
Mexico	1	—
Morocco	—	1
Netherlands	4	2
Nigeria	—	2
Pakistan	3	2
Paraguay	—	2
Peru	2	—
Philippines	4	1
Poland	14	9
Portugal	1	2
Sierra Leone	1	1
Singapore	—	1
South Africa	10	12
Southern Rhodesia	—	1
Sri Lanka	1	3
Sweden	3	7
Switzerland	2	4
Syria	2	—
Tanzania	—	1
Thailand	4	1
Togo	2	—
Tunisia	3	3
United Arab Emirates	2	—
United Kingdom	4	5
Yugoslavia	7	6
Zaire	1	—

26. International Research

Awards grants for cooperative research and demonstration projects to overseas experts in countries where U.S.-owned Special Foreign Currencies are available. Projects examine and provide new insights into public welfare policy and development, organization and delivery of community services, and specialized problems of the working mother, child care, youth, the disabled, and senior citizens. Rehabilitation and social welfare experts of the agency and State departments of public welfare, as well as universities, have provided consultation and continuing review of projects.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Activities Group
Office of Human Development Services
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
North HEW Bldg, Room 3650
330 Independence Ave., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20201

Telephone: (202) 472–7213

Administrative location: Department of Health, Education and Welfare/Office of Human Development Services/Office of Planning, Research, and Evaluation/International Activities Group.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93–112), as amended. Use of some Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade and Development Act of 1961 (Public Law 84–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: In U.S. dollar equivalents, by country.

	1977	1978
Total	$4,068,560	$268,653
Egypt	2,658,440	64,334
Guinea	45,332	—
India	116,287	65,829
Pakistan	142,178	138,110
Poland	1,061,323	—
Tunisia	45,000	380

Food and Drug Administration

27. Foreign Visitors

Provides interviews, on-the-job training, tours, and formal training tailored to the particular situation and needs of each visiting health official from the governments of other countries. In-house training and seminars are used when appropriate and available.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of International Affairs
U.S. Food and Drug Administration, HFY-5, room 15-42
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Md. 20857

Telephone: (301) 443–4480

Administrative Location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Food and Drug Administration/Office of Health Affairs/Office of International Affairs.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Not available.

Initial year of program: Not available.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, the governments of other countries, and various international organizations.

Amount: Not available.

STATISTICS

Number of visitors (sometimes individuals and sometimes groups), by country of origin:

Total	57	80
Argentina	1	3
Australia	1	1
Belgium	—	1
Brazil	—	2
Canada	—	1
Chile	1	1
China (Taiwan)	3	—
Costa Rica	—	3
Cyprus	—	1
Egypt	—	3
Finland	3	2
France	1	2
Germany (FRG)	—	2
Greece	1	—
Guam	—	2
Guatemala	—	1
Hong Kong	3	—
Iceland	1	—
India	13	2
Indonesia	2	—
Iran	—	3
Israel	1	2
Italy	1	4
Jamaica	4	2
Japan	5	7
Kenya	—	1
Korea	—	1
Luxembourg	—	1
Mexico	—	3
Netherlands	—	1
New Zealand	—	3
Nigeria	3	3
Norway	1	—
Paraguay	—	1
Philippines	2	3
Saudia Arabia	—	1
South Africa	—	1
Sudan	1	1
Surinam	1	—
Sweden	—	3
Switzerland	—	2
Syria	2	—
Tanzania	—	1
Thailand	1	2
Tunisia	—	1
United Kingdom	2	3
United States	2	—
Yugoslavia	—	2
Zambia	1	1

28. Scientific Activities Overseas

Supports collaborative research and educational activities with countries in which Special Foreign Currency funds are available. The scientific activities are designed to assist in implementing the broad spectrum of Food and Drug Administration programs and are related to the worldwide concern for food and drug problems.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of Health Affairs
Food and Drug Administration
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Md. 20857

Telephone: (301) 443–4490

Administrative Location: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare/Food and Drug Administration/Office of Health Affairs/Office of the Commissioner.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, or solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Not available. Some use of Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1969.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations, including SFC funds.

Amount: In U.S. dollar equivalents.

	1977	1978
Total	$506,303	$73,181
Egypt	36,803	73,181
Poland	456,141	—
Tunisia	13,359	—

Department of the Interior

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Department of the Interior is responsible for the management, conservation, and development of the natural resources of the Nation.

Scope of International Education Activities

The Department's international activities fall into four major areas: (1) Foreign technical assistance, (2) foreign trade and tariffs, (3) international organizations, and (4) special programs. They take place in the following bureaus and offices: National Park Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, Geological Survey, Bureau of Mines, and Bureau of Indian Affairs. Other bureaus provide the opportunity for observation and on-the-job training on request on an *ad hoc* basis. The Department also administers two training programs located in and funded by Saudi Arabia, to help establish a Department of Parks and Recreation and a research, development, and training center for saline water conversion; and collaborates in publishing PARK magazine, an international quarterly in English, French, and Spanish.

Fish and Wildlife Service

1. International Endangered Species Conservation

Trains people of other countries, both here and abroad, in the methods and techniques of wildlife conservation, management, and research with particular attention to the conservation of threatened and endangered species. The program, which is in its initial phase, is in the process of expanding and may include academic training, on-the-job training, visiting lecture programs, and opportunities for research. Training in the United States for individuals from other countries is presently on an *ad hoc* basis, at the request of other Federal agencies. Training abroad is in the planning stage primarily for persons at universities, forestry institutes, and park and research organizations in countries in which Special Foreign Currencies are available (Egypt, India, and Pakistan). When appropriate, this program is administered jointly with the International Management Assistance for National Parks and Protected Areas as Habitat for Endangered Species program of the National Park Service (no. 5).

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Affairs Staff
Fish and Wildlife Service
Department of the Interior
18th & E Sts., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20240

Telephone: (202) 343–5188 or 343–4491

Administrative location: Department of the Interior/U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service/International Affairs Staff.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.
- D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Endangered Species Act of 1973 (Public Law 93–205). Use of some Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1977.

FUNDING

Source: For *ad hoc* programs in the United States, the requesting agency. For programs abroad, Special Foreign Currency funds as appropriated annually by the Congress.

Amount: Special Foreign Currency funds authorized, but not yet committed, in dollar equivalents, by country. Funds authorized under this program are being used for research and management projects as well as training.

	1977	1978
Total	$600,000	$484,200
Egypt	231,500	181,500
India	243,500	202,700
Pakistan	125,000	100,000

STATISTICS

No completed contracts in other countries as yet. In the United States, training is currently received informally and as yet only by a small number of persons from other countries.

Bureau of Mines

2. Technical Training of Foreign Nationals

Plans, develops, and implements on-the-job training programs and observational study tours in all areas of the mining industry for mineral resource agencies of other countries. The purpose is by transferring technology to assist other countries in wisely developing their mineral resources.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Special Assistant for International Activities
Bureau of Mines
Department of the Interior
2401 E St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20241

Telephone: (202) 634–1278

Administrative location: Department of the Interior/Bureau of Mines/International Data and Analysis.

TYPES OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended, and the U.S. Information and Education Exchange Act of 1948 (Public Law 80–402) as amended.

Initial year of program: 1949.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development (AID), the United Nations (U.N.), and other countries. (In some years, also other international organizations.)

Amount:

	1977	1978
Total	$39,400	$9,200
AID	33,000	500
U.N.	—	6,100
Other countries	—	2,600

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by country:

	1977	1978
Total	10	14
Egypt	—	1
France	1	—
Ghana	1	1
Greece	—	1
Iran	1	2
Pakistan	2	3
Syria	1	—
Thailand	2	2
Turkey	2	4

National Park Service

3. Orientation and Training for Foreign National Park Officials

Develops training programs upon request for national park administrators, managers, and planners of other countries related to the operation of national parks and equivalent reserves. Training programs are of varying lengths, depending on needs and subject matter, and all costs are borne by the sending governments or international organizations. Most of these programs are in the United States, but occasionally trainers are sent to other countries. In addition, orientation and programs of shorter duration—which may be classed as professional visits rather than training—are provided.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Park Affairs Division
National Park Service
Department of the Interior
1100 L St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20240

Telephone: (202) 523–5260

Administrative location: Department of the Interior/National Park Service/International Park Affairs Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

C–1 Providing opportunities for Americns to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to Establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes, 1916 (Public Law 64–235); the U.S. Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (Public Law 80–402), as amended, the Federal Employees International Organization Service Act (Public Law 87–795), as amended; the National Environmental Policy Act of 1959 (Public Law 91–190); the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (Public Law 93–205); the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended; and, by agreement with the International Communication Agency, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The trainees' own governments, international organizations, conservation organizations, the International Communication Agency, or the Agency for International Development.

Amount: Program costs not available.

STATISTICS

For calendar years 1976 and 1977:

	CY 1976	CY 1977
Number of training programs:		
Persons in all programs	37	46
In programs of 1 mo. or more	31	38
Countries represented	24	28
Number of professional visitors:		
Persons	120	362
Countries represented	40	66
Number of training programs, by country:		
Australia	1	1
Benin	1	—
Brazil	3	—
Cameroon	—	1
Canada	5	2
China (Taiwan)	1	2
Costa Rica	1	1
Dominica	—	1
Ecuador	—	2
El Salvador	—	1
Ethiopia	1	—
Finland	2	—
Germany (FRG)	1	1
Ghana	1	—
Indonesia	—	2
Iran	—	2
Israel	—	1
Italy	3	—
Jamaica	—	1
Japan	—	4
Jordan	1	1
Kenya	1	1
Malawi	—	1
Mexico	—	1
Nepal	3	—
Netherlands	1	2
New Zealand	—	2
Nigeria	1	1
Peru	1	1
Philippines	—	2
Portugal	2	—
South Africa	1	1
Spain	1	1
Tanzania	—	2
Thailand	—	1
Trinidad and Tobago	—	4
United Kingdom	2	—
Venezuela	2	—
West Indies	1	—
Zambia	1	—

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Cooperative Activities. Available from the agency.

4. International Seminar on National Parks and Equivalent Reserves

Offers a month-long seminar for administrators, professional personnel, and conservation leaders of other countries who are responsible for establishing and developing park and wildlife conservation systems throughout the world. Participants visit national parks and equivalent reserves in the United States and Canada to examine policies, administration, planning, and other aspects of the management of national parks and reserves. Field operations and facilities are studied on the ground. Policies and programs of North American parks are related to those of national parks in other countries. The seminar format encourages full participation in discussion and field exercises by participants.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Park Affairs Division
National Park Service
Department of the Interior
1100 L St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20240

Telephone: (202) 523–5260

Administrative location: Department of the Interior/National Park Service/Office of Cooperative Activities/International Park Affairs Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to Establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes, 1916 (Public Law 64–235), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1965.

FUNDING

Source: Essentially fees are paid by participants. Funds have been provided for participants in the past by their own countries, international organizations, the International Communication Agency, the Agency for International Development, and conservation organizations. The National Park Service provides the salary of the seminar director and salary and travel expenses of one or two instructors/staff members during the seminar. Parks Canada and the University of Michigan also contribute to administrative and some other costs of the program.

Amount: Total funding figures are not available. The cost to each participant, however, is $1,500 plus international travel.

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by sponsor (country or organization):

	1977	1978
Total	28	30
Country:		
Argentina	2	—
Australia	1	1
Brazil	—	2
Canada	2	2
Dominican Republic	1	—
El Salvador	1	—
Germany (FRG)	1	1

	1977	1978
Indonesia	—	1
Israel	1	1
Jamaica	1	—
Japan	1	1
Kenya	2	1
Malawi	1	—
Mexico	1	—
Netherlands	2	1
New Zealand	—	1
Nigeria	1	—
South Africa	1	1
Spain	—	1
Tanzania	1	—
Thailand	—	2
United States	2	2
Venezuela	—	2
Organization:[1]		
AID	1	1
AWLF	1	—
CATIE	—	1
FAO	1	2
OAS	1	1½
RARE	—	½
UNESCO	—	1
WWF	4	2

[1] AID = Agency for International Development
AWLF = African Wildlife Leadership Foundation
CATIE = Centro Agronomico Tropical de Investigacion y Ensenanza
FAO = Food and Agriculture Organization of the U.N.
OAS = Organization of American States
RARE = Rare Animal Relief Fund
UNESCO = U.N. Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization
WWF = World Wildlife Fund

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Annual announcement and program for each seminar. Available from: Director, International Seminar on National Parks and Equivalent Reserves, School of Natural Resources, the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48109.

5. International Management Assistance for National Parks and Protected Areas as Habitat for Endangered Species

Trains people of other countries in the methods and techniques of wildlife conservation, management, and conservation education, with particular attention to planning and managing protected habitat areas as national parks and equivalent reserves. Such training may be carried on under a variety of financial arrangements, including funding by the Agency for International Development, foundations, host countries, and Special Foreign Currency in countries in which such funds are available (Egypt, India, and Pakistan). Academic and field training is conducted by U.S. experts in the recipient country and gives special attention to training nationals of those countries in management and operations techniques for protected natural areas. In the process of providing training, Americans are kept abreast of park developments worldwide. When appropriate, this program is administered jointly with the International Endangered Species Conservation program of the Fish and Wildlife Service (no. 1).

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Park Affairs Division
National Park Service
Department of the Interior
1100 L St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20240

Telephone: (202) 523–5260

Administrative Location: Department of the Interior/National Park Service/International Park Affairs Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.
- D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Endangered Species Act of 1973 (Public Law 93—205), Section 8. Some use of Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1978.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, through Special Foreign Currency funds as appropriated annually by the Congress.

Amount: In U.S. dollar equivalents, by country.

	1977	1978
Total	$230,000	$230,000
Egypt	62,000	60,000
India	76,000	70,000
Pakistan	92,000	80,000

STATISTICS

No completed contracts as yet.

Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service

6. Project on the Improvement of the Environment with Regard to Places and Monuments of Historic Interest (U.S.-U.S.S.R.)

As one project under a bilateral agreement between the United States and the U.S.S.R., provides for exchange of information and specialists of the United States and the U.S.S.R. in fields of restoration and preservation of historic properties and districts. Also includes lectures on technical subjects in the field. The purpose is to provide mechanisms for exchanges of technical information and professional personnel.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of the Director
Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service
Department of the Interior
440 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20240

Telephone: (202) 343–2573

Administrative location: Department of the Interior/Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service/Office of the Director.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of another country.

International travel: To the United States and to another country.

Location of program activities: The United States and another country.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The U.S.-U.S.S.R. Agreement on the Protection of the Environment of 1972.

Initial year of program: 1973.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: The sending country pays travel and per diem for specialists going to the other country. Including administrative costs, approximately $25,000 has been used for this program annually in 1977 and 1978 by the United States.

STATISTICS

In 1978, 2 U.S. specialists were sent to the U.S.S.R. and 2 U.S.S.R. specialists came to the United States.

7. Recreation Zones in Urban and Near-Urban Areas (U.S.-U.S.S.R.)

Increases exchange of information between the United States and the U.S.S.R. on the problems and practices of each country in planning and managing recreation areas, through seminars on selected subjects involving government and academic personnel from both countries and through exchange of literature and reports on the subject. The purpose is to improve recreation zones in both countries and increase cooperation between the two countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service
Department of the Interior
440 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20240

Telephone: (202) 343–7962

Administrative location: Department of the Interior/Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service/Division of Technical Services.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and citizens of another country.

International travel: To the United States and to another country.

Location of program activities: The United States and another country.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The U.S.-U.S.S.R. Agreement on the Protection of the Environment of 1972.

Initial year of program: 1972.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: 1977—approximately $4,000; 1978—none.

STATISTICS

Numbers of delegates: 1977—2 U.S. and 2 U.S.S.R.; 1978—none.

8. United States-Spain Parks, Recreation, and Wildlife Technical Assistance Projects

Provides technical assistance to Spain's Instituto Nacional la Conservacion de la Naturaleza (Icona) in developing resource inventories and management plans for existing and proposed national park areas in Spain, for the purpose of helping to increase the protection of park areas.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Division of Federal Programs
Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service
Department of the Interior
440 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20240

Telephone: (202) 343–5971

Administrative location: Department of the Interior/Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service/Department of the Interior.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of another country.

International travel: To another country.

Location of program activities: Another country.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to Promote the Coordination and Development of Effective Programs Relating to Outdoor Recreation, 1963 (Public Law 88–29); and in support of the U.S.-Spain Treaty on Friendship and Cooperation of 1970.

Initial year of program: 1970.

FUNDING

Source: Previously, the National Science Foundation; in 1979, the Department of State.

Amount: Approximately $15,000 in 1977 and $15,000 in 1978.

STATISTICS

1977—two professionals to Spain for a total of 6 weeks;

1978—one professional for 3 weeks.

9. United States-Japan Natural Resources Panel on Conservation, Recreation, and Parks

Is responsible for U.S. representation on the Panel on Conservation, Recreation, and Parks as part of the United States-Japan Conference on Natural Resources Development. A general panel meeting is held at 3-year intervals, alternately hosted by the United States and Japan. Technical meetings and personnel exchanges take place during the intervening years. The purpose is to engage cooperatively in productive professional activities of mutual concern in the field.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Division of Federal Programs
Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service
Department of the Interior
440 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20240

Telephone: (202) 343-5971

Administrative location: Department of the Interior/Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service/Division of Federal Programs.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of another country.

International travel: To another country.

Location of program activities: The United States and another country.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to Promote the Coordination and Development of Effective Programs Relating to Outdoor Recreation, 1963 (Public Law 88-29).

Initial year of program: 1964.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: 1977—$3,000; 1978—$8,000.

STATISTICS

Not applicable, because meetings are still in the planning stage.

Bureau of Reclamation

10. Foreign Training in Water Resource Development

Arranges training or observation programs in the United States for persons from other countries who are employed or about to be employed in the engineering, operational, or administrative aspects of work in which the Bureau of Reclamation is engaged. (The Bureau plans, designs, constructs, and operates projects for irrigation, hydroelectric power production, river control, and related aspects of multiple-purpose river basin development.) Inservice training periods designed for intensive study of particular phases of the Bureau's procedures range in duration from 5 to 12 months. Official observation periods intended for studying and observing the Bureau's work range from a few days to 4 months.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Division of Foreign Activities
Bureau of Reclamation
Attention: D2000
P.O. Box 25007
Denver, Colo. 80225

Telephone: (303) 234–3015

Administrative location: Department of the Interior/Bureau of Reclamation/Division of Foreign Activities/Training and Coordination Branch.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended; and, through agreement with the International Communication Agency, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1947.

FUNDING

Source: Funded by sponsors of participants. Includes other countries, the Agency for International Development, the United Nations, the World Bank, and U.S. private consultants.

Amount:

	1977	**1978**
Total	$352,000	$419,000
AID and U.N.	98,000	123,000
Agency	103,000	154,000
Other	151,000	142,000

STATISTICS

	1977	1978
Number of countries represented	78	79
Number of participants:		
Total	474	413
Trainees	29	21
Observers	81	57
Visitors	364	335

International Communication Agency

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The fundamental premise of the United States International Communication Agency (USICA) is that it is in the American national interest to encourage the sharing of ideas and cultural activities among the people of the United States and those of other nations. Its principal function is to reduce the degree to which misperceptions and misunderstandings complicate relations between the United States and other nations. USICA was established on April 1, 1978, by Presidential Reorganization Plan No. 2, on the basis of a consolidation of the former U.S. Information Agency and the former Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs in the Department of State.

The President has directed the United States International Communication Agency to: (1) Encourage the broadest possible exchange of peoples and ideas between the United States and other nations; (2) inform foreign peoples of U.S. policies and intentions and give them sufficient information about American society and culture to comprehend why the United States has chosen certain policies over others; (3) help insure that the U.S. Government understands foreign public opinion and culture for policymaking purposes and assist individual Americans and institutions in learning about other nations and cultures; (4) assist the development and execution of a comprehensive national policy on international communications, designed to encourage the flow of information and ideas among the peoples of the world; and (5) negotiate cultural exchanges with other governments.

Scope of International Education Activities

Virtually all of USICA's activities relate to international education. They include:

1. Maintaining a network of USICA posts in most other countries, providing cultural and informational links with governments, institutions, and individuals of other countries; operating or supporting binational centers, American cultural centers and libraries, English-teaching programs, and American studies programs; producing or acquiring, for the above, publications and periodicals, books, films and videotapes, exhibits, American art exhibitions, and speakers; and providing facilitative assistance to journalists from other countries while in the United States.

2. Broadcasting worldwide impartial news, cultural information about the United States, and statements of American policy (the Voice of America).

3. Administering the Fulbright Exchange Programs for graduate students, university lectures, research scholars, and educational consultants.

4. Administering the International Visitor Program, facilitating educational travel for young people, and providing facilitative assistance to visitors from other countries.

5. Providing facilitative and financial assistance to private organizations, including grants-in-aid to nonprofit institutions engaged in academic and nonacademic international and cultural exchange acitivities, support for American performing artists abroad, facilitative assistance to students from other countries, and designation for visa purposes of private and official exchange programs.

6. Providing cross-cultural communication training for USICA employees.

159

1. Voice of America

Broadcasts to foreign audiences accurate, objective, and comprehensive news reports; information on American society, culture, and institutions; and clear presentation of, and responsible discussion about, U.S. policies.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Voice of America (VOA)
Room 3300
Health, Education, and Welfare Building, North
330 Independence Ave., SW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 755–4180

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Broadcasting.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People from other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (Public Law 80–402), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1942.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: 1977—$65,655,284; 1978—$69,605.837.

STATISTICS

Number of VOA broadcasting hours per day in 1978, by language and region:

Grand total	115:00
Europe	
Total	34:30
Albanian	1:00
Armenian	1:00
Bulgarian	1:30
Czech-Slovak	2:00
Estonian	1:00
Georgian	1:00
Hungarian	2:30
Latvian	1:00
Lithuanian	1:00
Polish	2:30
Portuguese	1:00
Romanian	1:30
Russian	11:00
Serbo-Croat	1:00
Slovene	:30
Ukrainian	4:00
Uzbek	1:00
Africa	
Total	15:30
Arabic	1:30
French	5:30
Portuguese	1:00
Swahili	1:00
English (Africa Div.)	6:30
Near and Middle East	
Total	7:00
Arabic	6:00
Greek	:30
Turkish	:30
South Asia	
Total	3:00
Bengali	1:00
Hindi	1:00
Urdu	1:00
East Asia and Pacific	
Total	22:30
Burmese	1:00
Chinese	8:30
Indonesian	3:00
Khmer	1:00
Korean	1:30
Lao	1:00
Russian	3:00
Thai	:30
Vietnamese	3:00
Latin America	
Total	7:30
Portuguese	2:00
Spanish	5:30
Worldwide	
English	25:00

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS: A brochure is in preparation. Available from the agency.

2. Television and Film Services

Provides film and videotape products to USICA posts for use in other countries via local television, private (closed circuit) TV, theatres, and direct film projection, for the purpose of explaining and gaining support for U.S. policies and promoting understanding of contemporary American society.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Television and Film Service (PGM/T)
Room 2100, Patrick Henry Bldg.
6th and D Sts., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202)376–7210

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Programs/Television and Film Service.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People from other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (Public Law 80–402), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1948.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: 1977—$11,773,656; 1978—$10,597,730.

STATISTICS

Distribution: Films are distributed in about 145 countries and videotapes (VTR's for closed circuit use) in about 135 countries. Telecasts are reported in about 100 countries and theatrical showings in about 60.

	1977	1978
Total	385	366
VTR's produced	130	94
Films produced	93	112
Films and VTR's acquired	163	160

3. Press and Publications Service

Provides information about the United States through printed media distributed to people from other countries by USICA posts and Embassies abroad.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Press and Publications Service (PGM/P)
Room 423
1776 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202)724–9712

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Programs/Press and Publications Service.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People from other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (Public Law 80–402), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1948.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: 1977—$3,814,640; 1978—$3,437,958.

STATISTICS

Regional Service Centers in Manila, Tunis, and Mexico City print magazines and pamphlets in English and other languages, many edited in Washington but some ordered by specific posts. The principal magazines (Washington-edited) are *America Illustrated, Dialogue, Economic Impact, Topic, Horizons USA, al-Majal*, and *Problems of Communism*. In addition, many posts overseas edit and print magazines, newsletters, and pamphlets locally. For these, no statistics are available.

Number and cost of magazines and cost of pamphlets produced by the Region Service Centers, by country/region:

	1977 (actual)			1978 (est.)		
	Magazines		Pamphlets	Magazines		Pamphlets
	Copies	Cost	Cost	Copies	Cost	Cost
Grand total	3,842,528	$1,191,783	$447,763	4,137,434	$1,284,646	$428,952
Africa						
Total	415,348	$124,963	$80,162	530,743	$166,539	$48,108
Benin	6,184	1,735	1,213	11,144	3,334	66
Botswana	4,070	1,297	1,790	4,080	1,300	1,400
Burundi	1,890	573	658	4,150	1,295	69
Cameroon	9,878	2,768	3,093	15,488	4,725	293
Central African Empire	934	297	309	2,434	777	1,000
Chad	1,319	386	1,017	2,944	906	—
Ethiopia	16,864	4,523	3,647	—	—	—
Gabon	4,402	1,343	1,412	10,252	3,215	—
Ghana	22,868	6,990	1,712	26,528	8,164	2,233
Guinea	5,464	1,598	4,261	11,412	3,397	—
Ivory Coast	5,683	1,766	3,205	11,250	3,558	411
Kenya	24,187	7,601	370	19,066	5,962	1,772
Lesotho	2,232	703	1,651	2,532	799	1,803
Liberia	8,452	2,662	1,140	8,452	2,662	1,092
Madagascar	5,272	1,606	4,174	12,772	4,006	2,431
Malawi	6,596	2,094	120	6,595	2,094	—
Mali	6,290	1,974	2,218	12,540	3,974	—
Mauritania	—	—	—	—	—	500
Mauritius	2,112	623	11	2,112	623	661
Mozambique	480	146	35	480	146	139
Niger	2,746	833	2,222	5,746	1,793	782
Nigeria	124,590	34,058	13,087	126,890	34,724	4,129
Rwanda	1,048	330	177	2,560	813	303
Senegal	6,363	1,982	785	13,990	4,421	36
Sierra Leone	10,592	3,303	249	10,512	3,277	360
Somalia	4,208	1,339	1,144	4,208	1,339	1,820
South Africa	14,572	4,183	2,351	14,572	4,183	3,734
Sudan	27,763	12,461	679	38,194	18,185	390
Swaziland	1,900	597	55	1,900	597	—
Tanzania	28,603	8,986	3,075	29,150	9,169	—
Togo	6,712	1,939	932	11,712	3,539	—
Upper Volta	2,410	751	85	5,920	1,874	441
Zaire	30,748	8,012	8,887	85,552	26,874	—
Zambia	17,900	5,489	3,957	15,580	4,776	1,930
Regional	16	5	10,095	26	8	20,313
Latin America						
Total	538,469	124,521	110,009	574,374	132,204	113,646
Argentina	60,592	13,058	8,549	64,598	13,804	7,930
Barbados	—	—	164	—	—	2,000
Bolivia	31,196	6,797	1,661	45,196	7,397	4,759
Brazil	101,720	25,816	17,353	100,280	25,429	17,179
Chile	9,130	2,592	7,334	10,600	3,123	4,109
Colombia	55,708	13,844	7,690	60,010	15,339	12,602
Costa Rica	16,144	2,445	2,443	16,564	2,604	2,284
Cuba	—	—	—	—	—	1,000
Dominican Republic	7,900	1,710	1,004	8,350	1,836	826
Ecuador	11,640	1,710	1,025	15,840	2,430	535
El Salvador	6,232	1,626	3,353	6,332	1,999	4,430
Guatemala	29,710	6,848	3,897	30,220	7,373	1,458
Guyana	3,600	1,008	697	3,040	888	483
Haiti	2,615	696	1,432	3,490	976	379
Honduras	16,640	3,506	2,030	15,440	3,816	2,194
Jamaica	4,380	1,221	634	3,270	888	430
Mexico	42,226	11,793	23,431	42,764	12,976	21,593
Nicaragua	13,172	1,896	4,684	13,172	1,950	4,612
Panama	14,596	2,894	1,776	14,578	3,072	2,748

	1977 (actual)			1978 (est.)		
	Magazines		Pamphlets	Magazines		Pamphlets
	Copies	Cost	Cost	Copies	Cost	Cost
Latin America—Continued						
Paraguay	11,240	2,024	771	12,240	2,183	511
Peru	33,170	7,380	2,846	34,880	7,867	2,344
Surinam	—	—	—	—	—	2,000
Trinidad and Tobago	4,820	1,193	939	4,820	1,241	234
Uruguay	30,600	6,942	1,702	32,100	7,377	1,836
Venezuela	28,190	6,923	4,755	31,600	7,371	8,497
Regional	3,248	599	9,839	3,990	764	6,675
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia						
Total	317,162	119,660	49,559	384,406	151,730	69,536
Afghanistan	5,008	1,604	1,059	5,492	1,853	1,054
Algeria	8,542	3,151	2,649	12,746	4,796	2,655
Bahrain	3,545	1,455	455	4,500	2,114	560
Bangladesh	8,688	3,392	3,703	8,738	2,424	3,693
Egypt	15,658	7,125	696	22,600	10,970	148
India	29,389	5,977	5,791	25,136	5,143	7,275
Iran	6,028	1,434	8,032	6,592	1,571	16,855
Iraq	525	283	—	900	495	—
Israel	1,950	455	636	3,350	1,165	2,077
Jordan	4,890	2,150	1,587	4,590	2,018	6,157
Kuwait	13,983	6,775	2,590	19,860	10,052	2,585
Lebanon	5,895	2,194	460	11,560	5,007	53
Libya	400	216	—	1,200	660	—
Morocco	44,840	23,581	3,323	57,686	30,793	3,328
Nepal	58,164	20,276	457	58,164	20,276	457
Pakistan	10,368	2,378	6,345	8,476	2,072	6,672
Saudi Arabia	14,760	6,983	1,580	16,000	7,733	1,531
Sri Lanka	43,590	12,883	4,725	60,520	17,822	5.675
Syria	2,538	1,245	781	4,156	2,126	3,227
Tunisia	23,858	10,008	3,441	31,752	12,870	3,599
United Arab Emirates	10,094	4,411	1,134	13,716	6,295	905
Yemen (Sana)	4,468	2,224	115	6,672	3,475	118
Regional	—	—	—	—	—	912
East Asia						
Total	997,894	226,872	119,947	1,056,966	236,549	148,502
Australia	34,468	8,418	7,375	35,070	8,589	2,849
Burma	156,226	35,516	10,380	156,148	35,512	1,000
China (Mainland)	—	—	—	—	—	745
China (Taiwan)	202,097	50,284	12,548	173,934	43,258	12,094
Fiji	1,340	366	106	1,320	936	363
Hong Kong	50,981	3,972	22,557	45,640	3,694	18,296
Indonesia	44,806	12,047	5,945	69,822	19,181	37,371
Japan	238,759	41,192	7,641	282,302	43,319	14,264
Korea	29,324	7,841	4,375	28,918	7,767	4,375
Laos	225	65	1,562	—	—	—
Malaysia	12,411	3,209	6,194	14,466	3,820	7,338
New Zealand	15,106	3,837	1,950	14,760	3,786	1,748
Papua New Guinea	15,108	3,837	255	7,000	2,180	—
Philippines	99,197	27,640	13,838	106,824	30,484	17,012
Singapore	33,520	7,786	501	35,720	8,011	1,910
Thailand	76,432	23,783	24,730	85,042	26,585	25,901

	1977 (actual)			1978 (est.)		
	Magazines		Pamphlets	Magazines		Pamphlets
	Copies	Cost	Cost	Copies	Cost	Cost
Eastern Europe						
Total	1,217,992	500,433	48,801	1,251,768	505,381	16,791
Bulgaria	3,060	1,357	172	3,630	1,518	—
Czechoslovakia	1,232	296	94	1,234	296	29
German (GDR)	—	—	5,166	—	—	325
Hungary	7,800	2,000	8,733	7,820	2,268	1,469
Poland	217,154	52,551	1,371	218,244	52,825	1,437
Romania	91,044	19,468	4,538	111,114	23,584	6,774
Soviet Union	782,609	393,437	27,943	794,376	398,161	5,644
Yugoslavia	115,093	26,664	784	115,350	26,729	1,113
Western Europe						
Total	355,663	95,336	36,285	339,117	92,242	32,369
Austria	7,177	3,070	1,217	8,386	2,321	639
Belgium	15,065	3,729	2,903	16,250	4,076	5,484
Canada	15,225	3,744	775	14,300	3,512	1,024
Cyprus	2,405	556	401	2,360	533	176
Denmark	7,642	1,925	2,392	7,550	1,879	1,796
Finland	3,520	831	1,299	3,520	831	1,462
France	38,366	9,081	1,239	34,216	7,903	2,970
Germany (FRG)	26,266	6,465	2,985	25,142	6,209	—
Greece	12,120	2,963	942	20,120	4,723	1,768
Iceland	4,046	1,019	87	4,145	1,048	—
Ireland	185	43	560	200	47	426
Italy	37,440	11,438	2,044	15,408	3,468	—
Malta	3,520	971	457	3,520	971	—
Netherlands	5,340	1,314	1,270	5,350	1,316	4,627
Norway	14,615	3,823	1,361	15,732	4,100	—
Portugal	70,767	24,128	3,864	64,912	22,064	1,425
Spain	26,908	7,356	3,154	28,930	8,320	1,805
Sweden	15,706	3,852	4,073	15,498	3,802	268
Switzerland	4,275	1,030	2,218	3,706	882	1,721
Turkey	19,550	5,766	1,909	34,640	10,434	—
United Kingdom	25,526	6,802	1,135	15,292	3,803	6,777

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Problems of Communism. Subscriptions are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Other materials are available only in other countries.

4. Exhibits Service

Coordinates, produces, and operates exhibitions in international fairs and expositions, as well as solo exhibitions, primarily in the Soviet Union and Eastern European countries through negotiated exchange agreements. Produces exhibits and displays in support of speakers and other USICA programs on priority themes.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Exhibits Service (PGM/E)
Room 700
1425 K St., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 523–4246

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Programs/Exhibits Service.

TYPE OF PROGRAMS

Primary beneficiaries: People from other countries.

International travel: None (except for American field managers, project officers, guides, and specialists, who accompany some larger exhibitions).

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

E–2 Sponsoring cultural activities for people of another country or other countries concerning the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (Public Law 80–402), as amended; and the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1951.

FUNDING

Source: The agency and other countries (for one program only).

Amount: Including development and production costs, 1977—$4,719,414; 1978—$4,603,948. Also see following page.

STATISTICS

Funds disbursed, by country where spent (not including development and production costs):

	1977	1978
Total	$1,933,991	$1,845,957
Austria*	604,812	803,596
Bulgaria	8,094	47,050
Germany (GDR)	29,875	28,897
Hungary	3,436	24,165
India	—	6,000
Poland	51,500	11,369
Romania	46,846	38,454
Soviet Union	1,053,415	858,108
Yugoslavia	100,855	28,318
Zaire	95,158	—

---

*Vienna Regional Exhibits Center—operating costs, exhibit contractual costs, shipping, miscellaneous.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Annual Report of the International Communication Agency on Special International Exhibitions. Available from the agency.

5. Foreign Press Centers

Assists visiting and resident accredited foreign journalists report on American topics, maintain facilities where foreign newsmen come for information materials and to consult with American program officers, and sponsor thematic tours to various parts of the United States to elicit reports on aspects of American life.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Washington Foreign Press Center (PGM/FW)
Room 202
National Press Building
529 14th St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20045

New York Foreign Press Center (PGM/FN)
Room 202
866 Second Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10017

Telephone: (202) 724–1645 (Washington, D.C.)
(212) 826–4722 (New York, N.Y.)

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Programs/Foreign Press Centers.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People from other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (Public Law 80–402), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: For program expenditures, 1977—$132,304; 1978—$143,326.

STATISTICS

6,000 visiting journalists annually (average)

4,000 resident journalists annually (those who utilize centers)

Eighty nations are represented.

6. American Participants and Art Exhibitions

Recruits and schedules knowledgeable Americans, in accordance with overseas USICA post needs and priorities, to make short trips abroad as speakers or participants in workshops, seminars, and similar activities in order to engage in mutually beneficial dialogue with selected foreign publics. Suitable Americans living or traveling abroad under other auspices are also selected for appropriate side trips. Exhibits of the works of American artists are sent on foreign tours.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: American Participants and Art Exhibitions Program
Office of Program Coordination and Development (PGM/D)
Room 200
1750 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 724–1900

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Programs/Office of Program Coordination and Development.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people from other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.

E–2 Sponsoring cultural activities for people of another country or other countries concerning the United States.

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1971.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: This program combines features of the American Specialist Program, as previously administered by the Department of State, and the Voluntary Speakers Program, as previously administered by the former United States Information Agency. Funding for 1979 — $1,270,000.

STATISTICS

Number of grantees and cost of the American Specialist Program, by region:

	1977		1978	
	Grantees	Cost	Grantees	Cost
Total	290	$832,002	303	$942,844
Africa	35	128,285	38	174,942
Latin America	87	205,655	80	163,778
North Africa, Near East, & South Asia	44	155,126	68	252,128
East Asia	48	209,546	34	188,028
Eastern Europe	44	67,587	33	65,472
Western Europe	32	65,803	50	101,494

Number of grantees, by country/region visited in the American Specialist Program:

Note: Specialists visiting more than one country are counted for each country visited, so totals do not indicate the number of individuals involved in the program.

	1977	1978
Grand total	650	572
Africa		
Total	111	105
Benin	—	2
Botswana	1	2
Cameroon	3	3
Central African Emprire	—	1
Chad	—	2
Ethiopia	2	—
Gabon	—	1
Gambia	1	1
Ghana	12	6
Guinea	3	1
Ivory Coast	4	4
Kenya	15	11
Lesotho	1	1
Liberia	5	8
Madagascar	2	2
Malawi	1	—
Mali	4	2
Mauritania	—	1
Mauritius	—	2
Niger	5	1
Nigeria	13	16
Senegal	4	5
Sierra Leone	2	4
South Africa	5	1
Sudan	3	8
Swaziland	2	2
Tanzania	4	4
Togo	2	2
Upper Volta	5	2
Zaire	6	4
Zambia	6	5
Latin America		
Total	121	97
Argentina	8	4
Barbados	3	2
Belize	2	—
Bolivia	6	—
Brazil	16	12
Chile	5	—
Colombia	10	12
Costa Rica	5	4

	1977	1978
Latin America—Continued		
Dominican Republic	2	—
Ecuador	2	8
El Salvador	2	3
Guatemala	3	6
Guyana	1	1
Haiti	2	6
Honduras	5	—
Jamaica	4	3
Mexico	8	10
Nicaragua	2	1
Panama	4	2
Paraguay	1	—
Peru	14	6
Surinam	1	—
Trinidad and Tobago	3	1
Uruguay	3	1
Venezuela	7	15
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia		
Total	79	134
Afghanistan	2	3
Algeria	11	5
Bahrain	2	7
Bangladesh	5	3
Egypt	6	17
India	4	8
Iran	7	8
Israel	5	8
Jordan	1	12
Kuwait	—	9
Lebanon	—	1
Morocco	5	7
Nepal	4	6
Oman	2	—
Pakistan	3	2
Qatar	2	—
Saudi Arabia	4	7
Sri Lanka	2	8
Syria	6	9
Tunisia	5	10
United Arab Emirates	2	2
Yemen (Sana)	1	2
East Asia and Pacific		
Total	144	99
Australia	9	9
Burma	2	1
China (Taiwan)	6	4
Fiji	2	1
Hong Kong	8	8
Indonesia	13	7
Japan	33	15
Korea	9	7
Malaysia	12	6
New Zealand	4	6
Papua New Guinea	4	5
Philippines	17	10
Singapore	15	10
Soloman Islands	—	1
Thailand	10	7
Tonga	—	1
Western Samoa	—	1

	1977	1978
Eastern Europe		
Total	195	137
Bulgaria	1	1
Czechoslovakia	2	—
Hungary	3	6
Poland	18	12
Romania	13	9
Soviet Union	18	19
Yugoslavia	10	7
Western Europe		
Total	130	83
Austria	9	1
Belgium	6	2
Canada	2	2
Cyprus	—	1
Denmark	8	5
Finland	4	2
France	12	4
Germany (FRG)	17	14
Greece	5	3
Iceland	2	—
Ireland	2	1
Italy	9	12
Malta	1	—
Netherlands	4	4
Norway	5	2
Portugal	9	4
Spain	9	4
Sweden	5	5
Switzerland	5	1
Turkey	1	6
United Kingdom	15	10

7. Libraries, Centers, and Binational Centers

Represents, coordinates, and supports USICA libraries overseas; and provides professional guidance to libraries through a corps of regionally based library consultants and to binational centers (BNCs) through a traveling centers management consultant.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Libraries, Centers and BNCs Division (ECA/FL)
Room 736
1717 H St., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 632–6720

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Cultural Centers and Resources/Libraries, Centers, and BNCs Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (Public Law 80–402), as amended; and the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1946.

FUNDING

Source: The agency; also foreign country contributions to binational centers.

Amount: Not available.

STATISTICS

Number of cultural centers and reading rooms, of books and subscriptions, and of persons attending the libraries, by country and region.

	1977			1978		
	Cultural centers & reading rooms	Books & subscriptions	Library attendance	Cultural centers reading rooms	Books & subscriptions	Library attendance
Grand total	144	921,554	5,430,737	142	888,891	4,448,104
Africa						
Total	36	148,471	1,125,369	35	144,631	746,627
Benin	1	4,492	24,381	1	4,296	15,335
Botswana	1	2,351	N/A	1	2,551	—
Burundi	1	1,785	9,600	1	3,488	20,503
Cameroon	2	7,991	48,383	2	8,573	35,118
Chad	1	3,501	46,269	1	4,358	40,171
Gabon	1	3,634	18,045	1	3,694	17,829
Ghana	2	8,763	33,495	1	5,522	21,335
Ivory Coast	1	6,245	5,000	1	5,958	12,174
Kenya	1	7,678	140,697	1	6,178	15,000
Lesotho	1	2,510	10,690	1	2,352	9,067
Liberia	1	5,449	51,841	1	4,729	40,661
Madagascar	1	5,519	27,801	1	5,247	22,661
Malawi	1	5,170	10,648	2	11,650	13,750
Mali	1	3,015	2,700	1	3,457	9,990
Niger	1	4,306	20,932	1	3,452	10,686
Nigeria	4	18,613	43,645	4	19,384	69,737
Senegal	1	4,164	16,417	1	2,231	15,000
Sierra Leone	1	3,902	60,000	1	4,627	12,411
Somalia	1	3,609	83,617	1	3,361	75,042
South Africa	4	12,332	58,888	4	11,871	54,005
Swaziland	1	1,115	7,500	1	N/A	N/A
Tanzania	1	5,184	50,246	1	5,500	50,000
Togo	1	3,815	18,558	1	3,762	16,778
Upper Volta	1	5,424	60,047	1	4,528	70,632
Zaire	3	12,768	250,969	2	8,862	39,250
Zambia	1	5,136	25,000	1	5,000	59,492
Latin America						
Total	15	148,421	694,097	15	142,463	559,970
Argentina	1	20,084	9,866	1	20,425	18,023
Brazil	3	15,885	48,102	3	16,843	24,679
Dominican Republic	1	11,125	47,764	1	9,113	46,685
Ecuador	1	1,465	N/A	1	1,561	1,000
Guyana	1	7,936	45,820	1	5,943	31,837
Jamaica	1	555	6,800	1	625	N/A
Mexico	4	64,109	397,079	4	60,965	311,880
Panama	1	9,768	23,336	1	8,919	26,063
Trinidad and Tobago.'	1	3,733	15,981	1	3,830	11,584
Uruguay	1	13,761	99,349	1	13,239	88,219
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia						
Total	27	212,384	2,064,494	28	210,524	2,004,494
Afghanistan	1	7,591	53,774	1	7,892	59,455
Bangladesh	2	9,111	98,699	2	8,340	66,774
Egypt	1	8,379	'7,725	2	9,351	31,468
India	5	67,897	1,018,690	4	69,973	983,775
Iran	1	8,690	35,226	1	9,757	36,198
Israel	2	14,226	'21,160	2	13,250	31,180
Jordan	1	3,136	5,095	1	2,852	'820
Lebanon	1	11,651	11,011	1	10,594	16,736
Morocco	2	5,207	23,909	2	3,596	6,402

	1977			1978		
	Cultural centers & reading rooms	Books & subscriptions	Library attendance	Cultural centers reading rooms	Books & subscriptions	Library attendance
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia—Continued						
Nepal	1	6,108	121,336	1	6,084	87,272
Pakistan	5	42,731	379,421	5	40,705	431,725
Saudi Arabia	1	725	—	1	714	*3,000
Sri Lanka	2	16,301	160,552	2	16,508	156,534
Sudan	1	2,293	67,896	1	2,555	61,342
Syria	—	—	—	1	2,302	N/A
Tunisia	1	7,726	60,000	1	6,051	31,813
East Asia and Pacific						
Total	29	148,463	819,511	30	142,088	608,529
Australia	3	7,163	13,415	4	6,844	12,912
Burma	1	3,918	3,120	1	3,695	3,800
China (Taiwan)	4	29,894	180,063	4	29,649	*145,485
Hong Kong	1	10,184	44,684	1	9,994	47,877
Japan	6	22,775	80,930	6	24,928	86,060
Korea	4	23,468	85,210	4	18,706	92,834
Malaysia	1	11,782	25,000	1	12,106	25,000
New Zealand	2	6,988	16,610	2	6,057	12,240
Philippines	3	20,556	300,240	3	18,981	113,672
Singapore	1	6,310	30,731	1	6,247	30,013
Thailand	3	5,425	39,608	3	4,881	38,636
Eastern Europe						
Total	7	41,797	159,931	7	43,421	111,092
Poland	1	3,853	20,000	1	3,863	14,500
Romania	1	9,988	53,046	1	9,979	50,607
Yugoslavia	5	27,956	86,885	5	29,579	*45,985
Western Europe						
Total	27	222,001	504,235	27	205,764	417,392
Austria	1	8,467	3,000	1	8,440	6,300
Belgium	1	11,313	17,555	1	9,548	18,680
Cyprus	1	6,939	19,196	1	5,753	10,053
Denmark	1	10,198	11,975	1	9,512	12,777
Finland	1	8,366	22,905	1	8,626	21,292
France	1	9,004	20,510	1	9,133	—
Germany (FRG)	7	59,636	128,[illegible]	7	55,458	119,306
Greece	2	17,006	78,091	2	17,205	68,407
Iceland	1	7,813	23,000	1	7,308	25,000
Italy	2	17,230	26,500	2	17,999	29,808
Malta	1	1,032	9,000	1	946	—
Netherlands	1	5,137	*3,348	1	5,930	3,613
Norway	1	4,176	—	1	4,519	—
Portugal	1	9,563	30,236	1	9,122	18,559
Spain	1	12,706	39,370	1	11,730	32,039
Sweden	1	8,168	11,500	1	6,670	9,700
Turkey	3	25,247	59,595	3	21,846	41,768

---

*One or more libraries not open for entire year.

8. Book Translation and Distribution

Identifies books published in the United States to promote for translation by overseas publishers and subsequent program use by USICA posts overseas; facilitates acquisition of translation rights for overseas publishers; and promotes overseas distribution of American titles in English relating to American policy interests.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Book Programs (ECA/FB)
Room 736
1717 H St., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 632–5297

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Cultural Centers and Resources/Book Programs Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People from other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (Public Law 80–402), as amended; and the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended. Use of some Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1950.

FUNDING

Source: The agency and publishers in other countries. In addition, many overseas USICA posts pay publication costs out of country allotments (especially in the Far East and Europe); these figures are not available.

Amount: By region (not available by country).

	1977	**1978**
Total	$771,922	$742,629
Africa	235,396	221,550
Europe	3,366	3,366
Far East	24,829	14,628
Latin America	416,229	402,405
Near East & South Asia	[1]21,676	[2]22,986

---

[1] Plus $70,426 in Special Foreign Currencies.

[2] Plus $77,694 in Special Foreign Currencies.

STATISTICS

Number of titles and copies of books and serializations produced with USICA support in 1977, by language: (Note: The country or countries for which the books and serializations were intended are in parentheses.)

Language	Titles	Copies
Total	379	1,928,729
Arabic	21	367,000
Bengali (Bangladesh)	1	1,000
Burmese (Burma)	17	52,000
Chinese	38	163,584
English (India, Korea, Rep. of China)	60	157,740
French	21	91,000
Hindi (India)	1	1,000
Indonesian (Indonesia)	2	5,000
Japanese (Japan)	3	11,000
Korean (Korea)	35	80,500
Malagasy (Madagascar)	5	16,200
Malay (Malaysia)	1	3,000
Persian (Iran)	2	5,500
Polish (Poland)	1	2,790
Portuguese (Brazil & Portugal)	30	108,500
Serbo-Croatian (Yugoslavia)	3	7,000
Spanish	117	297,915
Tamil (India)	2	115,000
Thai (Thailand)	13	36,000
Turkish (Turkey)	3	405,000
Urdu (Pakistan)	2	2,000

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Books Published: In Translation and in English: FY–1977. Available from the agency.

9. English Teaching

Supports all English-teaching programs conducted by USICA posts overseas other than those understood as "Educational Exchanges" (e.g., Fulbright-Hays exchanges); provides information on teaching materials, produces supplementary teaching materials, provides USICA English teaching specialists for short-term consultation and service, assists USICA posts and host country English-teaching institutions to recruit qualified personnel; and publishes and distributes overseas a quarterly English-teaching journal, *The English Teaching Forum.* USICA posts overseas use this advice, service, and material support in cooperative programs with host country educational systems and/or to assist direct teaching programs (English courses for an out-of-school public) offered by nongovernmental institutions with which the post cooperates.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: English Teaching Division (ECA/FE)
Room 737
1717 H St., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 632–5291

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Cultural Centers and Resources/English Teaching Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country, or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (Public Law 80–402), as amended; and the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1953.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, foreign country contributions to binational centers, and fees and tuition payments.

Amount: Not available.

STATISTICS

Number of teachers and students in English teaching classes and number of participants in teacher seminars in USICA-supported English Teaching Programs:*

	1977			1978		
	Classes		Teacher seminar	Classes		Teacher seminar
	Teachers	Students	participants	Teachers	Students	participants
Grand total	2,152	190,534	7,298	1,922	161,889	11,053
Africa						
Total	80	4,840	552	76	3,590	491
Benin	6	600	30	6	330	—
Cameroon	11	669	40	—	—	—
Chad	7	110	—	7	150	—
Gabon	2	90	—	4	155	—
Guinea	—	—	—	4	135	—
Ivory Coast	—	—	6	—	—	34
Madagascar	17	1,999	—	15	1,170	—
Mali	—	—	60	—	—	40
Niger	7	431	25	—	—	—
Rwanda	—	—	—	10	320	—
Senegal	6	250	80	15	628	39
Sierra Leone	—	—	25	—	—	75
Togo	—	—	52	3	150	50
Upper Volta	—	—	76	—	—	80
Zaire	24	691	158	14	552	173
Latin America						
Total	1,023	89,061	2,269	900	79,771	4,185
Bolivia	43	4,475	—	41	4,187	—
Brazil	57	4,202	45	55	5,597	—
Chile	109	9,982	34	127	8,811	268
Colombia	237	23,536	570	180	23,415	1,100
Costa Rica	41	3,304	335	52	3,147	32
Dominican Republic	84	4,851	75	100	6,550	—
Ecuador	52	2,329	67	56	4,214	123
Guatemala	59	4,286	320	59	4,286	320
Haiti	26	2,800	—	25	3,065	—
Honduras	55	1,800	—	—	—	—
Mexico	—	—	480	—	—	1,774
Paraguay	37	2,851	—	34	2,697	—
Peru	28	2,800	380	30	1,869	568
Uruguay	80	7,324	283	95	9,273	—
Venezuela	115	12,807	—	46	2,660	—
North Africa, Near, East, and South Asia						
Total	334	37,176	817	199	15,199	429
Afghanistan	44	2,057	280	39	2,290	37
Bahrain	—	—	—	—	—	65
Bangladesh	—	—	24	—	—	—
Iran	165	27,044	—	54	8,200	—
Morocco	84	6,105	192	88	5,626	—
Nepal	11	1,184	—	10	940	—
Oman	—	—	80	—	—	—
Pakistan	—	—	87	—	—	123
Qatar	—	—	—	—	—	35
Saudi Arabia	23	581	51	—	—	95

	1977			1978		
	Classes		Teacher seminar	Classes		Teacher seminar
	Teachers	Students	participants	Teachers	Students	participants
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia —Continued						
Sudan	1	36	—	—	—	—
Syria	—	—	33	—	—	30
Tunisia	—	—	—	—	—	44
United Arab Emirates	—	—	40	—	—	—
Yemen (Sana)	6	189	30	8	143	—
East Asia and Pacific						
Total	319	26,341	713	334	28,508	340
China (Taiwan)	—	—	227	—	—	—
Indonesia	197	9,960	135	188	11,631	135
Thailand	122	16,381	301	146	16,877	205
Eastern Europe						
Total	2 100	853	1	50	1,278	
Czechoslovakia	—	—	60	—	—	—
Poland	1	40	45	—	—	570
Romania	1	60	—	1	50	100
Yugoslavia	—	—	748	—	—	608
Western Europe						
Total	394	33,016	2,094	401	34,821	3,702
Austria	—	—	61	—	—	163
Finland	—	—	—	—	—	53
Germany (FRG)	16	857	400	19	1,171	271
Greece	62	6,018	247	60	4,096	157
Italy	31	2,097	426	31	2,309	2,110
Netherlands	—	—	425	—	—	165
Portugal	42	3,923	104	41	2,247	83
Spain	110	12,932	271	116	19,365	700
Turkey	133	7,189	160	134	5,633	—

---

*Figures combine data for USICA information centers in fiscal years and those for binational centers in calendar years.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

The *English Teaching Forum*, a quarterly professional journal for teachers of English overseas, and other program materials, are only available through USICA posts to people of other countries. (In FY 1977, nearly 70,000 copies of *English Teaching Forum* were distributed in 114 countries.)

10. Fulbright Graduate Students

On a competitive basis, selects and places graduate (predoctoral) students from other countries in U.S. colleges and universities, providing travel, maintenance, and (where necessary) tuition funds. The same services are provided for U.S. graduate students wishing to study in other countries. All programs are dependent on individual USICA country plans and on approval of each application by the Board of Foreign Scholarships.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Academic Exchange Programs (ECA/AE)
Room 523
1776 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 724–9711

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Academic Programs/Academic Exchange Programs Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people from other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended. Some use of Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1946.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, primarily. Some governments of other countries also contribute to the program.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number and cost of students from other countries and from the United States, by country and region of origin or destination. An (*) indicates that the country government contributes to exchange program costs in general. Amounts include any contributions by other country governments.

Note: Figures include both programs administered directly by USICA and those administered through binational commissions.

	1977				1978			
	Foreign Students		U.S. Students		Foreign Students		U.S. Students	
	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost
Grand total	1,251	$5,402,510	371	$1,746,064	1,110	$5,294,261	34	$1,756,700
U.S. DOLLAR ACCOUNTS								
Total	1,249	$5,363,487	368	$1,728,906	1,095	$5,249,843	339	$1,744,770
Africa								
Total	130	655,138	7	66,582	127	807,918	10	91,835
Benin	1	4,107	—	—	—	—	—	—
Botswana	—	—	—	—	1	8,065	—	—
Burundi	1	600	—	—	1	600	—	—
Cameroon	5	38,897	2	16,481	6	36,426	1	11,076
Central African Empire	3	18,841	—	—	3	15,524	—	—
Chad	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	4,176
Ethiopia	1	8,978	—	—	7	54,236	—	—
Ghana	11	49,858	—	2,154	14	67,527	—	—
Ivory Coast	3	18,843	—	—	2	14,000	—	—
Kenya	20	87,904	1	8,589	9	59,589	1	11,464
Lesotho	1	1,195	—	—	1	9,430	1	9,294
Liberia	6	28,301	—	—	12	99,526	—	—
Madagascar	2	12,556	—	—	2	11,041	—	—
Malawi	2	15,823	—	—	3	8,942	—	—
Mauritania	1	8,660	—	—	2	14,990	—	—
Namibia	—	—	—	—	2	17,704	—	—
Nigeria	3	24,319	—	287	2	16,511	—	—
Senegal	—	—	2	19,110	—	—	1	14,288
Sierra Leone	1	781	—	—	—	—	1	9,109
Somalia	—	—	—	—	3	29,840	—	—
South Africa	23	82,071	—	—	28	152,243	—	—
Sudan	—	—	1	8,465	3	17,442	1	9,864
Tanzania	11	61,644	1	11,496	14	100,106	2	22,564
Uganda	4	12,353	—	—	3	11,788	—	—
Zaire	9	50,592	—	—	7	53,961	—	—
Zambia	1	2,850	—	—	2	8,427	—	—
Regional	21	125,245	—	—	—	—	—	—
Latin America								
Total	164	807,143	35	266,013	155	764,940	45	307,974
Argentina	18	67,400	2	11,000	13	86,244	24	10,580
Bolivia	1	3,000	—	—	1	3,500	1	7,093
Brazil	27	156,000	9	78,445	23	151,600	8	69,920
Chile	14	65,850	1	5,530	10	58,560	1	6,450
Colombia*	44	139,200	4	20,850	41	112,005	7	32,270
Costa Rica	3	13,939	—	—	4	22,644	—	—
Dominican Republic	1	6,000	—	—	1	1,424	—	—
Ecuador	17	104,550	4	17,430	24	102,375	—	16,280
Guatemala	—	—	1	7,135	1	7,411	—	—
Jamaica	—	—	—	—	1	8,682	1	6,445
Mexico	14	87,525	6	57,942	14	113,395	11	90,911
Panama	—	—	—	—	2	15,000	—	—
Paraguay	—	—	1	5,161	—	—	—	—
Peru	22	101,584	5	36,914	20	82,100	9	56,250

	1977				1978			
	Foreign Students		U.S. Students		Foreign Students		U.S. Students	
	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost
Latin America — Continued								
Uruguay	3	13,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Venezuela	—	—	2	25,606	—	—	1	11,775
Regional	—	49,095	—	—	—	—	—	—
Western Europe								
Total	478	1,678,101	233	995,223	469	1,846,320	242	1,130,900
Austria*	29	36,743	19	64,893	38	57,004	18	63,745
Belgium/Luxembourg*	15	30,250	3	17,175	13	42,500	6	17,675
Cyprus*	24	64,746	—	—	15	53,921	—	—
Denmark*	16	17,504	1	6,228	13	14,763	1	5,592
Finland*	10	51,200	6	9,600	8	58,480	4	32,620
France*	11	85,460	8	37,841	12	89,460	8	37,841
Germany (FGR)*	132	754,615	84	476,874	126	904,284	107	603,854
Greece	20	53,495	—	—	20	44,400	—	—
Iceland*	8	4,343	2	9,086	8	4,801	1	4,113
Ireland*	—	—	2	7,492	—	—	2	7,492
Italy*	41	85,875	35	111,875	46	97,670	36	118,708
Netherlands*	12	17,384	1	5,692	11	29,471	3	20,567
Norway*	13	53,464	3	3,150	19	38,384	3	3,341
Portugal*	16	14,872	7	14,537	15	13,665	8	16,042
Spain*	21	103,856	15	31,675	14	90,101	10	25,740
Sweden*	10	13,779	6	22,710	11	15,156	6	22,965
Switzerland	4	28,575	—	—	3	21,224	—	—
Turkey	34	130,270	11	31,219	36	125,452	4	21,863
United Kingdom*	62	131,670	25	106,365	61	145,584	25	128,742
Eastern Europe								
Total	95	484,680	74	275,052	46	329,810	22	44,051
Czechoslovakia	1	4,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hungary	2	8,000	—	—	3	7,835	—	—
Poland	10	65,472	10	26,418	18	78,975	10	22,211
Romania	2	22,000	6	13,005	2	16,000	5	12,785
Soviet Union	45	242,236	45	217,086	3	8,000	2	3,430
Yugoslavia*	35	142,972	10	13,506	20	146,000	5	5,625
East Asia and Pacific								
Total	271	1,180,380	15	110,136	198	1,024,218	18	156,110
Australia*	17	53,500	4	27,820	10	24,345	4	32,460
Burma	1	8,300	—	—	1	6,500	—	—
China (Taiwan)*	16	66,750	—	—	13	76,800	—	—
Indonesia	31	193,842	2	12,003	18	112,030	1	11,104
Japan	51	175,195	2	35,273	24	150,050	3	50,854
Korea*	26	97,335	3	13,833	21	80,800	4	25,600
Malaysia	18	82,358	—	—	16	83,100	—	—
New Zealand*	15	36,942	2	9,917	15	33,713	3	15,642
Papua New Guinea	1	2,976	—	—	—	—	—	—
Philippines	31	146,720	2	11,290	26	153,920	3	20,450
Singapore	11	77,640	—	—	10	64,500	—	—
S. Pacific Comm.	3	31,769	—	—	6	35,000	—	—
Thailand	33	153,020	—	—	28	170,200	—	—
Regional	17	54,033	—	—	10	33,260	—	—
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia								
Total	111	558,045	4	15,900	100	476,637	2	13,900
Afghanistan	17	75,453	2	12,400	10	39,084	2	13,900

	1977				1978			
	Foreign Students		U.S. Students		Foreign Students		U.S. Students	
	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia—Continued								
Bangladesh	3	11,166	—	—	7	56,000	—	—
Bhutan	4	25,614	—	—	3	22,000	—	—
India	10	47,973	—	—	9	52,000	—	—
Iran	6	39,776	—	—	1	6,000	—	—
Israel[*]	10	16,500	2	3,500	9	16,200	—	—
Lebanon	7	37,667	—	—	2	8,595	—	—
Morocco	6	42,220	—	—	5	36,426	—	—
Nepal	17	98,591	—	—	15	86,678	—	—
Pakistan	18	98,788	—	—	9	59,769	—	—
Sri Lanka	8	51,350	—	—	13	50,885	—	—
Regional	6	12,947	—	—	13	65,000	—	—
SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY ACCOUNTS[1]								
Total	2	39,023	3	17,158	15	44,418	2	11,930
Afghanistan	—	17,500	—	—	8	20,000	—	—
Bhutan	2	3,498	—	—	—	—	—	—
India	—	10,525	3	17,158	7	15,418	2	11,930
Pakistan	—	7,500	—	—	—	8,000	—	—

---

[1] In U.S. dollar equivalents. When no participants are indicated, funds were spent for participants listed under U.S. dollar accounts.

Descriptive Publications

Grants for Graduate Study Abroad. Annual. Available from the Institute of International Education, 809 United Nations Pl., New York, N.Y. 10017, and from American Embassies (USICA) or Binational Fulbright Commissions abroad.

11. Fulbright University Lecturing

Selects and places university-level lecturers and professors from other countries in U.S. colleges and universities; and provides travel funds and (where necessary) a stipend or stipend supplement. Similar services are provided for universities of other countries seeking U.S. lecturers or professors. All programs are dependent on individual USICA country plans and are administered in cooperation with the Council for the International Exchange of Scholars (CIES).

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Academic Exchange Programs (ECA/AE)
Room 523
1776 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 724–9711

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Academic Programs/Academic Exchange Programs Division.

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people from other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.

C–2 Providing opportunities for people of another country or other countries to teach or serve as educational consultants in the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended. Some use of Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1946.

FUNDING

Source: The agency primarily. Some governments of other countries contribute to the program as well.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number and cost of participants from other countries and from the United States, by country and region of origin or destination. An (*) indicates that the country government contributes to exchange program costs in general. Amounts include any contributions by other country governments.

	1977				1978			
	Foreign Participants		U.S. Participants		Foreign Participants		U.S. Participants	
	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost
Grand total	211	$826,613	468	$5,534,487	221	$1,037,564	535	$6,629,543
				U.S. DOLLAR ACCOUNTS				
Total	211	$822,205	468	$5,258,884	221	$1,029,264	530	$6,232,843
Africa								
Total	1	2,973	53	1,000,553	7	52,551	59	1,159,029
Botswana	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	642
Burundi	—	—	2	34,807	—	—	2	42,084
Cameroon	—	—	2	51,799	1	7,701	3	57,737
Central African Empire	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	26,019
Chad	—	—	1	22,665	—	—	—	697
Gabon	—	—	1	20,956	—	—	1	23,784
Ghana	—	—	3	57,618	—	—	3	66,429
Guinea	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	56,403
Ivory Coast	—	—	2	42,274	—	—	2	47,044
Kenya	—	—	2	50,430	—	—	3	67,386
Lesotho	—	—	1	14,217	—	—	1	26,031
Liberia	—	—	5	137,949	—	—	7	169,918
Madagascar	—	—	1	21,476	—	—	—	3,546
Malawi	—	—	1	23,566	—	—	2	27,697
Niger	—	—	1	25,379	—	—	2	36,204
Nigeria	—	—	7	66,122	4	33,865	9	92,976
Rwanda	—	—	1	20,894	—	—	1	12,154
Senegal	—	—	1	24,280	—	—	2	51,782
Sierra Leone	—	—	1	18,751	—	—	1	21,145
Sudan	—	—	2	47,329	1	8,594	3	55,608
Swaziland	—	—	1	25,248	—	—	1	22,991
Tanzania	1	2,973	3	59,806	1	2,391	2	50,865
Togo	—	—	1	20,822	—	—	1	26,040
Upper Volta	—	—	1	8,348	—	—	—	—
Zaire	—	—	2	49,937	—	—	2	43,715
Zambia	—	—	5	101,079	—	—	4	81,743
Regional	—	—	6	54,801	—	—	4	41,394
Latin America								
Total	22	$224,100	66	$830,387	16	$175,000	64	$897,770
Argentina	—	—	5	54,020	—	—	3	29,180
Bahamas	—	—	1	16,460	—	—	1	17,035
Brazil	2	9,100	7	172,650	—	—	8	209,400
Chile	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	15,200
Colombia*	—	—	11	80,985	—	—	14	114,470
Ecuador	—	—	7	52,190	—	—	8	47,723
Guatemala	—	—	2	42,546	—	—	1	24,017
Guyana	—	—	1	20,620	—	—	1	1,690
Haiti	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	9,816
Jamaica	—	—	1	20,970	—	—	1	19,615
Mexico	—	—	8	135,328	—	—	8	145,000
Nicaragua	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	21,205
Peru	—	—	8	84,818	—	—	8	88,036
Surinam	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	18,560
Trinidad and Tobago	—	—	1	16,412	—	—	1	18,933
Uruguay	—	—	8	52,716	—	—	6	45,406

	1977				1978			
	Foreign Participants		U.S. Participants		Foreign Participants		U.S. Participants	
	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost
Latin America—Continued								
Venezuela	—	—	6	80,505	—	—	—	—
Regional	20	215,000	—	—	16	175,000	—	—
Western Europe								
Total	108	$222,696	154	$1,246,814	96	$238,433	181	$1,495,959
Austria*	17	20,919	13	64,494	17	28,600	11	66,487
Belguim/Luxembourg*	8	27,800	16	90,175	7	32,037	18	77,963
Cyprus*	—	—	1	24,587	—	—	1	25,597
Denmark*	8	8,788	6	43,691	5	5,678	7	41,018
European Community	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5,108
Finland*	—	—	6	62,980	—	—	10	64,270
France*	23	50,410	28	153,112	23	50,410	28	173,112
Germany(FRG)*	30	68,215	29	162,614	17	60,417	23	345,333
Greece	—	—	5	109,399	—	—	7	126,970
Iceland*	—	—	3	20,056	—	—	4	24,371
Ireland*	1	8,924	6	61,653	1	8,924	5	41,653
Italy*	8	23,425	9	53,762	11	33,666	13	72,372
Malta	—	—	1	19,095	—	—	1	12,020
Netherlands*	—	—	1	1,731	—	—	3	34,394
Norway*	2	2,101	1	5,867	2	2,227	3	14,781
Portugal*	6	4,296	3	14,148	7	5,714	6	27,789
Spain*	—	—	10	63,819	—	—	11	48,611
Sweden*	5	7,818	3	23,295	6	10,760	4	27,285
Turkey	—	—	6	74,140	—	—	9	101,898
United Kingdom*	—	—	7	98,196	—	—	12	164,929
Eastern Europe								
Total	23	$81,805	56	$711,462	58	$239,125	86	$1,054,978
Bulgaria	1	9,800	1	19,770	1	9,500	3	24,000
Czechoslovakia	—	—	1	22,640	1	9,500	2	16,602
Germany(GDR)	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4,564
Hungary	—	—	—	—	2	5,105	1	2,400
Poland	1	1,372	9	219,728	3	7,520	25	275,163
Romania	6	45,950	9	186,676	27	77,600	9	184,501
Soviet Union	12	21,000	13	103,471	20	97,000	25	245,600
Yugoslavia*	3	3,683	23	159,177	4	32,900	16	302,142
East Asia and Pacific								
Total	44	$205,577	71	$857,456	27	$202,525	59	$732,507
Australia*	18	55,908	21	213,465	8	33,272	62	164,464
Burma	—	—	3	37,849	—	—	1	16,901
China(Taiwan)*	—	—	6	96,840	—	—	6	84,670
Fiji	—	—	1	20,500	—	—	2	22,639
Hong Kong	—	—	1	4,809	—	—	1	5,000
Indonesia	4	8,484	2	42,622	3	5,283	5	138,938
Japan	1	7,595	8	152,329	2	25,917	7	188.732
Korea*	2	3,730	14	52,804	—	—	6	30,614
Malaysia	1	2,200	3	75,667	—	—	4	88,000
New Zealand*	3	6,063	2	10,640	2	11,163	2	22,163
Papua New Guinea	—	–	—	—	—	—	1	4,490
Philippines	2	13,225	4	41,853	—	—	4	29,683
Singapore	—	—	1	23,797	—	—	1	32,731
Thailand	—	—	3	69,404	1	13,070	3	66,650
Regional	13	108,372	2	14,877	11	113,820	—	1,296

	1977				1978			
	Foreign Participants		U.S. Participants		Foreign Participants		U.S. Participants	
	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia								
Total	13	$85,054	58	$612,212	17	$121,630	81	$892,500
Afganistan	2	4,800	4	63,600	2	5,100	6	7,800
Algeria	—	—	1	27,935	—	—	1	32,800
Bangladesh	1	940	—	—	—	—	—	—
Egypt	2	17,000	5	28,655	5	30,000	4	45,900
India	2	16,350	11	28,756	—	—	10	45,300
Iran*	—	—	7	128,800	—	—	11	188,759
Israel*	—	—	14	118,926	—	—	7	135,600
Jordan	—	—	2	40,808	—	—	2	27,900
Lebanon	—	—	1	1,841	—	—	—	—
Morocco	—	—	2	20,925	—	—	2	33,700
Nepal	—	—	2	41,000	1	8,700	3	53,900
Pakistan	—	—	5	9,834	—	—	5	6,300
Sri Lanka	—	—	2	39,100	—	—	2	41,800
Syria	—	—	1	20,194	—	—	5	100,000
Tunisia	—	—	1	41,838	—	—	1	20,200
West Bank Palestine	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	12,200
Regional	7	46,904	—	—	7	77,800	16	158,300
SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY ACCOUNTS[1]								
Total	—	$4,408	—	$275,603	—	$8,300	5	$396,700
Afghanistan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	97,100
Egypt	—	—		55,971	—	8,300	—	49,200
India	—	4,408	—	142,568	—	—	5	170,400
Pakistan	—	—	—	77,064	—	—	—	80,000

---

[1] In U.S. dollar equivalents. When no participants are indicated, funding was spent for participants listed under U.S. Dollar Accounts.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

General Information: Fulbright-Hays Awards for University Lecturing and Postdoctoral Research Abroad. Available from the Council for International Exchange of Scholars (CIES), 11 Dupont Circle, NW., Suite 300, Washington, D.C. 20036.

12. Fulbright Research Scholars

Selects and places postdoctoral research scholars from other countries in U.S. universities for a program of specific research, providing travel funds and (where necessary) a stipend or stipend supplement. Similar services are provided for U.S. research scholars seeking placement in other countries. All programs are dependent on individual USICA country plans and are administered in cooperation with the Council for the International Exchange of Scholars (CIES).

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Academic Exchange Programs (ECA/AE)
Room 523
1776 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 724–9711

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Academic Programs/Academic Exchange Programs Division.

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people from other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended. Some use of Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1946.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, primarily. Some governments of other countries also contribute to the program.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number and cost of scholars from other countries and from the United States, by country and region of origin or destination. An (*) indicates that the country government contributes to exchange program costs in general. Amounts include any contributions by other country governments.

	1977 (Obligated)				1978 (Proposed)			
	Foreign Scholars		U.S. Scholars		Foreign Scholars		U.S. Scholars	
	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost
Grand total	297	$1,742,138	143	$1,176,933	321	$2,281,332	179	$994,584
U.S. DOLLAR ACCOUNTS								
Total	297	$1,716,619	143	$1,176,933	303	$2,107,948	178	$980,760
Africa								
Total	43	$235,172	—	—	47	$239,046	—	—
Botswana	1	6,399	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cameroon	1	1,539	—	—	1	5,754	—	—
Ethopia	2	10,118	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ghana	5	37,565	—	—	5	25,106	—	—
Ivory Coast	2	6,878	—	—	1	5,837	—	—
Kenya	2	8,056	—	—	3	16,470	—	—
Liberia	—	—	—	—	1	500	—	—
Madagascar	1	7,060	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mali	—	—	—	—	1	6,070	—	—
Mauritius	1	8,438	—	—	1	6,823	—	—
Niger	—	—	—	—	1	5,963	—	—
Nigeria	8	35,844	—	—	12	57,364	—	—
Rwanda	2	12,261	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senegal	2	11,278	—	—	3	17,194	—	—
Sierra Leone	2	11,340	—	—	2	11,316	—	—
South Africa	1	6,249	—	—	1	6,470	—	—
Sudan	5	26,488	—	—	4	21,876	—	—
Togo	—	—	—	—	1	5,643	—	—
Uganda	2	17,766	—	—	1	2,700	—	—
Upper Volta	—	—	—	—	1	4,100	—	—
Zaire	2	10,792	—	—	4	20,960	—	—
Zambia	4	17,101	—	—	4	18,900	—	—
Latin America								
Total	15	$92,726	4	$26,588	19	$150,250	10	$86,952
Argentina	2	16,600	2	3,000	3	13,050	1	7,500
Brazil	4	39,600	—	—	2	24,400	3	31,200
Colombia*	1	6,600	—	—	1	10,400	—	—
Haiti	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	7,500
Jamaica	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	7,500
Mexico	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	15,000
Peru	4	21,972	—	—	4	28,900	—	—
Surinam	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	7,500
Uruguay	2	7,954	—	—	2	8,500	1	10,752
Venezuela	—	—	2	23,588	—	—	—	—
Regional	—	—	—	—	7	65,000	—	—
Western Europe								
Total	83	$333,306	78	$522,334	103	$372,516	84	$513,502
Cyprus*	—	—	2	2,750	—	—	2	2,750
Denmark*	1	8,896	—	—	1	6,220	—	—
Finland*	7	43,000	2	20,190	7	53,800	3	4,200
Germany (FRG)	13	52,204	24	176,368	42	154,771	33	247,375
Greece	5	43,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Iceland*	—	—	2	4,346	—	—	2	4,846
Ireland*	4	15,921	—	—	4	15,921	—	—
Italy*	24	51,600	10	54,469	26	57,055	12	65,862
Netherlands*	10	45,039	8	77,346	9	38,556	12	67,125
Norway*	—	—	3	3,151	—	—	4	4,455

	1977 (Obligated)				1978 (Proposed)			
	Foreign Scholars		U.S. Scholars		Foreign Scholars		U.S. Scholars	
	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost	No.	Cost
Western Europe—Continued								
Portugal*	—	—	4	19,498	—	—	2	8,665
Spain*	7	7,690	—	—	7	7,327	—	—
Sweden*	3	5,568	6	6,114	4	7,424	6	6,369
Turkey	4	24,088	2	20,859	3	31,442	—	—
United Kingdom*	—	—	8	99,301	—	—	8	101,855
Eastern Europe								
Total	78	$455,766	25	$158,843	36	$403,949	28	$81,517
Bulgaria	—	—	—	—	2	13,324	—	—
Germany (GDR)	5	36,300	5	36,300	—	—	—	—
Poland	14	110,815	—	—	16	155,575	—	—
Romania	20	83,700	6	35,712	8	115,050	2	26,210
Soviet Union	14	121,118	14	102,484	—	—	—	—
Yugoslavia*	30	140,133	5	20,647	10	120,00	26	55,307
East Asia and the Pacific								
Total	32	$241,857	25	$375,968	43	$360,272	30$251,822	
Australia*	2	5,350	2	28,888	11	104,142	438,952	
Burma	6	17,530	1	2,288	2	15,340	—	—
China (Taiwan)*	1	11,600	2	24,460	1	11,600	119,000	
Indonesia	2	5,477	1	6,922	3	25,526	—	—
Japan	14	157,114	9	192,313	13	116,834	5106,789	
Korea*	6	42,686	1	1,778	6	34,200	816,242	
Malaysia	1	2,100	—	—	1	4,800	—	—
New Zealand*	—	—	6	37,360	4	24,630	1056,939	
Philippines	—	—	—	—	2	23,200	213,900	
Regional	—	—	3	81,959	—	—	—	—
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia								
Total	46	$357,792	11	$93,200	55	$581,915	26	$46,967
Afghanistan	—	—	1	21,700	—	—	—	—
Egypt	2	26,000	—	—	3	30,000	—	—
India	27	259,680	10	71,500	21	351,270	21	37,567
Iran*	4	26,500	—	—	13	97,045	—	—
Israel*	10	19,000	—	—	11	19,800	4	7,200
Lebanon	—	—	—	—	1	29,000	—	—
Nepal	1	2,752	—	—	—	—	1	2,200
Pakistan	1	10,400	—	—	5	40,800	—	—
Sri Lanka	1	13,600	—	—	1	14,000	—	—
SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY ACCOUNTS[1]								
Total	—	$25,519	—	—	—	$173,384	1	$13,824
Egypt	—	3,864	—	—	—	2,100	—	—
India	—	16,576	—	—	18	46,884	1	13,824
Pakistan	—	5,079	—	—	—	12,400	—	—

---

[1] In U.S. dollar equivalents. When no participants are indicated, funds were spent for participants listed under U.S. Dollar Accounts.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

General Information: Fulbright-Hays Awards for University Lecturing and Postdoctoral Researcl. Abroad. Updated periodically. Available from the Council for International Exchange of Scholars (CIES), 11 Dupont Circle, NW., Suite 300, Washington, D.C. 20036

13. Academic Specialists

Provides grants for Americans to consult with universitites and Ministeries of Education of other countries on educational projects, to conduct or staff seminars and workshops sponsored by educational institutions of other countries, and to assist USICA in developing educational programs and projects. Grants are for periods of 3 to 6 weeks and may include travel to more than one country.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of Academic Programs (ECA/A)
Room 523
1776 Pennsylvania Ave, NW.
International Communciation Agency
Washington, D.C. 20003

Telephone: (202) 724–9941

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Academic Programs.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people from other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

- C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.
- F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.
- G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.
- H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Not available. See below.

STATISTICS

This program was previously a part of what is now called the American Participants and Art Exhibitions program, so separate statistics for FY–1977 and FY–1978 are not available. Since December 22, 1978, some 40 grants have been made, involving about 20 countries around the world.

14. Educational Grants-in-Aid

Provides small grants to U.S. academic institiutions in order to further the objectives of academic exchange—to help ensure an adequate number of Americans with professional competence in specific world cultures, to extend the network of international linkages between American and foreign academic, professional, and political leaders, and to increase the capacity of these individuals to seek common reference points and solutions to their mutual problems.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Academic Exchange Programs Division (ECA/AE)
Room 523
1776 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 724–9711

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Academic Programs/Academic Exchange Programs Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people from other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.

C–2 Providing opportunities for people of another country or other countries to teach or serve as educational consultants in the United States.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The agency. Grants normally provide only partial funding for projects, with other (usually most) costs provided by the private sponsor from its own funds or other funding sources.

Amount: See below.

STATISTICS

Formerly, what is now the Educational Grants-in-Aid program and the Private Sector program were administered together. Statistics for each program are not available on a fully comparable basis. However, figures for all cooperation with private institutions for these years have been broken down approximately into those for academic (Educational Grant-in-Aid) and those for nonacademic (Private Sector program no. 14) purposes. The following approximate figures for number of grants and amount of funding by region may give some idea of the scope of the academic program on a regional basis.

	1977		1978	
	Number of grants	**Amount**	**Number of grants**	**Amount**
Total	83	$3,018,068	86	$5,261,748
Africa	11	322,793	5	159,160
E. Asia and Pacific	1	11,380	2	52,572
West Europe	11	183,469	4	71,784
East Europe	34	475,655	22	326,076
N. Africa, Near East, and S. Asia	12	888,613	18	1,237,809
Latin America	9	956,099	6	993,778
Multi-regional	5	180,059	29	2,420,569

15. Student Support Services

Supports services aiding students from other countries who are either in, or contemplating coming to, the United States. Overseas programs fund student counseling services, train advisors counseling students considering study in the United States, disseminate information about the U.S. educational system, and facilitate distribution of academic entrance examinations. Programs aided in the United States provide training for campus and community foreign student advisors and counselors and involve foreign students and Americans in activities promoting mutual understanding.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Student Support Services (ECA/AS)
Room 556
1776 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 724–9943

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Academic Programs/Student Support Services Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people from other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

- A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.
- C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.
- D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries.
- D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.
- G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1961.

2

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount:

	1977	1978
Grand total	$1,374,194	$1,533,169
OVERSEAS STUDENT COUNSELING & PLACEMENT		
Total	761,924	917,710
Staff and support	494,436	632,749
Africa (regional)	(4,610)	—
Chile	—	(9,850)
Ghana	(3,300)	(3,500)
Hong Kong	(74,298)	(98,234)
Kenya	(16,443)	(27,311)
Latin America (regional)	(487)	(102,186)
Mexico	(9,525)	(51,180)
Middle East (regional)	(300,750)	(320,000)
Peru	(80,795)	(9,800)
Sierra Leone	(1,155)	(1,588)
South Africa	(3,075)	(9,100)
Workshops training	132,050	171,501
Strengthening academic admissions of foreign students	135,436	113,460
U.S. CAMPUS AND COMMUNITY PROGRAMS		
Total	632,270	612,359
Student arrival program	24,000	25,000
Campus and community programs	588,270	587,359

STATISTICS

Not available.

16. American Studies

Fosters the development of American Studies programs in foreign educational institutions, by providing curriculum development materials through USICA posts abroad; administering grants to U.S. and foreign institutions promoting American Studies programs abroad; and providing academic consultants in American studies to foreign institutions.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: American Studies Division (ECA/AA)
Room 527
1776 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 724–9481

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Academic Programs/American Studies Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People from other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

E–2 Sponsoring cultural activities for people of another country or other countries concerning the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1978.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Because this program is new, the only figures available are for the FY 1979 budget, for which the total is $64,000.

STATISTICS

Although programs relating to this function had been carried out in previous years under other rubrics, this is a new program for which no statistics are available.

17. East-West Center

Grants seven types of awards to qualified persons for participation in the academic and program staff at the East-West Center through cooperative study, training, and research at the Center. The purpose is to promote better relations and mutual understanding between the people of the United States and the peoples of Asia and the Pacific.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: East-West Center
1777 East-West Rd.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96848
or
East-West Center Liaison Officer (ECA/AW)
Room 502
1750 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (808) 948–8955 (East-West Center)
(202) 724–9333 (Liaison officer)

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Academic Programs/East-West Center Liaison Officer.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: To the United States.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Security Act of 1960 (Public Law 86–472), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1960.

FUNDING

Source: The agency (85%); other public and private contributions, foreign government contributions, and income.

Amount: 1977—$12,416,395 (of which $9,999,191 is from Federal appropriation); 1978—$14,218,631 (of which $12,200,000 is from Federal appropriation).

STATISTICS

Participants in East-West Center Programs:

	1977			1978		
	Degree Students	**Fellows**	**Professional Associates**	**Degree Students**	**Fellows**	**Professional Associates**
Grand total	413	56	974	407	75	681
Asia/Pacific						
Total	286	30	655	262	34	479
Afghanistan	11	—	10	13	—	8
Australia	7	1	20	9	3	23
Bangladesh	6	2	17	8	—	21
Burma	—	—	8	—	—	—
China (Taiwan)	23	3	35	21	—	17
Cook Islands	—	—	1	—	—	—
Easter Island	1	—	—	—	—	—
Fiji	5	—	5	5	—	5
Hong Kong	9	—	13	9	—	17
India	16	3	40	16	2	34
Indonesia	12	3	64	12	6	44
Iran	2	2	22	3	1	13
Japan	17	2	57	19	3	44
Korea	31	2	50	26	2	29
Malaysia	17	—	40	15	1	28
Nepal	11	—	15	6	—	9
New Caledonia	—	—	2	—	—	—
New Hebrides	—	—	—	—	—	1
New Zealand	5	2	19	7	3	19
Pakistan	16	—	25	15	2	28
Papua New Guinea	—	—	9	1	—	9
Philippines	29	6	105	23	6	46
Singapore	4	—	8	6	—	11
Solomon Islands	—	—	1	—	—	—
Sri Lanka	8	2	21	10	3	18
Tahiti	—	—	—	—	—	1
Thailand	29	2	59	26	1	40
Tonga	1	—	3	—	1	—
Trust Territory	4	—	4	8	—	9
Western Samoa	4	—	2	4	—	5
United States						
Total	145	24	309	145	39	193
Guam	—	—	5	—	—	2
Samoa, American	1	—	1	3	—	2
United States	144	24	303	142	39	189
Other countries						
Total	—	2	10	—	2	9

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Program Activities. Annual. Available from the agency at the Honolulu address.

Annual Report. Annual. Available from the agency at the Honolulu address.

18. International Visitors

Brings to the United States selected current and emerging leaders from other countries, in a wide variety of fields, for individual and multinational group visits of travel and observation. The visits, usually about 1 month in duration, expose the visitor to America, its people, and culture, enable him or her to pursue professional and personal interests, and provide opportunities for Americans to learn about the visitor's country and culture.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Visitors Program (ECA/IV)
Room 540
1776 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 724–9984

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Institutional Relations/International Visitors Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people from other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries.

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1949.

FUNDING

Source: The agency. (Some grants are partial, supplementing visitors' own or other funds; and there is some cost-sharing with governments of other countries.)

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of visitors and cost, by country and region:

	1977 (obligated)		1978 (proposed)	
	Visitors	Cost	Visitors	Cost
Grand total	1,591	$4,316,196	1,935	$6,036,727
Africa				
Total	319	$1,060,579	405	$1,538,493
Benin	—	—	4	15,400
Botswana	12	48,834	14	56,700
Burundi	—	—	3	10,000
Cameroon	5	13,117	11	38,000
Cape Verde	—	—	5	15,000
Central African Empire	3	9,179	4	19,000
Chad	4	9,837	7	26,000
Congo	—	—	4	16,050
Djibouti	—	—	2	5,000
Ethiopia	5	22,817	11	43,400
Gabon	4	13,800	7	23,000
Gambia, The	8	20,540	6	23,100
Ghana	17	53,196	17	65,450
Guinea	3	8,217	3	11,550
Guinea-Bissau	—	—	4	15,000
Ivory Coast	12	38,724	15	57,750
Kenya	20	65,446	5	20,000
Lesotho	5	16,616	7	28,200
Madagascar	6	21,964	7	28,700
Malawi	—	—	4	13,200
Mali	8	27,876	10	36,800
Mauritania	2	7,261	3	11,550
Mauritius	11	39,923	10	42,000
Niger	—	—	5	19,700
Nigeria	50	172,072	60	193,500
Rwanda	3	6,311	3	10,000
Sao Tome and Principe	—	—	2	5,000
Senegal	11	34,906	14	53,900
Seychelles	—	—	4	15,000
Sierra Leone	9	30,233	12	44,700
Somalia	—	—	7	30,000
South Africa	50	159,615	44	179,000
Southern Rhodesia	—	—	6	25,000
Sudan	7	22,121	10	41,093
Swaziland	6	16,551	7	28,200
Tanzania	12	36,958	1	3,300
Togo	7	23,476	7	24,700
Uganda	1	4,608	6	23,400
Upper Volta	5	14,482	8	30,200
Zaire	27	85,437	30	123,000
Zambia	6	19,771	17	67,600
East Asia and Pacific				
Total	246	836,458	226	863,787
Australia	13	50,038	14	61,254
Burma	6	33,702	7	40,600
China (Taiwan)	8	31,378	10	36,380
Fiji	7	22,390	7	26,734
Hong Kong	9	24,798	8	22,000
Indonesia	25	106,467	21	95,480
Japan	54	150,950	46	137,884
Korea	15	44,247	15	48,745
Malaysia	9	21,731	6	19,900
Micronesia	9	30,711	9	30,000
New Zealand	14	45,876	10	38,750

	1977 (obligated)		1978 (proposed)	
	Visitors	Cost	Visitors	Cost
East Asia and Pacific—Continued				
Papua New Guinea	13	55,013	8	38,810
Philippines	17	62,377	15	58,470
Singapore	8	33,859	7	30,400
Thailand	15	59,378	14	59,380
Regional Funds	24	63,535	29	119,000
Western Europe				
Total	386	748,217	409	941,000
Austria	14	36,387	13	36,000
Belgium/Luxembourg	10	31,225	13	36,000
Canada	43	25,950	15	30,000
Cyprus	6	14,713	7	15,000
Denmark	9	25,631	12	30,000
European Community	21	44,028	27	62,500
Finland	14	36,430	18	42,000
France	32	71,872	38	87,500
Germany (FRG)	71	67,920	50	102,500
Greece	12	24,512	13	30,000
Iceland	7	18,273	10	16,000
Ireland	6	14,825	6	15,000
Italy	24	57,203	40	87,500
Malta	1	3,195	6	15,000
Netherlands	13	38,357	16	42,000
Norway	18	36,262	19	42,000
Portugal	14	31,462	17	42,000
Spain	21	50,831	27	60,000
Sweden	9	24,135	12	30,000
Switzerland	4	11,148	5	10,000
Turkey	8	23,436	13	30,000
United Kingdom	29	60,422	32	80,000
Eastern Europe				
Total	129	356,790	230	577,973
Bulgaria	7	17,718	7	21,745
Czechoslovakia	4	5,515	17	51,000
German (GDR)	—	—	4	10,000
Hungary	16	58,921	23	73,000
Poland	30	74,776	36	92,480
Romania	13	39,012	20	59,800
Soviet Union	23	47,307	86	149,748
Yugoslavia	36	113,541	37	120,200
Latin America				
Total	338	848,274	456	1,395,474
Argentina	13	42,283	11	38,643
Bahamas	4	4,415	3	7,365
Barbados	3	7,532	10	28,730
Belize	—	—	3	6,400
Bolivia	10	24,869	12	16,555
Brazil	42	118,655	45	155,925
Chile	12	37,132	13	39,100
Colombia	8	21,096	13	38,376
Costa Rica	4	8,651	10	15,000
Dominican Republic	10	20,289	14	37,450
Ecuador	10	24,372	12	36,132
El Salavador	7	16,776	10	26,150
Guatemala	5	15,798	7	21,295
Guyana	1	2,526	2	5,880
Haiti	5	12,526	7	18,886
Honduras	2	5,071	6	16,269
Jamaica	5	13,943	9	24,320

	1977 (obligated)		1978 (proposed)	
	Visitors	Cost	Visitors	Cost
Latin America—Continued				
Mexico	21	34,656	38	83,000
Netherlands Antilles	2	6,328	2	5,812
Nicaragua	7	17,896	6	15,690
Panama	13	32,073	11	28,930
Paraguay	6	18,627	8	27,848
Peru	10	29,298	14	46,319
Surinam	5	14,098	6	12,348
Trinidad and Tobago	1	3,921	5	13,750
Uruguay	8	19,589	9	34,039
Venezuela	25	57,677	30	87,840
Regional Programs	99	237,984	140	477,422
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia				
Total	173	465,878	209	720,000
Afghanistan	3	16,996	5	22,500
Algeria	7	16,299	6	21,100
Bahrain	3	6,655	4	14,000
Bangladesh	11	46,807	10	47,000
Egypt	34	64,453	34	69,900
India	24	36,713	28	54,900
Iran	3	6,286	6	24,000
Iraq	—	—	3	13,500
Israel	8	27,510	12	60,000
Jordan	4	13,935	3	7,500
Kuwait	2	8,885	3	15,000
Lebanon	1	943	2	8,000
Libya	1	3,696	3	10,000
Maldives	—	—	1	5,000
Morocco	12	33,044	12	36,500
Nepal	3	11,576	4	12,500
Oman	4	10,995	4	20,000
Pakistan	2	4,689	9	20,050
Saudi Arabia	6	10,445	6	45,000
Sri Lanka	7	25,853	6	27,000
Syria	7	22,999	6	27,000
Tunisia	13	32,617	8	28,000
United Arab Emirates	8	28,829	8	35,000
Yemen (Aden)	—	—	2	10,000
Yemen (Sana)	4	20,233	5	24,000
West Bank Palestine	—	—	5	25,000
Regional Funds	6	15,320	12	26,000

19. Voluntary Visitors

Arranges itineraries, programs, and appointments in Washington, D.C., and elsewhere in the United States for international visitors and groups of visitors who come to this country for serious professional purposes, but who are not recipients of U.S. Government grant funds.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Voluntary Visitors Branch (ECA/IVV)
Room 742
1778 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 724–1984

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/ Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Institutional Programs/International Visitors Division/Voluntary Visitors Branch.

TYPE OF BRANCH

Primary beneficiaries: People from other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1935.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Not available.

STATISTICS

Number of programs and visitors, by country and region:

	1977		1978	
	Programs	Visitors	Programs	Visitors
Grand total	437	1,637	486	1,937
Africa				
Total	28	46	21	21
Ghana	5	5	1	1
Guinea	—	—	1	1
Kenya	2	3	1	1
Mauritius	—	—	1	1
Nigeria	3	4	6	6
South Africa	18	34	11	11
Latin America				
Total	62	148	55	300
Argentina	1	3	2	2
Bolivia	2	2	—	—
Brazil	18	21	13	150
Chile	9	10	7	9
Colombia	6	6	2	2
Costa Rica	2	3	—	—
Ecuador	—	—	2	60
Guyana	1	1	2	2
Haiti	1	1	1	1
Honduras	—	—	3	3
Mexico	3	12	3	13
Nicaragua	—	—	1	1
Panama	1	1	—	—
Peru	2	2	1	1
Trinidad and Tobago	2	2	3	11
Uruguay	6	36	7	32
Venezuela	7	48	4	11
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia				
Total	38	43	66	77
Algeria	1	1	1	1
Bahrain	—	—	1	1
Egypt	4	5	—	—
India	10	10	18	20
Iran	4	5	2	2
Israel	9	9	22	26
Jordan	1	1	2	2
Kuwait	3	3	3	9
Lebanon	—	—	2	2
Morocco	—	—	3	4
Pakistan	1	1	6	6
Saudi Arabia	2	4	1	1
Sri Lanka	1	1	—	—
Sudan	—	—	2	2
Tunisia	1	1	3	3
United Arab Emirates	1	2	—	—
East Asia and Pacific				
Total	122	383	147	558
Australia	27	34	26	27
China (Taiwan)	3	5	5	11
Fiji	1	1	—	—
Hong Kong	7	13	5	8
Indonesia	1	1	1	1
Japan	50	265	58	424
Korea	1	2	4	13
Malaysia	5	7	9	14

	1977		1978	
	Programs	Visitors	Programs	Visitors
East Asia and Pacific—Continued				
Maldives	—	—	1	1
New Caledonia	—	—	1	1
New Hebrides	—	—	1	2
New Zealand	13	21	9	10
Papua New Guinea	1	3	5	11
Philippines	6	6	11	21
Singapore	3	3	2	2
Thailand	4	22	9	12
Western Europe				
Total	185	1,014	191	959
Austria	11	83	7	69
Belgium	1	1	8	8
Canada	1	2	1	2
Denmark	2	12	2	2
Finland	5	7	6	7
France	18	92	24	141
Germany (FRG)	33	267	26	264
Greece	1	1	—	—
Iceland	3	27	3	16
Ireland	—	—	2	2
Italy	10	23	15	105
Luxembourg	2	2	—	—
Netherlands	10	116	4	77
Norway	12	62	11	48
Portugal	2	2	1	1
Spain	7	170	7	26
Sweden	38	75	40	131
Switzerland	1	1	6	10
Turkey	1	1	2	2
United Kingdom	26	35	26	30
West. European Union	1	35	—	—
Eastern Europe				
Total	2	3	6	24
Czechoslovakia	—	—	1	1
Poland	1	1	1	1
Yugoslavia	1	2	4	22

20. Educational Travel

Brings groups of young people and groups of young technicians and officials (primarily from Africa) to the United States for trips combining exposure to America and American life with vocational study and observation.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Visitors Program (ECA/IV)
Room 540
1776 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 724–9984

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Institutional Relations/International Visitors Division.[*]

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People from other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: c. 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The agency. (Some grants are partial, supplementing visitors' private or other funding; and there is some cost sharing with governments of other countries.

Amount: See below.

STATISTICS

Number of visitors and cost by country and/or region:

	1977		1978	
	Visitors	Cost	Visitors	Cost
Total	179	$518,412	128	$509,411
Africa—Regional	119	450,030	125	500,000
Latin American—Chile	2	5,704	3	9,411
East Asia & Pacific—Regional	12	59,734	—	—
Western Europe—Netherlands	46	2,944	—	—

---

[*] A major componant of this program, the regional African programs conducted by Operations Crossroads Africa, will be operated in the future by the Private Sector Programs Division.

21. Private Sector Grants

Provides grants-in-aid to U.S. private, nonprofit organizations, to stimulate and encourage constructive international programs promoting mutual understanding through exchange of persons, establishment of linkages between U.S. institutions and those of other countries, and development of cross-cultural communication.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Private Sector Programs Division (ECA/IP)
Room 618
1776 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 724–9444, 724–9702

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate of Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Institutional Relations/Private Sector Programs Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

- B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.
- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.
- C–2 Providing opportunities for people of another country or other countries to teach or serve as educational consultants in the United States.
- D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries.
- E–1 Sponsoring cultural activities for Americans concerning another country or other countries.
- F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.
- G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.
- H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The agency grants normally provide only partial funding for projects, with other (usually most) costs provided by the private sponsor from its own funds or other funding sources.

Amount: See below.

STATISTICS

Formally, what is now the Educational Grants-in-Aid program and the Private Sector program were administered together. Statistics for each program are not available on a fully comparable basis. However, figures for all cooperation with private institutions for these years have been broken down approximately into those for academic (Educational Grants-in-Aid program no. 14) and those for nonacademic (Private Sector) purposes. The following approximate figures for number of grants and amount of funding by region may give some idea of the scope of the nonacademic program on a regional basis.

	1977		1978	
	Number of grants	Amount	Number of grants	Amount
Total	125	$4,134,739	126	$5,826,005
Africa	17	468,510	19	729,278
East Asia and Pacific	8	1,143,584	5	540,750
West Europe	12	193,929	5	93,380
East Europe	17	279,715	18	625,881
North Africa, Near East, and S. Asia	21	617,275	13	495,590
Latin America	17	504,435	22	595,394
Multi-regional	33	927,291	44	2,745,732

22. Designation of Exchange Visitor Programs

Designates and monitors exchange programs for U.S. government agencies and private organizations and institutions, making their participants coming to the United States (and their dependents) eligible for nonimmigrant ("J" category) visas.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Exchange Visitors Program Designation Branch (ECA/IPE)
Room 854
1776 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (303) 724–9896

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Institutional Relations/Private Sector Programs Division/Exchange Visitor Program Designation Branch.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing oportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

C–2 Providing opportunities for people of another country or other countries to teach or serve as educational consultants in the United States.

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 (Public Law 82–414), as amended; and the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1948.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: No separate funding.

STATISTICS

Approximately 1,750 programs are currently designated, bringing about 45,000 to 50,000 people from other countries to visit the United States each year.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

"Regulations Governing Designated Exchange-Visitor Programs." Available from the agency.

23. Cultural Presentations

Funds and/or facilitates overseas tours of selected performing artists and groups (professional or college); advises U.S. Embassies and USICA posts of performing arts groups and artists appearing in their respective areas; and assists in extending their tours to additional neighboring countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Cultural Presentations Division (ECA/IC)
Room 640
1776 Pennsylvania Ave., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 724–1927

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Educational and Cultural Affairs/Office of Institutional Relations/Cultural Presentations Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people from other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

E–2 Sponsoring cultural activities for people of another country or other countries concerning the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1954.

FUNDING

Source: The agency. (In most cases, only partial funding is provided.)

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Type of professional and academic groups, by country and region:

Key: S = Solo performer
J = Jazz group
D = Dance group
I = Instrumental group
C = Choral Group
O = Orchestra
E = Ensemble
T = Theatre
FESTAC = Festival of African Culture, Lagos

Note: Groups visiting more than one country are counted more than once; costs for such groups have sometimes been prorated among countries visited.

	1977			1978		
	Professional	College	Cost	Professional	College	Cost
Grand total	71	25	$999,998	76	15	$1,099,638
Africa						
Total	7	2	85,595	5	—	91,429
Botswana	J	—	826	—	—	—
Ghana	—	J	1,775	—	—	—
Kenya	J	—	3,881	D	—	18,757
Lesotho	J	—	2,148	—	—	—
Madagascar	J	—	1,652	—	—	—
Nigeria	(FESTAC)	—	65,000	D	—	18,757
Senegal	—	—	—	D	—	19,057
Sudan	J	—	1,672	—	—	—
Tanzania	J	—	2,148	—	—	—
Zaire	—	J	4,345	D	—	14,429
Zambia	J	—	2,148	D	—	14,429
Regional	—	—	—	—	—	6,000
Latin America						
Total	6	17	117,746	17	—	203,526
Bolivia	—	C	550	—	—	—
Brazil	—	C	850	I,D	—	88,726
Chile	—	I	18,959	D	—	18,925
Colombia	D	C	7,479	D	—	1,014
Costa Rica	D	C	6,043	D	—	811
Cuba	—	—	—	S	—	1,000
Dominican Republic	—	—	—	O	—	10,000
Ecuador	—	I	9,105	—	—	—
Guatemala	—	C,I	7,511	—	—	—
Guyana	—	C	250	—	—	—
Jamaica	D	—	5,543	D	—	1,011
Mexico	D	—	11,931	S,D,D,I	—	44,210
Nicaragua	D	—	6,929	D	—	1,014
Panama	D	I	22,379	D	—	811
Paraguay	—	C,I	9,334	—	—	—
Peru	—	C	500	D	—	13,327
Surinam	—	C	350	—	—	—
Trinidad and Tobago	—	C	250	—	—	—
Uruguay	—	C,I	9,784	S,D	—	14,677
Regional	—	—	—	—	—	8,000
North Africa, Near East, and South Asia						
Total	13	4	99,528	17	1	131,173
Afghanistan	J	—	1,313	J,D,D	—	12,483
Algeria	—	—	—	D	—	3,341
Bahrain	C	—	7,162	—	—	—
Bangladesh	C	—	7,412	D	—	9,796
Egypt	J,D,D,	J	27,060	J,D	—	7,883
India	J,D	—	17,586	J,D	—	48,648
Iran	C	—	7,162	D	—	3,341
Israel	—	—	—	—	C	2,000

	1977			1978		
	Professional	College	Cost	Professional	College	Cost
North Africa, Near, East and South Asia—Continued						
Jordan	—	J	3,325	—	—	81
Oman	C	—	5,013	—	—	—
Pakistan	J	—	2,189	J	—	5,756
Qatar	—	—	—	—	—	161
Saudi Arabia	—	—	—	D	—	1,856
Sri Lanka	C	—	7,362	D	—	5,877
Syria	—	J	3,075	J,I,D,	—	24,773
Tunisia	—	J	2,275	D	—	2,227
United Arab Emirates	C	—	8,594	—	—	—
Regional	—	—	—	—	—	3,000
East Asia and Pacific						
Total	9	—	51,493	4	8	108,763
China (Taiwan)	S,D	—	9,955	—	C	270
Hong Kong	D	—	12,437	—	I	21,377
Indonesia	—	—	—	I	I	16,809
Japan	—	—	—	—	I	730
Korea	S	—	300	I	I	17,655
Malaysia	S	—	240	—	I	9,826
Philippines	D	—	18,806	—	I	16,564
Singapore	S	—	150	—	I	16,564
Thailand	S,D	—	9,505	I,S	—	969
Regional	—	—	—	—	—	8,000
Western Europe						
Total	16	1	97,249	18	3	94,768
Cyprus	C	J	11,950	S,D	—	1,855
Denmark	D	—	250	D	—	5,000
France	—	—	—	—	J	978
Greece	C	—	10,743	S	—	827
Italy	O	—	27,609	J	—	3,285
Malta	—	—	—	J	—	3,286
Portugal	J,J,J, I,S,S, I,I,I,	—	13,664	J,J,J, I,S,S S,S,D, D	J	61,212
Spain	—	—	—	—	J	1,667
Turkey	J,D	—	22,733	J,D	—	16,658
United Kingdom	D	—	10,300	—	—	—
Eastern Europe						
Total	20	—	514,383	15	3	436,862
Bulgaria	O	—	28,014	—	D	7,650
Czechoslovakia	J,O	—	44,804	S	—	3,000
Germany (GDR)	—	—	—	I	—	8,600
Hungary	O	—	27,083	S,S	—	1,616
Poland	J,J,J, O,S,D	—	73,038	J,J,J, D,T	—	33,134
Romania	J,J,S, D,D	—	60,769	S,D	—	10,295
Soviet Union	J,I,D,D	—	225,637	E,E,D	—	361,567
Yugoslavia	O,D	—	55,038	T	J,D	11,000

24. International Communication Course

Provides for mid-level USICA employees an overview of leading theories of international and intercultural communication and relates those theories to USICA's policies, objectives, and procedures.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Division of Training and Development (MGT/PT)
Room 800
1425 K St., NW.
International Communication Agency
Washington, D.C. 20547

Telephone: (202) 523–4394

Administrative location: International Communication Agency/Associate Directorate for Management/Office of Personnel Services/Training and Development Division/Foreign Service Training Branch.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Service Act of 1946 (Public Law 79–724), as amended; and the Foreign Service Information Officer Corps Act (Public Law 90–494), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1968.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: 1977—$20,699; 1978—$17,743.

STATISTICS

A 7-week, full-time course given once each year, for 15 to 20 mid-level USICA employees. Some 20 experts in crosscultural communications are scheduled as guest lecturers in each course.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Course syllabus, with reading and research assignments. Available from the agency.

Japan-United States Friendship Commission

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Japan–United States Friendship Commission is an independent Federal agency established by the U.S Congress in 1975 "as an aid to education and culture at the highest level in order to enhance reciprocal people-to-people understanding and to support the close friendship and mutuality of interests between the United States and Japan." The Commission administers a Trust Fund that originates from part of the Japanese Government repayments for U.S. facilities built in Okinawa and turned over to Japan and for other postwar U.S assistance to Japan.

Scope of International Activities

The Commission makes grants to institutions, associations, and individuals in the United States and Japan in the four programs that follow.

1. Japanese Studies in American Education

Awards grants to develop and strengthen U.S. specialists on Japan in both the academic and nonacademic professions. All grants are made or entrusted to universities, academic associations, or other appropriate organizations, which are responsible for such individual selections as may be required. The six project areas are professional graduate fellowships, professional school faculty development, faculty research, library support, language training, and undergraduate education.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Japan-United States Friendship Commission
1875 Connecticut Ave., NW., Room 709
Washington, D.C. 20009

Telephone: (202) 673–5295

Administrative location: No administrative levels.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: U.S. citizens.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States (primarily).

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Japan-United States Friendship Act, 1975 (Public Law 94–118).

Initial year of program: 1977.

FUNDING

Source: Congressional appropriation of U.S. funds received from Japan in repayment for Okinawa facilities and postwar assistance.

Amount:

	1977	1978
U.S. dollars	$163,550	$422,728
Japanese yen in U.S. dollar equivalents	166,642	378,242

STATISTICS

Number of awards: 1977—10; 1978—22.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Annual Report. Available from the agency.

Announcement of Programs, 1978-79. Available from the agency.

2. American Studies in Japanese Education

Awards grants to help the long-term structural development of major centers of American area studies and scholarly expertise in the Japanese academic world. The project areas include (1) library development, to assist Japanese universities in building up their collections of U.S. materials for use in American studies teaching and research; (2) faculty development, to assist Japanese universities in establishing teaching positions in American studies; (3) faculty research, through fellowship opportunities for research in the United States and at major centers in Japan; and (4) support to American studies seminars in Japan.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Japan-United States Friendship Commission
1875 Connecticut Ave., NW., Room 709
Washington, D.C. 20009

Telephone: (202) 673–5295

Administrative location: No administrative levels.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of another country.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States and another country.

International education function(s):

A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Japan-United States Friendship Act, 1975 (Public Law 94–118).

Initial year of program: 1977.

FUNDING

Source: Congressional appropriation of U.S. funds received from Japan in repayment for Okinawa facilities and postwar assistance.

Amount:

	1977	1978
U.S. dollars	$82,000	$135,875
Japanese yen in U.S. dollar equivalents	105,012	165,842

STATISTICS

Number of awards: 1977—4; 1978—6.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Annual Report. Available from the agency.

Announcement of Programs, 1978-79. Available from the agency.

3. The Arts

Awards grants to assist the two-way exchange of creative artists between the United States and Japan. Projects include (1) exchange fellowships for creative artists in Japan and the United States (jointly with the National Endowment for the Arts and the Japanese Agency for Cultural Affairs), which involves 9 months of observation in the other country; (2) assistance to American performing art tours in Japan, (3) assistance to Japanese cultural performances in the United States, and (4) partial support for U.S. professional and university performances, study, and experimentation in Japanese theater and traditional musical forms in the United States.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Japan-United States Friendship Commission
1875 Connecticut Ave., NW., Room 709
Washington, D.C. 20009

Telephone: (202) 673–5295

Administrative location: No administrative levels.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of another country.

International travel: To the United States and to another country.

Location of program: The United States and another country.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

E–1 Sponsoring cultural activities for Americans concerning another country or other countries.

E–2 Sponsoring cultural activities for people of another country or other countries concerning the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Japan-United States Friendship Act, 1975 (Public Law 94–118).

Initial year of program: 1978.

FUNDING

Source: Congressional appropriation of U.S. funds received from Japan in repayment for Okinawa facilities and postwar assistance.

Amount: 1977—no program; 1978—$182,006 in U.S. dollars and the equivalent of $45,263 in Japenese yen.

STATISTICS

Number of awards: 1977—none; 1978—5 American artists, 5 Japanese artists, and 5 organizations.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Annual Report. Available from the agency.

Announcement of Programs, 1978-79. Available from the agency.

4. Cultural Communication and Public Affairs

Awards grants to help broaden understanding by the American public at large of the culture, society, history, and institutions of the Japanese people: and vice versa. Projects include (1) partial support for U.S. cultural exhibitions in Japan; (2) supplementary support for Japanese cultural exhibitions in the United States; (3) encouragement and partial support for educational and public television in one country about the other (4) assistance to translations from the Japanese into English, currently only by the establishment of a Translation Center in Tokyo and funding of translations through it; (5) support of the development of ongoing exchange relationships for American professional organizations with their Japanese counterparts; and (6) strengthening of national and regional networks of public affairs and community organizations in the United States interested in lecture circuits, seminars, cultural demonstrations, and professional exchanges related to Japan.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Japan-United States Friendship Commission
1875 Connecticut Ave., NW., Room 709
Washington, D.C. 20009

Telephone: (202) 673–5295

Administrative location: No administrative levels.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: American and people of another country.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States and another country.

International education function(s):

E–1 Sponsoring cultural activities for Americans concerning another country or other countries.

E–2 Sponsoring cultural activities for people of another country or other countries concerning the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Japan-United States Friendship Act, 1975 (Public Law 94–118).

Initial year of program: 1977.

FUNDING

Source: Congressional appropriation of U.S. funds received from Japan in repayment for Okinawa facilities and postwar assistance.

Amount:

	1977	1978
U.S. dollars	$141,334	$152,739
Japanese yen in U.S. dollar equivalent	90,803	145,966

STATISTICS

Number of grants: 1977—6; 1978—9.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Annual Report. Available from the agency.

Announcement of Programs, 1978–79. Available from the agency.

The Department of Labor

Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Department of Labor was created by Act of Congress in 1913. The Department's purpose, as stated in the organic act, is "to foster, promote, and develop the welfare of the wage earners of the United States, to improve their working conditions, and to advance their opportunities for profitable employment." The Department serves organized and unorganized labor equally, by promoting the welfare of all Americans.

The Department of Labor, by virtue of its responsibilities and its concern with manpower and labor activities, provides the link between the interests of American wage earners and institutions involved in labor and U.S. foreign policy interests.

Scope of International Education Activities

The Department's responsibilities in the international field are in the following major areas: (1) International Labor Policy and Program Development; (2) International Technical Assistance; (3) Foreign Economic Policy Development and Trade Negotiation; (4) Participation in Intergovernmental Organizations; (5) Participation in Administration of the Foreign Service; (6) Cultural and Informational Programs; (7) Research; and (8) Trade Adjustment Assistance. These activities are directed by the Assistant Secretary of Labor for International Affairs and are centered in the Bureau of International Labor Affairs (ILAB).

The knowledge, benefits, and experience gained in a wide range of domestic labor and manpower activitiy supports the Department in its international activities and enables it to play a significant role in planning, developing, and executing broad foreign labor policies for the U.S. Government. In international education, the Department has the three programs that follow.

1. International Visitors Exchange

Arranges programs for visitors from other countries in the field of labor-management relations and in the general labor and manpower field. Agencies such as the Agency for International Development, the International Communication Agency, and the International Labor Organization sponsor individuals and sometimes groups for the purpose of receiving training of various kinds related to the labor field.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of International Visitors Programs
U.S. Department of Labor
3rd & Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20210

Telephone: (202) 523–6315

Administrative location: Department of Labor/Bureau of International Labor Affairs/Office of International Visitor Programs.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of progrm activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Continuing appropriations from the Higher Education Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–329), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1955.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development (AID) and the International Communication Agency (USICA).

Amount: By source.

	1977	1978
Grand total	$864,500	$1,165,000
AID	366,500	523,000
USICA	480,000	642,000

STATISTICS

Number of visitors, by source:

	1977	1978
Total	1,120	1,350
AID	649	698
USICA	471	652

Number of visitors, by country and region, for 1977 (not available for 1978):

Grand total	1037
Africa	
Total	95
Botswana	5
Cameroon	1
Chad	1
Egypt	20
Gambia, The	2
Ghana	8
Kenya	12
Lesotho	1
Liberia	2
Mali	1
Mauritania	3
Mauritius	1
Morocco	2
Nigeria	1
Senegal	1
Sierra Leone	6
South Africa	7
Sudan	2
Swaziland	1
Tanzania	1
Togo	2
Tunisia	6
Uganda	1
Upper Volta	3
Zaire	1
Zambia	4
Latin America	
Total	282
Antigua	1
Argentina	4
Bahamas	2
Barbados	6
Belize	4
Bermuda	2
Bolivia	20
Brazil	10
Chile	15
Colombia	14
Costa Rica	13
Curacao	2
Dominican Republic	10
Ecuador	12
El Salvador	8
Grenada	3
Guatamala	10
Guyana	1
Honduras	21
Jamaica	6
Mexico	6
Netherlands Antilles	1

Latin America—Continued

Nicaragua	12
Panama	10
Paraguay	9
Peru	19
St. Christoper	2
St. Lucia	3
St. Martin	2
St. Vincent	3
Surinam	4
Trinidad and Tobago	5
Uruaguay	9
Venezuela	35

Europe

Total	158
Austria	4
Belgium	7
Canada	1
Denmark	12
Finland	5
France	7
Germany (FRG)	26
Hungary	7
Italy	5
Netherlands	1
Norway	3
Poland	2
Portugal	23
Spain	7
Sweden	24
United Kingdom	23
European Communities	1

Far East

Total	363
Australia	31
China (Taiwan)	10
Hong Kong	3
Indonesia	13
Japan	240
Korea	18
Malaysia	1
New Zealand	3
Papua New Guinea	1
Philippines	34
Singapore	4
Thailand	5

Near East

Total	136
Afghanistan	3
Bangladesh	6
Egypt	1
Greece	4
India	27
Iran	3
Israel	24
Jordan	2
Nepal	1
Pakistan	9
Saudi Arabia	1
Sri Lanka	3
Syria	12
Turkey	35
Yemen	5

2. Development Assistance

Provides technical assistance to developing countries in labor and employment-related areas. The purpose is to improve the lives of foreign workers by aiding in the development of free labor institutions, upgrading labor standards in other countries, and improving the skills and capabilities of these workers. The vehicle for this program is the Department of Labor Technical Assistance Corps (DOLITAC).

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Development Assistance Group
Office of International Organizations and Technical Assistance
Department of Labor, Room S6206
200 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20210

Telephone: (202) 523–1697

Administrative location: Department of Labor/Office of International Organizations and Technical Assistance/Development Assistance Group.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as eduational consultants in another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1964.

FUNDING

Source: Principally the Agency for International Development.

Amount: Funds obligated by the Agency for International Development, by country or region.

	1977	1978
Total	$138,000	$303,023
Bahrain	—	245,120
Egypt	—	9,000
Jamaica	3,000	4,500
Latin America (regional)	—	3,224
Nicaragua	55,160	5,179
Regional (unspecified)	80,000	36,000

STATISTICS

Not available.

3. Special Programs

Develops exhibits and labor missions about the role of workers in the United States for audiences overseas.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address:

Division of Special Programs
Department of Labor Room S–5015
200 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20210

Telephone: (202) 523–7610

Administrative location: Department of Labor/International Labor Affairs Bureau/Office of International Organizations and Technical Assistance/Division of Special Programs.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People from other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Through agreement with the International Communication Agency, under the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1957.

FUNDING

Source: The International Communication Agency.

Amount: 1977—$128,600; 1978—$122,000.

STATISTICS

Not available.

Library of Congress

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Library of Congress, now the world's largest library, serves both as a research arm of the Congress and as the national library of the United States. Its collections, universal in scope and collected from around the world, number almost 75 million items, of which over 18 million are books and pamphlets. The rest are maps, music, manuscripts, motion pictures, and knowledge in almost every form in which it has been recorded. The Library catalogs materials in 468 languages, makes its cataloging and bibliographic data available to other libraries, produces national union catalogs and other guides to the resources of the nation, and participates in interlibrary loans to supplement the resources of other libraries serving scholars. The Library's reading rooms are open to persons doing research and its exhibition halls welcome thousands of visitors each year. Traveling exhibits, publications, broadcasts of musical and literary programs, and photoduplication services bring the Library's holdings to a world beyond the Washington premises. A National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped provides reading materials to those unable to use conventional print through a network of cooperating regional libraries in the United States.

Scope of International Education Activities

The Library participates in international relations through almost all of its activities, and especially in the area of international copyright and in the development and standardization of machine-readable cataloging. Agreements have been made for the exchange of machine-readable data with the Bibliothèque Nationale (France), the British Library, the National Library of Australia, and the National Library of Canada. Library staff participate in meetings of international organizations and serve on committees of these organizations or in activities sponsored by them. There are in addition numerous personal contacts with librarians and government officials abroad, especially in the educational and cultural fields.

The Library's specific international educational programs, listed below, include those for acquiring library materials, providing legal reference and research services through its Law Library, serving foreign visitors, and exchanging publications.

1. National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging

Acquires, as far as possible, copies of all library materials currently published throughout the world that are of value to scholarship; and provides catalog information promptly which is distributed with other bibliographic information about library materials by printing catalog cards and by other means.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Director for Acquisitions and Overseas Operations
Processing Services
Library of Congress
10 1st St., SE.
Washington, D.C. 20540

Telephone: (202) 426–5330

Administrative location: Library of Congress/Processing Services/Acquisitions and Overseas Operations.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries.

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Higher Education Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–329), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1966.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: 1977—$10,149,245; 1978—$9,324,778.

STATISTICS

The Shared Cataloging Program covers the following 27 countries:

Australia
Austria
Belgium
Bulgaria
Canada
Czechoslovakia
Denmark
Finland
France
German (FRG)
Germany (GDR)
Hungary
Ireland
Italy
Japan
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Poland
Romania
South Africa
Soviet Union
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
United Kingdom
Yugoslavia

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging. Available from the agency.

2. Special Foreign Currency

Acquires foreign publications, both for the collections of the Library of Congress and for those of other American libraries, using annual appropriations of Special Foreign Currencies accrued to the credit of the United States. The Library carries on its programs in India, Nepal, Pakistan, and Egypt, where it uses foreign currencies to employ local staff, to rent office space, to purchase books and other library materials, and to ship publications. Approximately 40 research libraries receive sets of foreign and English-language materials; nearly 300 libraries in all 50 of the States receive sets of English-language materials under this program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Address: Overseas Operations Division
Library of Congress
10 First St., SE.
Washington, D.C. 20540

Telephone: (202) 426–5273

Administrative location: Library of Congress/Overseas Operations Division/Processing Services.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

- D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries.
- F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Not available. Some use of Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1962.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional authorization of SFC funds.

Amount: SFC funds spent, in U.S. dollar equivalents.

	1977	1978
Total	$2,928,800	$3,373,705
Egypt	447,400	578,485
India	1,756,700	2,338,772
Nepal	15,500	17,598
Pakistan	371,100	438,850
Poland	338,100	—

STATISTICS

Number of materials received by country:

	1977	1978
Total	1,365,928	1,406,791
Egypt	425,351	495,521
India	677,667	732,615
Nepal	20,369	23,578
Pakistan	161,279	132,517
Poland	81,262	22,560

3. Legal Reference and Research Services

Provides through the Law Library limited reference and research service to those who are unable to come in person to the Library, including those from other countries. Specific functions related to international education include giving brief linguistic assistance in the 50 foreign languages handled by the research staff and preparing annotated guides to the law and legal literature of various foreign countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Law Library
Library of Congress
10 First St., SE.
Washington, D.C. 20540

Telephone (202) 426–5065

Administrative location: Library of Congress/Law Library.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries, in the international part of the program.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

- D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.
- F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to increase and improve the law departments of the library of Congress (22d Congress, Chapter CCCXXI).

Initial year of program: 1832.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Not available.

STATISTICS

Not available.

4. Visitors

Arranges tours and appointments within the Library of Congress for visitors to the Library, including those from other countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Educational Liaison Office
Room 112
Library of Congress
10 First St., SE.
Washington, D.C. 20540

Telephone: (202) 426–5220

Administrative location: Library of Congress/Office of the Associate Librarian for National Programs/Educational Liaison Office.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries, for the international part of the program.

International travel: To the United States, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION:

Authority: Not available.

Initial year of program: Unknown—early 19th century.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Not applicable.

STATISTICS

Number of visitors from other countries: 1977—no separate figures; 1978—1,033.

5. International Exchange of Publications

Exchanges official publications with governments and intergovernmental organizations and, by informal exchange agreements, with educational and cultural institutions throughout the world. The purpose is to promote the interchange of knowledge and research resources between the United States and other nations.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Exchange and Gift Division
Library of Congress
10 First St.,SE.
Washington, D.C. 20540

Telephone: (202) 426–5243

Administrative location: Library of Congress/Processing Services/Exchange and Gift Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Public Printing and Documents (Public Law 90-620).

Initial year of program: Unknown—early 19th century.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Not applicable.

STATISTICS

Approximately 13,000 exchange agreements are currently in effect, of which about 177 are with foreign governments. The library distributes 85 full and partial sets of U.S. Government documents to official exchange partners through the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office. In fiscal year 1978, the Library received 468,503 items through its international exchange program.

6. The Center for the Book

Stimulates interest in the role of the book in society, studies the history and future prospects of the book, and promotes books and reading. The Center works through and with other organizations and considers the book in a worldwide rather than a national sense. (Examples include a meeting cosponsored with the Association of American Publishers on "The International Flow of Books" [February 1978]; a seminar on "The Book in Mexico" featuring two Mexican and two American scholars, each discussing the impact of books and printing in Mexican history [October 1978]; and a conference on the "International Flow of Information: A trans-Pacific Perspective," cosponsored with the International Communication Agency and the Graduate School of Library Studies, University of Hawaii (June 1979 in Honolulu).

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: The Center for the Book
Library of Congress
10 First St., SE.
Washington, D.C. 20540

Telephone: (202) 426–5221

Administrative location: Library of Congress/Office of the Librarian/The Center for the Book.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries : Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to Provide for the Establishment of a Center for the Book in the Library of Congress and for Other Purposes of 1977 (Public Law 95–129).

Initial year of program: 1978.

FUNDING

Source: Private sources (gifts), 75 percent; agency, 25 percent.

Amount: Not applicable because the program is still in the planning stage.

STATISTICS

Not applicable, as above.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

The Center for the Book in the Library of Congress: The Planning Year. Available from Central Services Division in the agency.

National Academy of Sciences

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The National Academy of Sciences (NAS) is a private, cooperative society of distinguished scholars in scientific and engineering research, dedicated to the furtherance of science and its use for the general welfare. Its charter, an Act of Incorporation passed by the U.S. Congress and signed by Abraham Lincoln on March 3, 1863, named the first 50 members of the Academy; empowered it to create its own organization and bylaws; and called upon it to serve as an official adviser, upon request and without fee, to the Federal Government on any question of science or technology.

The National Academy of Engineering was established in December 1964, under the charter of NAS, as a parallel organization of distinguished engineers, autonomous in its administration and in the selection of members, and sharing with the Academy of Sciences its responsibility for advising the Federal Government.

Most of the activities undertaken by the two Academies are carried out through the eight Commissions and Assemblies of the National Research Council, which draws upon a wide cross section of the nation's leading scientists and engineers.

Scope of International Education Activities

The NAS, through the National Research Council, administers a number of international education programs for various government agencies and some private foundations. The sponsors include: The Agency for International Development (AID), the Department of the Army, the Construction Engineering Research Laboratory (CERL), the Department of Energy (DOE), the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW), the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the International Communication Agency (USICA), the National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH), the National Science Foundation (NSF), the Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP), the Ford Foundation, and the Rockefeller Brothers Fund. Responsibility for the programs is located primarily in three commissions of the National Research Council—the Commission on Human Resources, the Commission on International Relations, and the Commission on Sociotechnical Systems.

235

Commission on Human Resources

1. International Atomic Energy Agency Fellowship and Exchange

In support of the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) Fellowship Program under the United Nations, provides fellowships for research and training for personnel of other countries to enable them to undertake the peaceful applications of atomic energy in their own countries. The fellowships are intended for persons who are already, or soon will be, entrusted with these responsibilities and helps them broaden their professional knowledge and operational experience by learning new skills and advanced techniques. Fellowships are for research and training for a period usually 1 to 12 months in U.S. higher education institutions, Government laboratories, private industry, and other appropriate locations.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)
Fellowship and Exchange Program
National Academy of Sciences
National Research Council
2101 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20418

Telephone: (202) 389–6219

Administrative location: National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council/Commission on Human Resources/Fellowship Office.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Statue of the IAEA between the United States and other countries, as ratified by the Congress on Oct. 26, 1956.

Initial year of program: 1958.

FUNDING

Source: Type I fellowships are funded by the United Nations—the IAEA's General Fund or the Expanded Program of Technical Assistance. Type II fellowships are funded by Member States of the IAEA, who make fellowships available at their national institutions and universities. In the United States, funding comes from the Department of Energy, which also supports administration of the program by the United States through the National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council.

Amount: 1977—$733,000; 1978—about $1,100,000.

STATISTICS

Number of fellows:

	1977	1978
Type I	56	82
Type II	100	137

These fellowships were distributed among the following 26 countries:

- Argentina
- Bangladesh
- Brazil
- Burma
- Colombia
- Costa Rica
- Egypt
- Ghana
- Greece
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Israel
- Jordan
- Korea
- Malaysia
- Nigeria
- Pakistan
- Peru
- Philippines
- Sri Lanka
- Sudan
- Syria
- Thailand
- Turkey
- Zambia

Commission on International Relations

2. Soviet and East European Exchange

Provides opportunities for U.S. citizens holding a doctoral degree in the natural or social sciences to conduct research in institutes of the academies of science in Bulgaria, Czechoslavakia, the German Democratic Republic, Hungary, Poland, Romania, the Soviet Union, and Yugoslavia, or to make shorter visits for familiarization; and for scientists of those countries to make similar visits at U.S. research institutions.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Soviet and East European Exchange Program
Commission on International Relations
National Research Council
National Academy of Sciences
2101 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20418

Telephone: (202) 389–6228

Administrative location: National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council/Commission on International Relations/Section on U.S.S.R. and Eastern Europe.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

- B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.
- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Under contract to the National Science Foundation.

Initial year of program: 1959—Soviet Union; 1966—Czechoslovakia, Poland, Romania, and Yugoslavia; 1970—Hungary and Bulgaria; and 1978—the German Democratic Republic.

FUNDING

Source: The National Science Foundation.

Amount: Program costs by country, exclusive of administrative and overhead costs.

	1977	1978
Total	$796,000	$925,010
Bulgaria	—	50,750
Czechoslovakia	—	165,128
Germany (GDR)	—	7,680
Hungary	—	78,660
Poland	—	123,901
Romania	—	63,602
Soviet Union	—	319,643
Yugoslavia	—	115,646

STATISTICS

Months of visits, by country (including both the country of destination for U.S. scientists and the country of origin for scientists coming to the United States).

	1977	1978
Total	620	624
Bulgaria	50	50
Czechoslovakia	110	110
Germany (GDR)	—	4
Hungary	70	70
Poland	80	80
Romania	50	50
Soviet Union	200	200
Yugoslavia	60	60

3. U.S. Scholarly Exchanges with the People's Republic of China

Administers the exchange of delegations of scholars between the United States and the People's Republic of China in the sciences, social sciences, and humanities. This exchange consists of a 1–month survey visit, with costs paid for preliminary meetings and travel expenses for U.S. scholars, daily expenses in the U.S. for Chinese scholars, and post-survey reports. Beginning in 1978, the program also administers the selection process for the national competition for sending U.S. graduate students and postdoctoral and research scholars to China for advanced training in the Chinese language and specialized courses at Chinese higher education institutions and for research in all fields. American institutions and individuals also receive advice from the Committee on appropriate ways of communicating with their Chinese colleagues, on China's international scholarly activities, and on the state of China's scientific and scholarly pursuits.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Committee on Scholarly Communication with the People's Republic of China
National Academy of Sciences
2101 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20418

Telephone: (202) 389–6683

Administrative location: National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council/Commission on International Relations/Committee on Scholarly Communication with the People's Republic of China.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of another country.

International travel: To the United States and another country.

Location of program activities: The United States and another country.

International education function(s):

- A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.
- A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.
- B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.
- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries.
- D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.
- F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Under contract annually to Federal agencies.

Initial year of program: 1972.

FUNDING

Source: Government agencies by annual contract, including: The Department of State/International Communication Agency (USICA), the National Science Foundation, the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the National Endowment for the Humanities, and the Office of Science and Technology Policy (Executive Office of the President). Also the Ford Foundation and the Rockefeller Brothers Fund.

Amount: See below.

STATISTICS

Number of scholars and projects sponsored and amount of funds spent (exclusive of administrative costs), by funding source:

	1977			1978		
	Scholars	**Projects**	**Funding**	**Scholars**	**Projects**	**Funding**
Total	132	12	$394,980	136	12	$397,409
Department of State/USICA	57	5	149,021	33	3	103,980
National Science Foundation	53	5	164,743	58	5	165,622
National Endowment for the Humanities	11	1	30,065	10	1	37,161
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	11	1	51,151	12	1	25,544
Ford Foundation	—	—	—	11	1	34,389
National Science Foundation and the Department of State jointly	—	—	—	12	1	30,713

Commission on Sociotechnical Systems

4. Transportation Technology Support for Developing Countries

Provides improved access to existing information on the planning, design, construction, and maintenance of low-volume roads by compiling and publishing basic information and distributing it through a network of correspondents in developing countries. Field visits and conferences occur in this process. This 3–year project is sponsored by the Agency for International Development to improve rural transportation in developing countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Transportation Research Board
National Research Council
National Academy of Sciences
2101 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20418

Telephone: (202) 389–6336

Administrative location: National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council/Commission on Sociotechnical Systems/Transportation Research Board.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Under contract to the Agency for International Development (AID).

Initial year of program: 1978.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development.

Amount: Approximately $150,000 in FY 1978.

STATISTICS

The 3–year projects aim to produce and distribute between 40 and 50 publications that cover much of what is known about low-volume roads.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATION

"TRB Begins Special Project on Transportation Technology Support for Developing Countries." Reprinted from *Transportation Research News*, No. 73, November-December, 1977. Available from the agency.

5. U.S. National Committee: International Council for Building Research Studies and Documentation

Exchanges research information in the area of the building sciences as a member (on behalf of various U.S. Federal agencies) of the International Council for Building Research Studies and Documentation *(Conseil International du Batiment—CIP).*

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Building Research Advisory Board
Commission on Sociotechnical Systems
National Research Council
National Academy of Sciences
2101 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20418

Telephone: (202) 389–6348

Administrative location: National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council/Commission on Sociotechnical Systems/Building Research Board.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: In other countries (for international meetings).

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Under contract annually to Federal agencies.

Initial year of program: 1962. (The International Council was established in 1953.)

FUNDING

Source: The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; the National Bureau of Standards; and the Department of the Army, Construction Engineering Research Laboratory; or other Federal agencies in the field.

Amount: 1977—$17,285; 1978—$31,337.

STATISTICS

Not available.

6. U.S.–U.S.S.R. Joint Committee on Cooperation in the Field of Housing and Other Construction

Exchanges information and technical visits in the area of housing and other construction with the U.S.S.R.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Building Research Advisory Board (BRAB)
Commission on Sociotechnical Systems
National Research Council
National Academy of Sciences
2101 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20418

Telephone: (202) 389–6515

Administrative location: National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council/Commission on Sociotechnical Systems/Building Research Advisory Board.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of another country.

International travel: To the United States and to another country.

Location of program activities: The United States and another country.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: Under contract to the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Initial year of program: 1976.

FUNDING

Source: The Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Amount: 1977—$115,461; 1978—$91,758.

STATISTICS

Not applicable to an exchange of information program.

National Endowment for the Arts

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) is an independent agency of the Federal Government, created by Congress to encourage and assist the Nation's cultural progress. It funds organizations and individuals in a range of artistic fields including architecture, planning and design, dance, expansion arts, literature, media arts, museums, music, theatre, and visual arts.

Scope of International Education Activities

NEA currently funds exchange of creative artists with Japan and Great Britain.

1. International Artists Exchange

Under exchange agreements between the Governments of Japan and Great Britain with the United States, awards 10 fellowships annually to Americans in the creative and performing arts. American artists spend from 6 to 9 months in Japan or Britain pursuing creative activities with financial assistance from NEA. The same number of British and Japanese artists receive fellowships from their Governments to come to the United States for professional development, where the NEA assists them through professional placement.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Program Officer
National Endowment for the Arts
2401 E St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Telephone: (202) 634–6380

Administrative location: National Endowment for the Arts/Deputy Chairman for Policy and Planning/International Program Officer.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

- A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.
- A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.
- B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.
- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as education consultants in another country or other countries.
- C–2 Providing opportunities for people of another country or other countries to teach or serve as educational consultants in the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–209).

Initial year of program: 1976.

FUNDING

Source: U.S.–U.K.—agency and the International Communication Agency; U.S.—Japan—agency and the Japan-United States Friendship Commission.

Amount: Per year, U.S.–U.K.—$90,000; U.S.–Japan—$150,000.

STATISTICS

In 1977, U.S.–U.K. fellowships—5; in 1978, U.S.–U.K fellowships—5 and U.S.–Japan fellowships—5.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Guide to Programs. Available from the agency's Public Information Office.

National Endowment for the Humanities

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) is an independent Federal grant-making agency created by the Congress in 1965 to support projects of research, education, and public activity in the humanities. According to the legislation that established the Endowment, the humanities include, but are not limited to, the following fields: History, philosophy, languages, literature, linguistics, archeology, jurisprudence, history and criticism of the arts, ethics, comparative religion, and those aspects of the social sciences employing historical or philosophical approaches. This last category includes cultural anthropology, sociology, political theory, international relations, and other subjects concerned with questions of value.

The Endowment's grant-making operations are conducted through four major divisions. The Division of Research Grants provides support for group projects of research in the humanities, for research collections, for the preparation of important research tools, and for the editing and translation of significant humanistic tests. The Division of Fellowships provides stipends that enable individual scholars, teachers, and members of nonacademic professions to study areas of the humanities that may be directly and fruitfully related to their work. The Division of Education Programs supports projects and programs through which institutions endeavor to renew and strengthen the impact of teaching in the humanities at all levels. The Division of Public Programs seeks to encourage broad national dissemination and increased understanding of the humanities. Other projects are eligible for support through the Office of Planning and Policy Assessment and through the Office of Special Projects. In addition, there is the Office of State Programs, which makes grants to citizens' committees in each State to provide support for local humanities projects.

Scope of International Education Activities

The purpose of the National Endowment for the Humanities is to foster greater understanding among all Americans of both their own and foreign cultures—of the humanities in the broadest sense. While by law NEH may make grants only to American citizens and institutions for projects that will clearly benefit Americans, many NEH grants help produce materials that are subsequently exported abroad. In addition to these incidental international products of NEH grants, the Endowment supports a number of specific activities in the broad area of international education. For example, it regularly makes a number of grants to established organizations that support American scholars in their efforts to study or attend scholarly meetings abroad; through its fellowships it supports individual research performed abroad by American scholars, as well as research on international topics conducted in this country; and provides funding to organized research efforts that take place abroad, including major archeological projects and U.S.-directed research centers.

Several Endowment programs help to produce information about other countries that can be of use to both scholars and the general public here and abroad. It recently began, as well, to support annotated translations of important humanistic works and documents. Through its Museum program, the Endowment has funded most of the major interpretive exhibitions of foreign art and artifacts to come to this country in recent years, in addition to exhibitions of U.S. culture and civilizations for foreign audiences. Finally, in the past several years, NEH has developed a series of international symposia designed to increase Americans' understanding and appreciation of other contemporary cultures.

1. Public Programs

Offers grants to encourage broad national dissemination and increased understanding of the humanities through projects involving the media, museums and historical associations, and libraries and other nonacademic institutions. All program areas encourage participation by scholars in the humanities through the organization with which they are associated. Many grants made by this program are used to convey aspects of the culture or civilization of other countries to the U.S. public.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Division of Public Programs
National Endowment for the Humanities
806 15th St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Telephone: (202) 724–0231

Administrative location: National Endowment for the Humanities/Division of Public Programs.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

E–1 Sponsoring cultural activities for Americans concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–209), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1965.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: For grants concerned with comparative cultures. 1977—$1,344,961; 1978—$2,996,347.

STATISTICS

During the 3 years, 1976 through 1978, 112 comparative cultures grants were awarded. Of these, 97 were concerned with the following geographic area (one concerned 4 countries):

Total	100
Africa	12
Black Africa	11
Nubia & Sudan	1
Asia	24
China (Taiwan)	4
General	4
India	5
Iran	1
Japan	8
Mongolia (Inner)	1
Southeast Asia	1
Egypt, Ancient	8
Europe	31
Austria	1
France	3
Germany (FRG)	5
Ireland	2
Italy	2
Medieval Europe	1
Netherlands	3
Norway	2
Poland	1
Spain	1
United Kingdom	7
General	3
Pacific, The	2
Roman Empire, The	9
Russia	1
Western Hemisphere	13
Haiti	1
Mexico	5
Pre-Colombian Americas	5
Surinam	2

2. Institutional Grants

Awards grants to colleges and universities to improve humanities teaching on their campuses. Such improvement may (but need not) include revision of intercultural studies courses or initiation of new courses in the area.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Division of Education Programs
National Endowment for the Humanities
806 15th St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Telephone: (202) 724–0393

Administrative location: National Endowment for the Humanities/Division of Education.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.
F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.
G Offering training or developing resource material in cross-cultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–209), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1969.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: No separate figures are available on intercultural awards.

STATISTICS

Not available.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

NEH Program Announcement. Annual. Available from the agency.

NEH Education Program Guidelines. Annual. Available from the agency.

3. Projects and Institutes

Awards grants to support 1– to 3–year demonstration projects that center on curriculum development for postsecondary institutions. Projects in international studies are eligible. Generally project grants do not support foreign travel unless necessary for accomplishing a grant-related activity. The program also awards grants to encourage and assess nontraditional ventures in humanistic learning by supporting institutes at which faculty from various colleges work to design courses for their home institution. These institute grants may be in the field of international education.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Division of Education Programs
National Endowment for the Humanities
806 15th St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Telephone: Projects—(202) 724–0373; Institutes—(202) 724–0311.

Administrative location: National Endowment for the Humanities/Division of Education.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

- A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.
- F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.
- G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–209), as amended.

Initial year of program: Projects—1972; Institutes—1974.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: No separate figures are available on intercultural awards.

STATISTICS

Not available.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

NEH Program Announcement. Annual. Available from the agency.

NEH Education Program Guidelines. Annual. Available from the agency.

4. International Symposia

Sponsors symposia concerning other countries in order to increase the awareness, understanding, and education of Americans about other contemporary cultures and to dramatize the mutuality of interests between Americans and peoples of other countries. Each symposium concerns one country and includes a series of events planned for various U.S. cities. Selected leaders from special fields in the country are invited to discuss important aspects of their country and society; major art exhibitions and lectures and performing arts events are held; and special events for scholars and programs for schools, colleges, radio, and television are developed.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of Special Projects
National Endowment for the Humanities
806 15th St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Telephone: (202) 724–0369

Administrative location: National Endowment for the Humanities/Office of Special Projects/Office of Special Programs.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

E–1 Sponsoring cultural activities for Americans concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–209), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1976.

FUNDING

Source: The agency and the National Endowment for the Arts (NEA).

Amount: By event location.

	1977		1978	
	NEH	NEA	NEH	NEA
Canada	$53,624	—	—	—
Mexico	—	—	$199,955	$50,000
Japan	—	—	248,130	250,000

STATISTICS

Symposia concerning Canada in 1976, Mexico in 1978, and Japan in spring 1979.

5. Independent Fellowships

Awards grants to scholars, teachers, and other interpreters of the humanities whose work seems likely to lead to significant contributions to humanistic thought and knowledge. Some grants are for study and research abroad. The purpose of the grants is to provide opportunity for full-time study and research. The grants are not to be used for work leading toward degrees.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Division of Fellowships
National Endowment for the Humanities
806 15th St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Telephone: (202) 724–0333

Administrative location: National Endowment for the Humanities/Division of Fellowships.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: Other countries, for the international part of the program.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–209), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1967.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Funding and number of awards for fellows studying abroad, by country:

	1977		1978	
	Funds	Awards	Funds	Awards
Total	$1,451,348	89	$1,414,287	81
Argentina	$10,616	1	—	—
Belgium	—	—	$19,255	1
Brazil	15,000	1	—	—
Canada	20,000	1	35,000	2
Egypt	20,000	1	9,686	1
England	558,269	34	442,610	25
France	249,081	16	214,016	12
Germany (FRG)	99,827	6	107,840	6
Greece	15,000	1	—	—
Hong Kong	—	—	20,000	1
Hungary	—	—	14,743	1
India	29,766	2	7,500	1
Ireland	—	—	20,000	1
Israel	34,261	2	—	—
Italy	130,388	8	197,995	11
Japan	38,007	2	69,703	5
Kenya	—	—	10,160	1
Mexico	15,000	1	20,000	1
Morocco	15,000	1	—	—
Netherlands	20,000	1	—	—
Nigeria	38,520	2	—	—
Philippines	10,642	1	—	—
Russia	19,201	1	—	—
Scotland	—	—	32,317	2
Sierra Leone	—	—	20,000	1
Spain	53,201	3	78,100	4
Soviet Union	19,201	1	—	—
Sweden	8,891	1	—	—
General	50,678	3	95,362	5

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

NEH Program Announcement. Annual. Available from the agency.

6. Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers

Awards fellowships to teachers in undergraduate and 2–year colleges who are attempting to increase their knowledge and understanding of the subjects they teach in order to improve their teaching. Fellows participate in a seminar directed by a distinguished scholar and undertake personal programs of study and research of their own choosing over and beyond the work for the seminar. Fellowships may be for study in other countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Division of Fellowships
National Endowment for the Humanities
806 15th St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Telephone: (202) 724–0333

Administrative location: National Endowment for the Humanities/Division of Fellowships.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–209), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1975.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: See below.

STATISTICS

Number of awards and funding by country or region:

	1977		1978	
	Awards	**Funding**	**Awards**	**Funding**
Total	70	$1,039,483	44	$626,932
Africa	3	45,000	1	15,000
Argentina	—	—	1	15,000
England	21	310,794	18	257,115
France	1	15,000	6	84,891
Germany (FRG)	13	189,410	4	60,000
Greece and Rome-Ancient	14	211,529	4	40,370
Italy	6	89,500	3	45,000
Japan	3	45,000	1	15,000
Mexico	1	15,000	—	—
Scotland and Ireland	—	—	1	10,725
Soviet Union	1	15,000	—	—
Spain	7	103,250	5	83,831

7. Summer Stipends

Provides stipends for college, university, and junior and community college teachers and others working in the humanities to pursue 2 consecutive months in full-time research or study in the humanities. Topics related to the subjects that applicants teach are appropriate, but proposals for planning curriculums or developing teaching materials are not eligible for support under this program. Some projects are carried out totally or partially in other countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Fellowships Division
National Endowment for the Humanities
806 15th St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Telephone: (202) 724–0376

Administrative location: National Endowment for the Humanities/Fellowships Division/Summer Stipends Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: In the United States and in other countries, for the international part of the program.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–209), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1967.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, by congressional appropriation.

Amount: For projects carried out totally or partially in other countries. 1977—$265,000; 1978—$327,500. Breakdown by country is not available.

STATISTICS

In 1977, out of a total of 218 awards, 106 were for projects to be carried out completely or partially in other countries; in 1978, out of 230 awards, 119 in other countries.

Countries in which research or study was undertaken:

	1977	1978
Argentina	—	x
Austria	x	x
Belgium	x	x
Belize	x	—
Brazil	x	—
Bolivia	—	x
Canada	x	x
China (Taiwan)	x	x
Cuba	—	x
Czechoslovakia	—	x
Denmark	x	x
Ethiopia	x	—
France	x	x
Germany (FRG)	—	x
Germany (GDR)	x	x
Greece	x	x
Hungary	x	x
India	x	x
Ireland	x	x
Israel	x	x
Italy	x	x
Japan	x	x
Martinique	x	—
Mexico	x	x
Netherlands	x	x
Nigeria	x	—
Norway	—	x
Papua New Guinea	x	—
Poland	—	x
Portugal	—	x
Spain	x	x
Sweden	—	x
Switzerland	x	x
Turkey	—	x
United Kingdom	x	x
Yugoslavia	x	—
Zaire	x	—
Zambia	—	x

8. Summer Seminars for College Teachers

Gives awards to higher education institutions to offer summer seminars for teachers at undergraduate and 2–year colleges in all disciplines of the humanities. Participants work in their areas of interest under the direction of a distinguished scholar and have access to the collections of a major library. Through research, reflection, and discussion with colleagues, it is hoped that participants will increase their knowledge of subjects they teach and enhance their ability to impart an understanding of their discipline and of the humanities in general to undergraduate students. Some seminars are concerned with other countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Fellowships Division
National Endowment for the Humanities
806 15th St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Telephone: (202) 724–0376

Administrative location: National Endowment for the Humanities/Fellowships Division/Summer Seminars Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–209), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1973.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, by congressional appropriation.

Amount: By country* or region studied.

	1977	1978
Total	$2,029,947	$2,296,684
Africa	42,824	95,951
Canada	—	44,555
China	85,659	97,043
Egypt	44,505	—
France	139,290	279,749
Germany	165,870	133,400
Greece	86,437	139,101
Italy	226,433	96,309
Japan	43,817	—
Latin America	—	178,140
Middle and Near East	39,535	92,986
South Asia	40,383	47,664
Soviet Union and E. Europe	125,607	49,362
Spain	128,487	45,600
United Kingdom	414,437	440,116
General	447,163	554,506

---

*Because seminars often deal with countries historically, the names of countries are given in their general form (e.g., China).

STATISTICS

Number of awards to institutions and number of participants, by country* or region studied:

	Awards	Participants	Awards	Participants
Total	46	552	50	600
Africa	1	12	2	24
Canada	—	—	1	12
China	2	24	2	24
Egypt	1	12	—	—
France	3	36	6	72
Germany	4	48	3	36
Greece	2	24	3	36
Italy	5	60	2	24
Japan	1	12	—	—
Latin America	—	—	4	48
Middle and North East	1	12	2	24
South Asia	1	12	1	12
Soviet Union	3	36	1	12
Spain	3	36	1	12
United Kingdom	9	108	10	120
General	10	120	12	144

---

*Because seminars often deal with countries historically, the names of countries are given in their general form (e.g., China).

9. Centers for Advanced Study

Provides fellowships for study and research in the humanities to independent centers for advanced study, in order to increase the opportunities for uninterrupted and extended discussion and the interchange of ideas with other scholars, particularly scholars outside fellows' own fields. Centers are invited to apply for funds with which to offer one or more fellowships, to be awarded by the centers themselves within the framework of their own fellowship programs, but separately funded and identified as Endowment fellowships. The grants are intended to provide fellowships stipends and standard allowances only. Some of the fellowships are used in overseas study and research.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Division of Fellowships
National Endowment for the Humanities
806 15th St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Telephone: (202) 724–0238

Administrative location: National Endowment for the Humanities/Division of Fellowships/Support for Centers for Advanced Study.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: Other countries, for the international part of the program.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–209), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1974.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, by congressional appropriations.

Amount:

	1977	1978
Total	$130,000	$154,905
Egypt	40,000	59,905
Italy	90,000	95,000

STATISTICS

Number of fellows supported:

	1977	1978
Total	11	14
Egypt	2	5
Italy	9	9

10. Translations

Awards grants to affiliated or non-affiliated scholars or groups of scholars who propose to translate into English important texts from any of the humanistic disciplines and from any language. The purpose is to help Americans become aware of and familiar with the cultural legacy and present-day scholarship of other cultures.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Research Division
National Endowments for the Humanities
806 15th St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Telephone: (202) 724–1672

Administrative location: National Endowment for the Humanities/Research Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–209), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1977.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, other countries, and private foundations.

Amount: 1977—$1,076,054; 1978—$1,014,125.

STATISTICS

Countries (30) involved in the total of 76 grants for 1977 and 1978:

- Austria
- Belguim
- Brazil
- Bulgaria
- Burma
- China
- Colombia
- Czechoslvakia
- Egypt
- France
- Germany
- Greece
- Hungary
- India
- Iran
- Iraq
- Japan
- Korea
- Mexico
- Netherlands
- Pakistan
- Saudi Arabia
- Sudan
- Syria
- Thailand
- Tibet
- Turkey
- Vatican City
- Venezuela

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Translation Program Guidelines. Available from the agency.

Projects Funded in the Translations Program, 1977-78. Available from the agency.

11. Research Conferences

Supports conferences, symposia, and workshops designed to enable scholars to discuss and advance the current state of research on a particular topic or to consider means of improving conditions for research or inquiry. The attendance of foreign scholars at such meetings is often supported by this program.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Research Division
National Endowment for the Humanities
806 15th St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Telephone: (202) 724–0226

Administrative Location: National Endowment for the Humanities/Division of Research Grants/Research Conferences Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To the United States, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–209), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1977.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: In 1978, a total of $650,000 was spent on the program, of which some was used to bring foreign scholars to conferences in the United States.

STATISTICS

Most of the 43 conferences supported in 1978 were attended by one or more scholars from other countries.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Endowment for the Humanities Program Announcement, 1977–1978. Available from the agency.

Research Conferences Guidelines. Available from the agency.

12. General Research

Supports basic research by a U.S. citizen or institution in all fields of the humanities. Usually the research is longer term and collaborative. Some research concerns topics of international scope or focus and is pursued overseas.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: General Research Program
National Endowment for the Humanities
806 15th St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20506

Telephone: (202) 724–0276

Administrative location: National Endowment for the Humanities/Division of Research Grants/General Research Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: In other countries, for the international part of the program.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (Public Law 89–209), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1970.

FUNDING

Source: The agency funds both outright and in matching arrangements with private foundations.

Amount: Not available.

STATISTICS

Not available.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATONS

NEH Program Announcement. Annual. Available from the agency.

Guidelines for the General Research Program. Availble from the agency.

National Science Foundation

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The National Science Foundation (NSF) is an agency of the Federal Government established in 1950 to promote and advance scientific progress in the United States. The Foundation fulfills this responsibility primarily by sponsoring scientific research, encouraging and supporting improvements in science educaton, and fostering scientific information exchange. NSF does not itself conduct research or carry out education projects. Recipients of NSF support or assistance have full responsibility, in accordance with the terms of their grants or other agreements, for the conduct of their projects or activities and for the results produced.

The Foundation supports scientific research and education projects in the mathematical, physical, environmental, biological, social, behavioral, and engineering sciences. The Foundation does not support projects in clinical medicine, the arts and humanities, business areas, or social work.

Scope of International Education Activities

The main purpose of the Foundation's programs is to support the scientific research and related activities of U.S. scientists and organizations. The organizations are usually colleges and universities. The activities often require and involve intellectual exchange with scientists of other countries. Some activities can be called "training" because they contribute to the professional development of U.S. and foreign participants. A U.S. institution may receive a research grant from the Foundation that includes support for scientific work to be performed in another country by one of its staff members. Or, as a result of an NSF grant, a U.S. university may employ graduate research assistants on a research project who are foreign nationals studying in the United States. Even though most of the Foundation's major domestic research support programs have such international components, they are not included in the program descriptions that follow.

The Foundation also has programs of primarily international character. It is Foundation policy to foster the interchange of information among scientists in the United States and foreign countries, initiate and support scientific activities in connection with matters relating to international cooperation, and support basic research abroad (in special cases) as a supplement to the national research effort, as well as provide support to U.S. institutions for research that is to be conducted abroad.

Division of International Programs

1. Cooperative Science

Supports projects to enhance communication between U.S. scientists and scientists in selected foreign countries who are working on related problems. NSF participates in cooperative science activities with 28 countries through formal arrangements and with a number of additional countries through informal arrangements. These programs have three general goals: To stimulate scientific progress by bringing together creative scientists with similar interests from distant countries or traditions; to improve research in priority areas by sharing in the allocation of personnel and work; and to decrease international tensions and improve mutual understanding with other nations and cultures. For these purposes awards are made to U.S. higher education institutions for seminars, scientific visits, and cooperative research projects.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Cooperative Science Programs
Division of International Programs
National Science Foundations
1800 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 632–5798

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Scientific, Technological, and International Affairs/Division of International Programs/Cooperative Science Programs.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended. The use of some Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistant Act of 1958 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from Congressional appropriations.

Amount: Estimated funds in dollar equivalents by country or region (in thousands of dollars).

	1977		1978	
	Dollars	**SFC**	**Dollars**	**SFC**
Total	$7,997	$3,009	$7,268	$3,980
Australia	263	—	300	—
China (Mainland)	204	—	335	—
China (Taiwan)	211	—	221	—
Egypt	243	1,125	254	1,889
France	473	—	459	—
India	47	398	74	1,052
Iran	—	—	25	—

	1977		1978	
	Dollars	**SFC**	**Dollars**	**SFC**
Italy	275	—	272	—
Japan	426	—	458	—
Korea	12	—	11	—
New Zealand	61	—	28	—
Pakistan	56	603	52	1,039
Soviet Union	2,906	—	2,343	—
East Asia (other)*	140	—	65	—
Eastern Europe	345	883	460	—
Latin America	918	—	996	—
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe Inter-Academy Exchanges	1,400	—	884	—
Western Europe (other)	17	—	31	—

*Represents overall NSF contribution to activities under U.S.-U.S.S.R. Agreement on Scientific and Technical Cooperation.

STATISTICS

Estimated number of awards and persons involved, by country or region (S = seminars, V = scientific visits, and C = cooperative research project):

		1977		1978	
	Activities	**Awards**	**Persons**	**Awards**	**Persons**
Total	—	428	3,086	445	3,668
Australia	SVC	27	446	28	246*
China (Mainland)	V	3	129	3	174
China (Taiwan)	SVC	31	123	27	162
Egypt	SVC	12	250	18	665
France	SVC	65	88	70	96
India	SVC	53	67	61	257
Iran	S	—	—	1	8
Italy	SC	31	110	35	125
Japan	SVC	31	681	45	728
Korea	SVC	1	20	4	18
New Zealand	V	8	92	3	13
Pakistan	SVC	14	118	9	49
Soviet Union	SVC	47	187	23	124
East Asia (other)	SVC	13	149	7	207
Eastern Europe	SVC	26	119	36	165
Latin America	SVC	64	214	68	399
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe Inter-Academy Exchanges	V	1	260	1	191
Western Europe (other)	SVC	1	33	6	41

*Excludes a major meeting with about 500 participants.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Pulb. 78–45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Division of International Programs, National Science Foundation (NSF Publ. 77–29). Available from the agency.

2. International Travel Support

Supports costs of international travel of U.S. scientists, mainly to participate in scientific meetings, seminars, and congresses.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Travel Support Program
Division of International Programs
National Science Foundation
1800 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 632–5798

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Scientific, Technological, and International Affairs/Division of International Programs/International Travel Support Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1952.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: Not available.

STATISTICS

Breakdown by country is not available.

	1977	**1978**
Awards	480	364
Persons	550	616

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Publ. 78–45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Division of International Programs, National Science Foundation (NSF Publ. 77–29). Available from the agency.

3. Scientific Organizations and Resources

Increases the effectiveness of U.S. participation in selected international scientific organizations and study groups, by providing necessary support services to U.S. national committees for international nongovernmental scientific organizations and by supporting direct participation of qualified U.S. scientists in important multilateral projects.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Scientific Organizations and Resources Program
Division of International Programs
National Science Foundation
1800 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 632–5798

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Scientific, Technological, and International Affairs/Division of International Programs/Scientific Organizations and Resources Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1964.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: 1977—$2,537,000; 1978—$2,505,000.

STATISTICS

	1977	**1978**
Awards	4	7
Persons	285	300

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Publ. 78–45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

Division of International Programs, National Science Foundation (NSF Publ. 77–29). Available from the agency.

4. Scientists and Engineers in Economic Development.

Supports individual scientists and engineers who seek to apply their knowledge to problems of development in countries currently receiving assistance from the Agency for International Development (AID). The program is funded jointly with AID and makes research/teaching grants for one or two academic semesters and international travel grants for shorter visits.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Scientists and Engineers in Economic Development (SEED) Program
Division of International Programs
National Science Foundation
1800 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 632–5798

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Scientific, Technological, and International Affairs/Division of International Education/Scientists and Engineers in Economic Development Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended; and the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1971.

FUNDING

Source: Funds transferred from the Agency for International Development.

Amount: 1977—$300,000; 1978—$199,946.

STATISTICS

	1977	1978
Awards	35	21
Persons	40	21

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Publ. 78–45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

Division of International Programs, National Science Foundation (NSF Publ. 77–29). Available from the agency.

Division of Scientific Personnel Improvement

5. NATO Postdoctoral Fellowships in Science

Administers the NATO (North Atlantic Treaty Organization) 9– to 12–month awards to U.S. citizens for full-time postdoctoral study in science in other NATO countries. The awards are usually made to persons who have received their doctorates withing the past 5 years. Fields include mathematics, physics, medicine, biology, engineering, social sciences, history and philosophy of science, and interdisciplinary fields. The purpose is to promote the progress of science and closer collaboration among the scientists of the various nations.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: NATO Postdoctoral Fellowships in Science
Division of Scientific Personnel Improvement
National Science Foundation
5225 Wisconsin Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 282–7154

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Science Education/Division of Scientific Personnel Improvement/Graduate and Postdoctoral Programs/NATO Postdoctoral Fellowships in Science.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Principal beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1959.

FUNDING

Source: Awards are funded by NATO. Administrative costs are funded by the agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of awards and amount of funds, by country in which the study occurred:

	1977		1978	
	Awards	Funds	Awards	Funds
Total	40	$536,460	39	$536,435
Belgium	—	—	1	16,040
Canada	2	24,800	3	43,620
Denmark	1	15,960	1	14,740
England	20	275,280	14	192,115
France	4	51,320	5	6,815
Germany (FRG)	5	63,300	4	55,075
Italy	1	12,400	1	14,740
Monaco	—	—	1	12,840
Norway	1	12,720	1	12,830
Scotland	2	24,800	2	25,680
Sweden	—	—	2	25,680
Switzerland	3	43,480	3	40,420
Wales	1	12,400	1	13,840

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Publ. 78–45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

Graduate and Postdoctoral Programs

6. NATO Advanced Studies Institutes

Awards travel grants to enable young U.S. scientists to attend certain NATO (North Atlantic Treaty Organization) Advanced Study Institutes, usually held for 1 to 8 weeks during the summer. Grants normally cover the cost of the round-trip airfare involved. The directors of the NATO Advanced Study Institutes nominate U.S. citizens for these awards from among those accepted to their institutes. The purpose is to improve the access of graduate students attending predominantly minority colleges and universities to careers in science and technology.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: NATO Advanced Studies Institute Program
Graduate and Postdoctoral Programs
National Science Foundation
5225 Wisconsin Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 282–7155

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Science Education/Division of Scientific Personnel Improvement/Graduate and Postdoctoral Programs/NATO Advanced Studies Institute Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended.

Initial year of program: c. 1960.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number and amount of awards by country of destination:

	1977		1976	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Total	69	$59,569	52	$45,080
Belgium	10	$7,662	6	$4,618
England	7	5,787	6	4,922
France	6	5,169	9	7,703
Germany (FRG)	1	1,014	1	974
Greece	7	7,643	10	9,265
Italy	21	18,068	15	12,376
Norway	7	6,104	—	—
Portugal	—	—	2	1,643
Scotland	2	1,262	2	1,508
Sicily	6	5,100	—	—
Turkey	2	1,760	1	1,008
Wales	—	—	1	1,063

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Science Foundaton, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Publ. 78–45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

"Instructions for Applying for a National Science Foundaton NATO Travel Award." Available from the agency.

7. Graduate Fellowships

Awards graduate fellowships of 2 to 3 years' duration to individuals who have demonstrated ability and special aptitude for advanced training in the sciences. A small number of fellowships are regularly awarded for work outside the United States. The purpose is to promote the progress of science in the United States.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Graduate Fellowships Program
Graduate and Postdoctoral Programs
National Science Foundation
5225 Wisconsin Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 282–7155

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Science Education/Division of Scientific Personnel Improvement/Graduate and Postdoctoral Programs/Graduate Fellowships Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: Other countries, for the international part of the program.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 8–507), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1952.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: See below.

STATISTICS

Number of participants and amount of funds by country of destination:

	1977		1978	
	Part.	**Funds**	**Part.**	**Funds**
Total	27	$151,600	21	$146,000
Canada	4	19,600	4	21,900
France	1	6,100	—	—
Netherlands	—	—	1	7,300
South Africa	1	4,900	—	—
United Kingdom	21	121,000	16	116,800

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

SE 79-10 Announcement, Graduate Fellowships Program. Available from the agency.

SE 77-10A Administrator's Guide, Graduate Fellowships Program. Available from the agency.

SE 78-10G Information for Graduate Fellows. Available from the agency.

8. National Needs Postdoctoral Fellowships

Awards fellowships to U.S. citizens for appropriate postdoctoral research and study in the mathematical, physical, medical, biological, engineering, and social science fields, as well as in interdisciplinary areas. A small number of fellowships are regularly awarded for work outside the United States. The purpose is to strengthen the science base of the nation through postdoctoral research on and/or study of scientific problems related to national needs.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: National Needs Postdoctoral Fellowships Program
Graduate and Postdoctoral Programs
5225 Wisconsin Ave., NW., 4th floor
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 282–7154

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Science Education/Division of Scientific Personnel Improvement/Graduate and Postdoctoral Program/National Needs Postdoctoral Fellowships Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: Other countries, for the international part of the program.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended.

Initial year of program. 1952.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: See below.

STATISTICS

Numbers: Number of participants and amount of funds, for international part of the program only, by country of destination.

	1977		1978	
	Part.	**Funds**	**Part.**	**Funds**
Total	12	$170,710	11	$152,866
Canada	1	13,415	1	13,156
Germany (FRG)	1	14,720	—	—
Israel	—	—	1	13,825
Netherlands	1	14,195	2	27,655
Sweden	1	13,990	—	—
Switzerland	2	29,580	1	14,375
United Kingdom	6	84,910	6	83,855

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Publ. 78–45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

Directorate for Science Education

9. Science Faculty Professional Development

Offers awards to experienced college and university science teachers to pursue 3 to 12 months of research or study to improve the quality of their instruction of undergraduate students at their home institutions. Awardees may affiliate either with academic institutions or with industrial laboratories and other nonacademic organizations. A small number of awards are regularly given for work outside the United States.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Science Faculty Professional Development Program
National Science Foundation
5255 Wisconsin Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 282–7795

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Science Education/Science Faculty Professional Development Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: Other countries, for the international part of the program.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1977.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of participants and amount of funding for international part of the program only, by country of destination:

	1977		1978	
	Part.	Funds	Part.	Funds
Total	21	356,772	7	110,888
Canada	1	16,662	—	—
Denmark	1	12,553	—	—
Ecuador	1	12,395	—	—
France	2	39,426	1	30,360
Germany (FRG)	4	75,656	—	—
Guatemala	—	—	1	15,968
Hungary	—	—	1	6,579
Netherlands	1	13,339	—	—
New Zealand	1	18,372	—	—
Norway	—	—	1	19,156
Panama	—	—	1	12,155
United Kingdom	10	168,375	2	26,670

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Program announcement SE 79–28. Available from the agency.

10. Pre-College Teacher Development in Science

Provides grants to U.S. higher education institutions to offer opportunities for elementary and secondary school teachers to strengthen their science subject-matter knowledge and improve their instructional skills. A small number of teachers from other countries also participate.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Pre-College Teacher Development in Science Program
National Science Foundation
5225 Wisconsin Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 282–7795

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Science Education/Pre-College Teacher Development in Science Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries, for the international part of the program.

International travel: To the United States, for the international part of the program.

Location of Program: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1977.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: In 1977, no funds for the tuition of teachers from other countries; in 1978, funds for the tuition of 11 Colombian teachers (exact amount not available).

STATISTICS

Number: In 1977, no teachers from other countries; in 1978, 11 teachers from Colombia.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Publ. 78–45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

Program guide (SE 79–27). Available from the agency.

11. Ethics and Values in Science and Technology

Awards grants to higher education institutions, academies of science, and scientific professional societies to explore and analyze the ethical rules and social standards that govern the conduct of scientific and technological activities. Issues in the education and professional conduct of scientists and engineers are among the subcategories of concern to the program. Cross-national studies are among those eligible for support.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Ethics and Values in Science and Technology (EVIST) Program
Office of Science and Society
National Science Foundation
5225 Wisconsin Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 282–7770

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Science Education/Office of Science and Society/Ethics and Values in Science and Technology Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1974.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: 1977—$22,800 to Harvard University for the project "International Conference on Ethical and Value Issues in the Social Assessment of Science." Participants included 25 from the United States and 15 from Western Europe and Japan.

1978—$26,900 to the American Academy of Arts and Science for the project "International Symposium on Critical Value Issues in Choosing Appropriate Technologies in Developed and Developing Countries." Participants included 20 from the United States and 15 from Eastern Europe, Asia, Africa, and Latin America.

STATISTICS

Of the 33 grants awarded during 1977 and 1978, 2 were directly concerned with cross-national problems and involved participants from the following countries and regions:

- Africa
- Asia
- Eastern Europe
- Japan
- Latin America
- United States
- Western Europe

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Program announcement (SE79–62) and annual lists and summaries of grants. Available from the agency.

Directorate for Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth and Ocean Sciences

12. Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory

Supports Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory (CTIO), an astronomical research center located in the Chilean Andes about 500 km. north of Santiago. The facility is operated by the Association of Universities for Research in Astronomy, Inc. Most of the observing time is used by visiting astronomers, including those from other countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Cerro Tolo Inter-American Observatory (CTIO)
Division of Astronomical Sciences
National Science Foundation
1800 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 632–5717

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences/Division of Astronomical Sciences/Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States, for the international part of the program.

Location of program: Another country.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended.

Initial year of program. 1963.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: Total program expenditures (no figures are available for the international components of the program). 1977—$3.5 million; 1978—$3.8 million.

STATISTICS

The number of visiting astronomers from other countries is not available.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Publ. 78–45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

13. National Centers

Supports the National Centers, which are major, visitor-oriented research centers for the astronomical and atmospheric sciences. They provide unique facilities and observation opportunities to scientists from both the United States and other countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: National Centers Program
Division of Astronomical Sciences or
Division of Atmospheric Sciences
(depending upon Center, see below)
National Science Foundation
1800 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C.20550

Telephone: Division of Astronomic Sciences—(202) 632–5717
Division of Atmospheric Sciences—(202) 634–1490

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences/Division of Astronomical Sciences or of Atmospheric Sciences (depending upon Center, see below)/National Centers Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended.

Initial year of program: Varies with Center from 1956 to 1977 (see below).

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: Total program expenditures (no figures are available for the international part of the program). 1977—$59.3 million; 1978—$63.5 million.

STATISTICS

The five Centers, with location, responsible administering office, initial year of program, and fund recipient, are as follows:

National Astronomy and Ionosphere Center; 19 km south of Arecibo, PR; NSF Division of Astronomical Sciences; 1969; Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. Formerly The Arecibo Observatory under the Department of Defense.

Kitt Peak National Observatories; 90 km southwest of Tucson, Ariz.; NSF Division of Astronomical Sciences; 1960; Association of University for Research in Astronomy, Inc.

National Radio Astronomy Observatory; Headquarters at Charlottesville, Va.,observatories at Green Bank, W.Va. and near Tucson, Ariz. and Socorro, N.M.; NSf Division of Astronomical Sciences; 1956; Associated Universities, inc.

Sacramento Peak Observatory; 59 km east of Alamogordo, N.M.; NSF Division of Astronomical Sciences; 1977; Association of Universities for Research in Astronomy, Inc. Formerly under the Department of Defense.

National Center for Atmospheric Research; Boulder, Col.; NSF Division of Atmospheric Sciences; 1959; University Corporation for Atmospheric Research.

The number of visitors from other countries is not available.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Publ. 78–45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

14. Global Atmospheric Research

Provides awards to U.S. scientific and technical organizations to conduct research under the Global Atmospheric Research Program (GARP), which is a long-term commitment by many nations. The objective of GARP is to study atmospheric changes and circulation to enable better forecasting and better understanding of climate throughout the world. Within the United States, by formal agreement among Federal agencies, NSF is the primary agency for support of nonfederal research in GARP and the Department of Commerce for Federal activities.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Global Atmospheric Research Program (GARP)
Division of Atmospheric Sciences
National Science Foundation
1800 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 632-5717

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences/Division of Atmospheric Sciences/Global Atmospheric Research Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program: In the United States and other countries (also at sea).

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81-507), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1971.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: 1977—$4.5 million: 1978—$5.0 million.

STATISTICS

Number of awards: 1977—67; 1978—75.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Publ. 78-45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

15. Ocean Sediment Coring

Sponsors the acquisition of geologic samples from the floor of deep ocean basins. The main project is the Deep Sea Drilling Project, managed by the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego, Calif. The drilling and coring operations are performed aboard the ship Glomar Challenger. About 14 to 16 scientists from the United States and other countries participate in each 2–month cruise by this ship in all parts of the world. An international consortium, the Joint Oceanographic Institutions for Deep Earth Sampling, advises the project on its scientific program.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Ocean Sediment Coring Program
Division of Earth Sciences
National Science Foundation
1800 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 632–4274

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences/Division of Earth Sciences/Ocean Sediment Coring Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States (also at sea).

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1968.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: Total program expenditures (no figures are available for the international part of the program). 1977—$12.0 million; 1978—$13.4 million.

STATISTICS

The number of participating scientists from other countries is not available.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Publ. 78–45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

16. International Decade of Ocean Exploration

Awards grants and contracts to U.S. colleges and universities, industries, and other research organizations for globally planned and coordinated cooperative programs of ocean research and exploration in support of the International Decade of Ocean Exploration (IDOE), which is the "acceleration phase" of UNESCO's Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission. Emphasis is on environmental quality, environmental forecasting, seabed assessment, and living resources.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Decade of Ocean Exploration (IDOE) Program
Division of Ocean Sciences
National Science Foundation
1800 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 632–7356

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences/Division of Ocean Sciences/International Decade of Ocean Exploration Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States (also at sea).

International education function(s):

H Sharing of exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended.

Initial year of program 1971.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: Total program expenditures (no figures are available for the international parts of the program). 1977—$17.1 million; 1978—$18.9 million.

STATISTICS

Number of awards is not available.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

International Decade of Ocean Exploration: A guide to the preparation of proposals. Available from the agency.

National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Publ. 7[illegible]-45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

17. Antarctic Research

Awards grants or contracts to U.S. scientists and scientific organizations for research in and around Antarctica and for Antarctic research at home institutions. The goal is to maintain the Antarctic Treaty to ensure that the continent will be used for peaceful purposes, to foster research, to protect the environment, and to promote and ensure the wise use of resources. Research is supported at four year-round stations, three ships, and summer camps. Research efforts include joint projects or information exchange with scientists of other Treaty countries: Argentina, Australia, Belgium, Chile, France, Japan, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, South Africa, the United Kingdom, and the U.S.S.R.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Antarctic Research Program
Division of Polar Programs
National Science Foundation
1800 G St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20550

Telephone: (202) 632–4024

Administrative location: National Science Foundation/Directorate for Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences/Division of Polar Programs/Antarctic Research Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States (also at sea).

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (Public Law 81–507), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1959.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: Total program expenditures (no figures are available for the international part of the program). 1977—$45.3 million; 1978—$48.2 million.

STATISTICS

The approximate size of the total program is indicated by the following 1977 figures: During the summer, over 300 investigators performed 85 research projects; and during the winter, 111 researchers and support personnel were working at the four U.S. stations.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATION

National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs, Fiscal Year 1979 (NSF Publ. 70–45). Revised annually. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

National Transportation Safety Board

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) is an independent Federal agency that serves as the overseer of U.S. transportation safety; its responsibilities are intermodal in scope and include railroad, highway, pipeline, marine, and civil aviation transportation. The mission of the Safety Board is to improve transportation safety. This is done primarily by determining the probable cause of accidents through direct investigations and public hearings, and secondarily through staff review and analysis of accident information, through evaluations of operations, effectiveness, and performance of other agencies, through special studies and safety investigations, and through published recommendations and reports to Congress.

Scope of International Education Activities

The NTSB has established the National Transportation Accident Investigation School (NTAIS). The mission of NTAIS, a multi-modal activity, is to develop highly skilled, up-to-date experts in investigative, administrative, and technical aspects of transportation safety. Worldwide recognition of the NTSB expertise in accident investigation matters has led to requests from governments of other countries for training of their accident investigators. Accordingly, when space is available, the NTSB accommodates foreign students in the NTAIS Basic Transportation Accident Investigation courses.

1. Basic Transportation Accident Investigation Courses

Offers training designed to develop and maintain highly skilled, up-to-date experts in investigative, administrative, and technical aspects of transportation safety. Training is available to persons from the governments of other countries as well as from local and State governments, other Federal agencies, and the transportation industry.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: National Transportation Accident Investigation School (NTAIS)
Bureau of Plans and Programs
National Transportation Safety Board
800 Independence Ave., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20594

Telephone: (202) 472–6186

Administrative location: NTSB/Bureau of Plans and Programs/NTAIS.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries, for the international part of the program.

International travel: To the United States, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Independent Safety Board of 1974 (Public Law 93–633).

Initial year of program: 1964 (under a different agency).

FUNDING

Source: The agency. All sponsors are responsible for the transportaton and per diem of students accommodated in the NTAIS and also for a fee of $100 for instructional materials.

Amount: No separate figures are available on costs for students from other countries.

STATISTICS

In 1977, about 10 to 15 participants attended from India, Norway, and Spain; in 1978, about 20 attended from Australia, Egypt, India, and New Zealand.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

General Information and Basic Course Offerings (NTAIS). Available from agency.

Office of Personnel Management

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Office of Personnel Management (OPM), formerly the Civil Service Commission, is the President's principle staff arm on human resource management and related matters. In this capacity the OPM provides leadership in managing the Federal work force.

Scope of International Education Activities

The OPM offers qualified visitors from other countries an opportunity to study the U.S. Federal personnel system and to gain theoretical and practical training in public personnel administration. Also, the Director of the International Visitor program occasionally travels to other countries as a consultant on lecture tours.

1. International Visitor

Provides qualified officials from other countries an opportunity to observe and study the U.S. Federal personnel system and to gain theoretical and practical training in public personnel administration. These personnel experts are sometimes sponsored by their own governments, the United Nations, or the U.S. Department of State. The purpose of the program is to share U.S. knowledge in the field of public personnel administration with the developing countries and others as requested.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Visitor Office
Office of Personnel Management
1900 E St., NW., Room 1453
Washington, D.C. 20415

Telephone: (202) 632–6156

Administrative location: OPM/Office of Management/International Visitor Office.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of Program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The United States Information and Education Act of 1948 (Public Law 80–402), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1950.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Annual administrative costs, about $50,000.

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by country of origin:

	1977	1978
No. of countries	59	60
Total	354	564
Afghanistan	2	—
Algeria	—	41
Argentina	2	—
Australia	6	5
Austria	1	—
Bangladesh	3	5
Belgium	—	1
Botswana	1	—
Brazil	7	—
Cameroon	2	1
Canada	11	13
Cayman Islands	1	—
Central African Empire	—	2

	1977	1978
Chad	1	1
Chile	1	—
China (Taiwan)	7	4
Denmark	1	2
Dominican Republic	1	1
Egypt	4	4
El Salvador	1	—
Ethiopia	1	—
Finland	1	—
France	3	6
Gabon	2	1
Germany (FRG)	9	27
Ghana	1	—
Greece	—	4
Guinea	—	1
Guyana	—	1
Hawaii	—	1
India	9	5
Indonesia	4	14
Iran	25	8
Ireland	1	—
Israel	5	27
Italy	5	—
Ivory Coast	3	7
Japan	13	64
Jordan	2	3
Kenya	—	2
Korea	6	13
Kuwait	1	—
Lesotho	3	1
Liberia	1	5
Mali	—	1
Mauritania	2	3
Mauritius	1	—
Mexico	1	1
Netherlands	1	1
New Zealand	—	1
Niger	2	1
Nigeria	92	139
Pakistan	—	1
Papua New Guinea	—	1
Peru	1	2
Philippines	13	11
Portugal	—	4
Rwanda	1	—
Saudia Arabia	2	2
Senegal	1	1
Sierra Leone	—	2
Singapore	—	1
South Africa	2	10
Spain	1	4
Sri Lanka	1	1
Sudan	1	1
Sweden	9	5
Syria	2	—
Tanzania	2	1
Thailand	9	17
Togo	1	2
Trindad and Tobago	—	10
Tunisia	17	12
Turkey	—	1
Uganda	1	—
United Kingdom	18	8
Upper Volta	2	2
Venezuela	29	35
Yemen (Sana)	3	1
Zaire	1	2

Postal Service

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Postal Service provides mail processing and delivery services to individuals and businesses within the United States. The Service is committed to developing efficient mail handling systems and operates its own planning and engineering programs.

Scope of International Education Activities

Through the Office of International Postal Affairs, the Postal Service aims at fostering understanding and cooperation between the United States and other countries by providing training and orientation for postal officials from the other memeber countries of the Universal Postal Union, which numbers 159 countries as of January 1979.

1. Training and Orientation

Provides training and orientation for postal officials from other member countries of the Universal Postal Union, sometimes including attendance at structured courses of the Postal Service Training and Development Institute. The training and orientation for most postal officials from other countries is requested by their governments and the Universal Postal Union. On occasion, requests are also received from Federal agencies, United Nations agencies, and organizations in the private sector.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Training and Orientation Program
Office of International Postal Affairs
U.S. Postal Service
475 L'Enfant Plaza, SW.
Washington, D.C. 20260

Telephone: (202) 245-5564

Administrative location: U.S. Postal Service/Office of International Postal Affairs/Training and Orientation Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program: The United States.

International education function(s):

B-2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

D-2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195), as amended, section 632(b); the Postal Service Act (Public Law 86-682).

Initial year of program: 1954.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: No separate figures are available on costs for participants from other countries.

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by country of origin:

	1977	1978
No. of countries	27	41
Total	142	168
Australia	1	4
Barbados	—	1
Belgium	—	3
Bolivia	—	1
Brazil	1	—
Canada	42	21
China (Taiwan)	6	12
Colombia	—	2
Cyprus	—	1
Dominican Republic	—	1
Ecuador	—	1
Finland	1	—
France	8	13
Ghana	15	11
Germany (FRG)	1	1
Guatemala	—	1
Guyana	2	—
Honduras	—	1
India	—	1
Iran	1	—
Israel	4	1
Italy	3	1
Ivory Coast	1	1
Jamaica	1	2
Japan	25	49
Kenya	—	1
Korea	—	2
Mauritius	—	1
Mexico	3	5
Monaco	1	—
Morocco	—	1
Nepal	1	—
Netherlands	—	1
Niger	—	1
Nigeria	2	5
Pakistan	—	1
Philippines	2	2
Poland	4	—
St. Lucia	—	1
Senegal	1	1
Sierra Leone	1	—
Surinam	—	1
Sweden	—	3
Switzerland	1	2
Thailand	—	1
Togo	—	1
Uganda	1	—
United Kingdom	11	7
Upper Volta	—	1
Zaire	2	—
Zambia	—	1

Small Business Administration

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Small Business Administration (SBA) was established to aid, counsel, assist, and protect, insofar as is possible, the interests of small U.S. business concerns in order to preserve free competitive enterprise and ensure that a fair proportion of the total sales of Government property be made by such enterprises and to maintain and strengthen the overall economy of the nation.

Scope of International Education Activities

The SBA furnishes information to visitors from other countries, principally about SBA programs and referrals to other agencies. It looks toward expanding these efforts to include more assistance to small firms interested in foreign trade and developing methods of encouraging more small firms to enter into exporting, thus moving toward a more favorable balance of trade. In the meantime, more attention is being given to developing liaison activities among the agencies with the primary foreign trade responsibilities, to devising a more direct referral system, and to updating and writing new publications to encourage more small firms to enter or expand foreign trade activities. These efforts tend to foster understanding and cooperation between the small business owners in the United States and those in other countries.

1. Foreign Visitors

Provides information concerning the SBA, its organization, functions, programs, budgets, and related factors to visitors from other countries who are often referred to the SBA by other organizations and agencies such as the Department of State, the Department of Commerce, the International Marketing Institute, the Eisenhower Fellowship Program, universities, trade associations, and individuals and organizations in other countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of Advocacy and Public Communications
Small Business Administration
1441 L St.,NW.
Washington, D.C. 20416

Telephone: (202) 653–6998

Administrative location: SBA/Office of Advocacy and Public Communications.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Small Business Act (Public Law 85–536), as amended.

Initial year of program activities: c. 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Administrative costs.

STATISTICS

1977—1,938 persons from 46 countries; 1978—1,442 persons from 58 countries.

2. International Council on Small Business

Includes participation in the annual conference of the International Council for Small Business (ICSB), an organization originated by SBA officials in 1955 and including about 900 members in 40 countries. The ICSB assists the coordinators, government officials, trade associations, and business persons of small- and medium-sized firms in efforts to furnish management training. More than 3,500 universities, colleges, and high schools have cosponsored Administrative Management Courses with SBA over the past 24 years. The membership primarily consists of coordinators, deans, faculty members, and others who have been affiliated with these management training activities. SBA employees have served as originators, presidents, general vice presidents, regional vice presidents, and advisory board members and chairmen, as well as on various committee assignments with the ICSB. The 1979 conference will be the first held outside the United States.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of the Chief Counsel for Advocacy
Advocate for International Relations
Small Business Administration
1441 L St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20416

Telephone: (202) 653–6998

Administrative location: Small Business Administration/Advocate for International Relations/Office of Chief Counsel for Advocacy.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Small Business Act (Public Law 85–536), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1955.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: Minimal staffing costs and travel for SBA participants.

STATISTICS

Not applicable.

3. International Symposium on Small Business

Participates in the annual International Symposium on Small Business, which is held at varying locations internationally; and has hosted two symposiums, in 1976 at Washington, D.C., and in 1974 at Honolulu, Hawaii. The purposes of the symposia are to share ideas, research, problems, and (hopefully) solutions concerning, small- and medium-sized enterprises and to develop contacts and acquaintances so that linkages among countries can benefit the small business communities in all countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of Advocacy and Public Communications
Small Business Administration
1441 L St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20416

Telephone: (202)653–6998

Administrative location: Small Business Administration/Office of Advocacy and Public Communications.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Small Business Act (Public Law 85–536), as amended.

Initial year of program activities: 1974.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, registration fees, hosts, and cosponsors.

Amount: Minimal staffing costs and travel for SBA participants.

STATISTICS

	1977	1978
Location of symposium	Seoul, Korea	Anaheim, Calif.
Number of countries	58	30
Number of participants	300	200

4. International Trade

Provides specialized counseling and training for small businesses to help them identify overseas business opportunities for their products and obtain the knowledge necessary to become successful exporters. Export-oriented publications are also made available. The SBA works very closely with the Department of Commerce, the Export-Import Bank, the Foreign Credit Insurance Association, the Overseas Private Investment Corporation, and other government and private organizations to help develop a program of assistance to aid small businesses in doing business abroad. SBA can also provide funds, through its Financial Assistance Guarantee Loan program, to purchase equipment or materials necessary for the manufacture and sale of products overseas or for working capital.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of International Trade
Small Business Administration
1441 L St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20416

Telephone: (202) 653–6544

Administrative location: Small Business Administration/Office of Management Assistance/Office of International Trade.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Small Business Act (Public Law 85–536), as amended.

Initial year of program activities: 1977.

FUNDING

Source: The agency funds the training part of the program.

Amount: Separate figures are not available.

STATISTICS

	1977	**1978**
Businesses counseled	2,691	4,679
Businesses receiving training	6,452	11,574

Smithsonian Institution

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Smithsonian Institution was created by act of the U.S. Congress in 1846 to carry out the terms of the will of James Smithson of England, who in 1829 had bequeathed his entire estate to the United States "to found at Washington, under the name of the Smithsonian Institution, an institution for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men." After accepting the trust property for the United States, Congress vested responsibility for administering the trust in the Smithsonian Board of Regents, composed of the Chief Justice, the Vice President, three Members of the Senate, three Members of the House of Representatives, and nine citizen members appointed by joint resolution of Congress.

To carry out Smithson's mandate, the Institution, as an independent trust establishment, performs fundamental research; publishes the results of studies, explorations, and investigations; preserves for study and reference over 65 million items of scientific, cultural, and historical interest; maintains exhibits representative of the arts, American history, technology, aeronautics and space explorations, and natural history; participates in the international exchange of learned publications; and engages in programs of education and national and international cooperative research and training, supported by its trust endowments and gifts, grants and contracts, and funds appropriated to it by Congress.

Scope of International Education Activities

The Institution has had since its inception an aspect of transnational education in the sense that its interests and activities in basic research in the natural sciences and cultural history have been worldwide and have been characterized by correspondence and collaboration with foreign scholars throughout the world. It is difficult to draw clear distinctions between domestic and foreign matters and between research and education (the "increase" and "diffusion" of the mandate). There are few curatorial or research entities in the Institution that do not extend their inquiries abroad, and many of the professional staff are largely concerned with foreign areas. The Institution offers many unstructured opportunities for collaboration by foreign scholars both in the Smithsonian and in connection with research activities abroad. In addition to research collaboration foreign specialists may participate in such programs of the Institution as the Smithsonian Symposia and Seminars (providing opportunities for interdisciplinary exchanges between the sciences and the humanities), the presentations of the Division of Performing Arts and those of the Folklife Program, particularly with regard to examination of foreign roots of traditional folk culture in the United States.

Educational tours of the collections and special exhibitions of the museums of the Smithsonian are provided for visitors, including those from other countries.

1. Foreign Currency

Provides grants to U.S. higher education institutions to support research of established scholars in archeology, anthropology, and related disciplines; systematic and environmental biology; astrophysics and earth sciences; and musuem programs, in countries where Special Foreign Currencies are available. Institutions and scholars from other countries may participate as research collaborators with U.S. grantee institutions.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of Fellowships and Grants
Smithsonian Institution
1000 Jefferson St., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20560

Telephone: (202) 381–5881

Administrative location: Smithsonian Institution/Assistant Secretary for Science/Office of Fellowships and Grants.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to establish the "Smithsonian Institution" for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men (29th Congress, Chap. CLXXVIII). Some use of Special Foreign Currency (SFC) funds is authorized pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 83–480), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1965.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations, including SFC funds.

Amount: SFC, in dollar equivalents, by country.

	1977	1978
Total	$3,786,000	$4,311,000
Burma	1,000	—
Egypt	1,943,000	2,324,000
Guinea	—	3,000
India	697,000	1,762,000
Pakistan	84,000	222,000
Poland*	315,000	—
Tunisia*	746,000	—

*Removed from SFC list in FY 1977.

STATISTICS

In 1977, 34 grants were made to institutions; in 1978, 44 grants.

2. Fellowship

Awards predoctoral and postdoctoral fellowships and short-term research grants providing support, including stipends, for study at the Smithsonian for periods of 1 week to 1 year in the fields of the biological sciences, the earth sciences, the environmental sciences, anthropology, astrophysics, cultural history, the history of sciences and technology, and the history of art. Research and study programs should be on subjects requiring access to Smithsonian collections or specialized research areas. Fellows may engage in field research abroad under the direction of a domestic bureau. Fellows may be from the United States or other countries, because selection is based on scholarly conditions rather than nationality. (Approximately 20 percent of the beneficiaries are from other countries.)

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of Fellowships and Grants
Smithsonian Institution
1000 Jefferson St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20560

Telephone: (202) 381–5071

Administrative Location: Smithsonian Institution/Assistant Secretary for Science/Office of Fellowships and Grants.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To other countries, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries, for the international part of the program.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to establish the "Smithsonian Institution" for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men (29th Congress, Chapter CLXXVIII).

Initial year of program: 1965.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, by congressional appropriation.

Amount: 1977—a total of $571,910; 1978—a total of $637,745, of which $159,800 was spent for fellowships for people of other countries.

STATISTICS

Of 120 fellowships awarded in 1978, 23 were for people of other countries and were distributed as follows:

Brazil	1	New Zealand	1
Canada	1	Poland	1
China (Taiwan)	1	South Africa	1
Germany (FRG)	3	Spain	1
Israel	2	Sweden	1
Jamaica	1	United Kingdom	3
Japan	3	Venezuela	1
Nepal	1	Yugoslavia	1

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Smithsonian Opportunities for Research and Study in History, Art, Science. Available from the agency.

3. Museum Internships

Provides undergraduate, graduate, and professional workshops and internships in museum techniques, skills, practices, and management for periods of 1 week to 12 months. There are no tuition charges for the training, but participants must provide for their own maintenance and travel. (No funded internships are available under this program, and the Smithsonian Fellowship Program is not available for this purpose.) Training is coordinated in Washington and centered in the Smithsonian museums there but may include visits to other museums elsewhere if individual training needs require it. Beneficiaries are museum professionals without regard to nationality.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of Museum Programs
Smithsonian Institution
1000 Jefferson St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20560

Telephone: (202) 381–6551

Administrative location: Smithsonian Institution/Assistant Secretary for Museum Programs/Office of Museum Programs.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to establish the "Smithsonian Institution" for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men (29th Congress, Chap. CLXXVIII).

Initial year of program: 1965.

FUNDING

Source: The agency.

Amount: The cost for the international aspect of the program is not separable.

STATISTICS

In 1978, 12 of the 38 museum interns came from the following countries:

- Australia
- France
- Hungary
- India
- Iran
- Kenya
- Mexico
- Saudi Arabia
- Singapore
- Sweden
- United Kingdom (2)

Of the 600 participants in short-term workshops, no figures for people from other countries are available, but the percentage is probably well under 5 percent.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Brochures are available from the agency.

4. Traveling Exhibition Service

Circulates exhibitions—75 percent originating in the United States and 25 percent in other countries—to museums, universities, and similar organizations in the United States, Canada, Australia, and (to a very limited extent) other countries. The exhibitions are museum-type exhibitions on many subjects, although a majority are in the arts and crafts. Most of the costs of preparing and circulating exhibitions are recovered through *pro rata* charges to exhibitors.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service (SITES)
Smithsonian Institution
1000 Jefferson St., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20560

Telephone: (202) 381–6631

Administrative location: Smithsonian Institution/Traveling Exhibition Service.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

E–1 Sponsoring cultural activities for Americans concerning another country or other countries.

E–2 Sponsoring cultural activities for people of another country or other countries concerning the United States.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to establish the "Smithsonian Institution" for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men (29th Congress, Chap. CLXXVIII).

Initial year of program: 1952.

FUNDING

Source: The agency for administrative costs, exhibitors for the cost of preparing and circulating the exhibitions.

Amount: Costs for international aspects of the program are not available separately.

STATISTICS

Approximately 150 exhibitions are usually in circulation, each for about 2 years at a time. About 25 percent of these originate in other countries.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Update. A catalog of current exhibitions. Available from the agency.

5. Science Information Exchange

Collects information on the current status of research projects (planned or underway) in biomedical, social, behavioral, physical and engineering sciences in Federal agencies, universities, foundations, industry, State and local governments, and sources in other countries. This computerized information service assists investigators and research administrators to plan research programs without duplicating work underway. The Smithsonian Science Information Exchange (SSIE) contributes to international education not only through exchanging information on research in progress, but also through providing training (both formal and informal) for professionals from other countries in its headquarters and sending consultants abroad to assist in developing information systems in other countries and in international conferences and symposia. SSIE also participates in the activities of international organizations concerned with ongoing research information activities (such as the UNISIST of UNESCO) and has bilateral agreements with governments and other organizations abroad for acquiring, distributing, or exchanging information in many countries, sometimes concerning special topics such as energy, cancer, and water resources.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of the President
Smithsonian Science Information Exchange, Incorporated
1730 M St., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Telephone: (202) 381–5514

Administrative location: Smithsonian Institution/Assistant Secretary for Science/Smithsonian Science Information Exchange.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States and to other countries.

Program activities: In the United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to establish the "Smithsonian Institution" for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men (29th Congress, Chap. CLXXVIII).

Initial year of program: 1948. In 1953 the SSIE became associated with the Smithsonian.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations; and charges for use of the service.

Amount:

	1977	1978
Total	$3,217,000	$2,951,000
Agency	1,972,000	1,857,000
Users	1,235,000	1,092,000

STATISTICS

Not applicable.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Information Services on Research in Progress: A Worldwide Inventory. Edited by SSIE. Available from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va. 22161 and from the Hungarian Central Technical Library and Documentation Center, H–1428 Budapest POB 12, Hungary.

Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars

6. Fellowship and Guest Scholar

Provides fellowships for scholars from around the world proposing studies in the humanities and social sciences. The program is administered by the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars (WWICS), which is the official memorial to the 28th President of the United States as a living institution expressing the ideals and concerns of Woodrow Wilson. The Center symbolizes and strengthens the fruitful relation between the world of learning and the world of public affairs. Fellows are at a senior scholar level with an established record of accomplishment.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: The Fellowship Office
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars
Smithsonian Institution
1000 Jefferson St., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20560

Telephone: (202) 381–6247

Administrative location: Smithsonian Institution/Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars/Fellowship Office.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: To the United States, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

LEGISLATION

Authority: An Act to establish the "Smithsonian Institution" for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men (29th Congress, Chap. CLXXVIII).

Initial year of program: Not available.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: In 1978, $338,000.

STATISTICS

In 1978, 14 fellows from 8 countries.

Department of State

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Department of State advises the President in the formulation and execution of foreign policy. The Department's primary objective in the execution of U.S. foreign policy is to promote the long-range security and well-being of the United States. It determines and analyzes the facts relating to U.S. overseas interests, makes recommendations on policy and future action, and takes the necessary steps to carry out established policy. In so doing, the Department engages in continuous consultations with other States; negotiates treaties and agreements with foreign nations; speaks for the United States in the United Nations and in more than 50 major international organizations in which the United States participates; and represents the United States at more than 800 international conferences annually.

Scope of International Education Activities

In addition to the specific international education programs listed below, the Department of State participates in the educational work of international organizations; arranges conferences, briefings, speaking and media engagements, seminars, and community meetings to keep the American public informed on foreign policy issues; produces and distributes publications, films, and other information and educational materials of U.S. foreign policy; and maintains liaison with cultural and educational institutions with other Federal agencies on a wide range of matters relating to government contractual and private foreign affairs research.

1. Consolidated Overseas Schools Assistance

Provides grants-in-aid to American-sponsored overseas schools that meet certain criteria for eligibility and that carry out the following basic purposes: (1) To ensure adequate educational opportunities for the dependent children of U.S. Government personnel stationed abroad and (2) to improve understanding between the people of the United States and of other countries through the demonstration of American educational philosophy and practice in American-sponsored schools. Programs and activities are carried out by individual overseas schools and/or regional associations of overseas schools with partial financial support from the Office of Overseas Schools (A/OS). Purposes for which grants to overseas schools are made include scholarships for host-country children enrolled in the schools, local language and area studies programs conducted by the schools, teaching English as a foreign language for local students, provision of instructional materials and library books that demonstrate American educational philosophy and practice, and the like.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Office of Overseas Schools (A/OS)
Room 234, SA-6
Department of State
Washington, D.C. 20520

Telephone: (703) 235–9600

Administrative location: Department of State/Bureau of Administration/Office of Overseas Schools.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans and people of other countries.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.

E–1 Sponsoring cultural activities for Americans concerning another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–256), as amended; the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (Public Law 79–724), as amended; and the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1964, as presently constituted.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, including its Agency for International Development (AID), and the International Communication Agency (USICA).

Amount: In thousands.

	1977			
	Total	USICA	State	AID
Total	$5,056,769	$1,714,931	$841,864	$2,499,974
Africa	740,500	89,000	98,500	553,000
American Republics	1,637,250	707,000	82,950	847,300
Western Europe	343,500	277,500	66,000	—
Eastern Europe	225,000	89,000	136,000	—
East Asia	308,405	104,000	93,905	110,500
Near East and South Asia	1,410,000	272,500	216,000	921,500
Worldwide	392,114	175,931	148,509	67,674

	1978			
	Total	USICA	State	AID
Total	$5,068,113	$1,714,010	$854,764	$2,499,339
Africa	848,037	104,000	92,537	651,500
American Republic	1,624,500	746,500	104,000	774,000
Western Europe	308,034	238,500	69,534	—
Eastern Europe	186,000	49,000	136,000	—
East Asia	303,846	159,500	67,846	76,500
Near East and South Asia	1,512,700	286,300	241,400	985,000
Worldwide	285,996	130,210	143,447	12,339

STATISTICS

The number of schools, by region:

	1977	1978
Total	143	156
Africa	19	28
American Republics	45	47
Western Europe	28	31
Eastern Europe	9	9
East Asia	17	16
Near East and South Asia	25	25

Grants were provided to American-sponsored overseas schools in the following countries, by region:

	1977	1978
Africa		
Botswana	—	x
Cameroon	x	x
Chad	—	x
Ethiopia	x	x
Gabon	x	x
Ghana	x	x
Guinea	x	x
Ivory Coast	x	x
Kenya	x	x
Lesotho	—	x
Liberia	x	x
Madagascar	x	x
Mali	x	x
Mauritania	—	x
Mozambique	—	x
Niger	—	x
Nigeria	x	x
Senegal	—	x
Somalia	x	x
Sudan	x	x
Swaziland	—	x

	1977	1978
Africa —Continued		
Tanzania	x	x
Togo	x	x
Upper Volta	x	x
Zaire	x	x
Zambia	x	x
Western Europe		
Austria	x	x
Denmark	x	x
Finland	x	x
France	x	x
Germany (FRG)	x	x
Greece	x	x
Iceland	x	x
Ireland	x	x
Italy	x	x
Netherlands	x	x
Spain	x	x
Sweden	x	x
Switzerland	x	x
Turkey	x	x
United Kingdom	x	x
American Republics		
Argentina	x	x
Bolivia	x	x
Brazil	x	x
Chile	x	x
Colombia	x	x
Costa Rica	x	x
Dominican Republic	x	x
Ecuador	x	x
El Salvador	x	x
Guatemala	x	x
Guyana	x	x
Haiti	x	x
Honduras	x	x
Jamaica	—	x
Mexico	x	x
Netherlands Antilles	x	—
Nicaragua	x	x
Paraguay	x	x
Peru	x	x
Uruguay	x	x
Venezuela	x	x
Eastern Europe		
Bulgaria	x	x
Czechoslovakia	x	x
Hungary	x	x
Poland	x	x
[illegible]	x	x
Soviet Union	x	x
Yugoslavia	x	x
East Asia		
Burma	—	x
China (Mainland)	x	x
China (Taiwan)	x	x
Hong Kong	x	x
Indonesia	x	x
Japan	x	x
Malaysia	x	x
Philippines	x	x

	1977	1978
East Asia—Continued		
Singapore	x	x
Thailand	x	x
Near East and South Asia		
Afghanistan	x	x
Algeria	x	x
Bangladesh	x	x
Egypt	x	x
India	x	x
Iran	x	x
Israel	x	x
Jordan	x	x
Kuwait	x	x
Lebanon	x	x
Morocco	x	x
Nepal	x	x
Pakistan	x	x
Saudi Arabia	x	x
Sri Lanka	x	x
Syria	x	x
Tunisia	x	x
United Arab Emirates	x	x
Yemen (Sana)	x	x

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

American Elementary & Secondary Community Schools Abroad. Published by the American Association of School Administrators, 1976. May be purchased from the Association, or single copies may be obtained from the agency.

Overseas American-Sponsored Elementary and Secondary Schools Assisted by the U.S. Department of State. Revised January 1979. Available from the agency.

2. Agency for International Development (AID) Participant Training

Assists in upgrading the education and human resources of those less developed countries that are assisted by AID programs, in order to further their national development efforts by reducing illiteracy, extending basic education, and increasing manpower training in skills related to development. Participants generally come from the government, industry, or the academic world of their country and are already somewhat skilled in their professions. They are elected jointly by officials of their own government and by AID personnel in the country concerned and receive academic and/or technical training in their own country, the United States, or in third countries. Participants agree to return to work usually for 2 or more years in the field of training in their country and thus to use and to share their newly acquired knowledge in developing new programs to assist their country. Increasingly, such work is geared to helping the disadvantaged majority, in line with AID's mandate from the Congress.

Much of the training of foreign nationals under AID sponsorship is performed under contract arrangements, primarily with U.S. institutions and organizations. These contracts are generally related to specific development projects agreed upon by the host government and the U.S. AID mission in that country and normally cover broad development objectives of which training is only one element. The contractor usually assumes full responsibility for the timing and quality of the training programs, under AID general supervision, in accordance with existing AID training regulations and procedures. The Office of International Training monitors such contract training activities and provides advice and guidance to the contractors and participants involved.

The agency also uses contract arrangements to implement human resources development objectives that relate to overall regional plans. These programs provide training in skills related to development but are not necessarily tied to one specific development project. The contractors administer this training under direction of the designated AID project officer and in cooperation with the Office of International Training for conformance to regulations and procedures.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: AID Participant Training Program
Office of International Training
Agency for International Development
1400 Wilson Blvd.
Arlington, Va. 20523

Telephone: (703) 235–1984

Administrative location: Department of State/Agency for International Development/Bureau for Development Support/Office of International Training/AID Participant Training Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: The United States and other countries.

Location of program activities: The United States and other countries.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1941 (as an aspect of World War II defense activities with Latin America).

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: Since funding is provided for training as part of larger development projects, separate figures for educational aspects are not available.

STATISTICS

In-training figures include arrival figures for the year. No arrival figures are given for 1978, but the total figures include projected arrivals for the 4th quarter as indicated in the footnote.

	1977					
	In the United States				In a third country (non-contract)	
	Non-contract		Contract			
	In-training	Arrivals	In-training	Arrivals	In-training	Arrivals
Summary						
Total	3,374	2,129	2,526	1,309	922	420
Africa	682	405	963	449	15	3
Asia	966	611	249	111	456	203
Latin America	785	401	1,142	673	211	162
Near East	870	644	172	76	240	52
Europe	47	44	—	—	—	—
Canada	1	—	—	—	—	—
Other regions	23	24	—	—	—	—
Africa						
Total	682	405	963	449	15	3
Africa regional	—	—	—	—	1	1
Angola	—	—	26	2	—	—
Benin	—	—	10	11	—	—
Botswana	13	1	13	3	—	—
Cameroon	11	7	44	12	—	—
Cape Verde Islands	—	—	24	22	—	—
Chad	15	6	4	1	—	—
East Africa	1	—	—	—	—	—
Ethiopia	74	26	46	6	—	—
Gambia, The	3	3	6	3	—	—
Ghana	89	68	80	18	—	—
Guinea	8	8	—	1	—	—
Guinea-Bissau	—	—	8	8	—	—
Ivory Coast	4	—	27	8	—	—
Kenya	51	31	39	16	—	—
Lesotho	47	24	13	3	3	—
Liberia	52	23	54	14	7	—
Madagascar	1	1	23	2	—	—
Malawi	9	7	14	4	—	—
Mali	19	16	16	8	—	—
Mauritania	3	1	—	—	—	—
Mauritius	7	5	9	9	—	—
Niger	17	9	—	—	—	—
Nigeria	75	37	65	18	—	—
Portuguese Africa	—	—	20	18	—	—
Rwanda	1	1	—	—	—	—
Senegal	8	8	16	9	—	1
Sierra Leone	15	12	23	10	1	—
South Africa	—	—	22	27	—	—
Southern Rhodesia	—	—	96	116	—	—
Sudan	22	24	43	18	—	—
Swaziland	15	16	22	10	—	—
Tanzania	79	49	104	43	3	1
Togo	4	4	13	6	—	—
Uganda	6	—	19	5	—	—
Upper Volta	5	3	12	3	—	—
Zaire	19	9	27	8	—	—
Zambia	9	6	25	7	—	—

	1977					
	In the United States				In a third country (non-contract)	
	Non-contract		Contract			
	In-training	Arrivals	In-training	Arrivals	In-training	Arrivals
Asia						
Total	966	611	249	111	456	203
Bangladesh	92	83	15	13	27	24
Burma	5	5	—	—	—	—
China (Taiwan)	119	57	7	6	—	—
Hong Kong	6	5	—	—	—	—
India	—	—	4	3	1	1
Indonesia	254	161	124	26	53	28
Japan	4	4	—	—	—	—
Korea	55	28	10	3	1	1
Laos	—	—	—	—	62	—
Malaysia	8	8	6	2	—	—
Nepal	50	38	27	19	187	1
Pakistan	71	50	12	21	20	12
Philippines	139	113	27	12	25	8
Singapore	9	8	—	—	—	—
Sri Lanka	5	4	2	2	—	—
Thailand	147	45	15	4	60	21
Vietnam	—	—	—	—	20	—
Western Samoa	2	2	—	—	—	—
Latin America						
Total	785	401	1,142	673	211	162
Antigua	—	—	1	1	—	—
Argentina	14	2	7	4	—	—
Bahamas	2	2	24	8	—	—
Barbados	—	—	5	5	—	—
Belize	—	—	3	2	—	—
Bermuda	1	1	1	1	—	—
Bolivia	83	55	46	20	10	14
Brazil	259	91	87	32	2	—
Chile	22	5	78	43	1	—
Colombia	63	40	181	75	10	10
Costa Rica	11	7	47	27	1	—
Dominican Republic	65	42	60	47	48	41
Ecuador	12	5	66	35	—	—
El Salvador	31	19	38	25	7	6
Grenada	1	1	1	1	—	—
Guatemala	13	9	37	28	19	19
Guyana	4	3	—	—	2	2
Haiti	—	—	12	14	1	1
Honduras	12	14	67	44	42	27
Jamaica	25	20	6	5	—	—
Mexico	30	14	43	37	—	—
Netherland Antilles	2	2	2	1	—	—
Nicaragua	20	27	54	35	15	12
Panama	32	11	45	31	28	18
Peru	31	15	112	69	16	9
St. Christopher, Nevis, and Anguilla	—	—	1	1	—	—
St. Lucia	—	—	3	4	—	—
St. Vincent	—	—	2	2	—	—
Surinam	1	1	1	1	—	—
Trinidad and Tobago	—	—	1	1	—	—
Uruguay	26	4	15	10	—	—
Venezuela	17	1	55	27	—	—

	1977					
	In the United States				In a third country (non-contract)	
	Non-contract		Contract			
	In-training	Arrivals	In-training	Arrivals	In-training	Arrivals
Near East						
Total	870	644	172	76	240	52
Afghanistan	104	56	71	33	37	23
Bahrain	2	2	—	—	—	—
Cyprus	—	—	—	—	18	—
Egypt	257	225	8	11	—	3
Greece	4	5	1	1	—	—
Iran	6	6	2	1	5	—
Iraq	—	—	3	3	—	—
Jordan	96	75	24	4	36	—
Kuwait	2	2	—	—	—	—
Lebanon	—	—	—	—	21	—
Maldives	—	—	—	—	1	—
Morocco	22	14	22	11	1	1
Other Arab states	—	—	—	—	28	—
Portugal	84	69	—	—	—	—
Qatar	2	2	—	—	—	—
Saudi Arabia	3	3	—	—	—	—
Syria	153	120	2	2	—	—
Tunisia	46	24	25	1	2	—
Turkey	6	2	10	9	1	—
United Arab Emirates	3	3	—	—	—	—
Yemen (Sana)	80	36	4	—	90	25
Europe						
Total	47	44	—	—	—	—
Austria	2	2	—	—	—	—
Belgium	4	4	—	—	—	—
Denmark	2	2	—	—	—	—
East Europe	9	6	—	—	—	—
Finland	1	1	—	—	—	—
France	2	2	—	—	—	—
Germany (FRG)	7	7	—	—	—	—
Italy	13	13	—	—	—	—
Netherlands	4	4	—	—	—	—
Norway	1	1	—	—	—	—
Sweden	1	2	—	—	—	—
Switzerland	1	—	—	—	—	—
Canada						
Total	1	1	—	—	—	—
Other Regions						
Total	23	23	—	—	—	—
Tonga	1	1	—	—	—	—
Worldwide multiregional	22	22	—	—	—	—

	1978		
	In the United States		In a third country (non-contract)—
	Non-contract in-training	Contract in-training	In-training
Summary			
Total	[1]3,400	[2]2,600	[3]1,000
Africa	629	951	18
Asia	683	229	472
Near East	624	170	234
Latin America	509	701	111
Europe	31	2	—
Other regions	4	—	—
Africa			
Total	629	951	18
Africa regional	—	1	—
Angola	—	27	—
Area Development Office—Niamey	1	—	—
Benin	1	9	—
Botswana	27	8	—
Cameroon	17	38	—
Cape Verde Islands	—	26	—
Central African Empire	3	—	—
Central Africa Region	5	—	—
Chad	13	6	—
East Africa	1	—	—
Ethiopia	40	45	—
Gambia, The	3	6	—
Ghana	80	56	5
Guinea	7	2	—
Guinea-Bissau	—	11	—
Ivory Coast	9	28	—
Kenya	50	32	—
Lesotho	49	12	3
Liberia	35	43	7
Madagascar	1	24	—
Malawi	10	16	—
Mali	17	—	—
Mauritania	4	—	—
Mauritius	10	—	—
Niger	15	6	—
Nigeria	56	52	—
Portuguese Africa	—	16	—
Rwanda	—	1	—
Senegal	10	10	1
Sierra Leone	11	26	1
South Africa	—	49	—
Southern Africa region	—	1	—
Southern Rhodesia	1	181	—
Sudan	45	29	—
Swaziland	20	13	—
Tanzania	48	82	1
Togo	5	9	—
Uganda	5	18	—
Upper Volta	3	9	—
Zaire	16	23	—
Zambia	11	26	—
Asia			
Total	683	229	472
Bangladesh	64	18	10

	1978		
	In the United States		In a third country (non-contract)—
	Non-contract in-training	Contract in-training	In-training
Asia—Continued			
Burma	1	—	—
China (Taiwan)	65	3	—
Hong Kong	4	—	—
Indonesia	243	109	76
Japan	3	—	—
Korea	19	2	—
Laos	—	—	62
Malaysia	6	1	—
Nepal	36	49	233
Pakistan	39	19	5
Philippines	83	14	25
Singapore	17	—	—
Sri Lanka	5	3	—
Thailand	98	11	61
Latin America			
Total	509	701	111
Antigua	—	1	—
Argentina	15	21	—
Bahamas	2	18	—
Barbados	3	2	—
Belize	—	1	—
Bolivia	35	19	13
Brazil	92	54	2
Chile	14	45	1
Colombia	64	115	1
Costa Rica	11	39	—
Dominica	1	5	—
Dominican Republic	36	16	24
Ecuador	30	38	—
El Salvador	12	38	2
Grenada	—	2	—
Guatemala	7	25	5
Guyana	3	1	—
Haiti	2	7	2
Honduras	11	44	26
Jamaica	29	17	—
Mexico	15	30	—
Netherlands Antilles	6	1	—
Nicaragua	19	26	4
Panama	33	21	16
Paraguay	6	14	7
Peru	39	58	8
St. Lucia	2	4	—
St. Vincent	—	2	—
Surinam	3	2	—
Trinidad and Tobago	2	9	—
Uruguay	14	16	—
Venezuela	3	9	—
West Indies Federation	—	2	—
Near East			
Total	624	170	234
Afghanistan	78	57	34
Cyprus	2	—	16
Egypt	201	28	6
Greece	1	—	—

	1978		
	In the United States		In a third country (non-contract)—
	Non-contract In-training	Contract In-training	In-training
Near East—Continued			
Iran	2	—	5
Iraq	—	3	—
Jordan	70	27	35
Lebanon	1	—	16
Morocco	12	20	3
Other Arab states	—	—	28
Portugal	48	1	—
Syria	98	2	—
Tunisia	40	26	—
Turkey	15	2	—
Yemen (Sana)	56	4	91
Europe			
Total	31	2	—
Austria	2	—	—
Belgium	4	—	—
East Europe	3	—	—
France	2	—	—
Germany (FRG)	5	—	—
Italy	2	—	—
Monaco	1	—	—
Netherlands	3	—	—
Spain	9	—	—
Switzerland	—	2	—
Other regions			
Total	4	—	—
Australia	1	—	—
Canada	1	—	—
Tahiti	1	—	—
Tonga	1	—	—

---

[1] Total includes 920 projected participant arrivals during the 4th quarter of fiscal year 1978.

[2] Total includes 557 projected participant arrivals during the 4th quarter of fiscal year 1978.

[3] Total includes 165 projected participant arrivals during the 4th quarter of fiscal year 1978.

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Training for Development: The Road To Self Reliance. Available from the agency.

A.I.D. Participant Training Program. Available from the National Association for Foreign Student Affairs, 1860 19th St., NW., Washington, D.C. 20008.

3. Foreign Service Institute

Provides training and instruction in foreign relations to officers and employees of the Federal Government. The Institute trains overseas-bound Government employees and their family members in over 40 languages and in area studies for eight regions of the world. Professional studies (for employees only) include courses in politics, economics, consular work, administration and management, and clerical and communication skills. The Institute accepts approximately 13,000 course enrollments annually—about half in this country and half abroad—in full-time, part-time, and extension programs. Department of State employees and dependents constitute 60 percent of the enrollment, with the balance consisting of employees of some 30 other departments, principally the Agency for International Development, the International Communication Agency, and the Department of Defense.

BASIC INFORMATION:

Address: Office of the Director
Foreign Service Institute
M/FSI, Room 1200, SA–3
Department of State
Washington, D.C. 20520

Telephone: (703) 235–8759

Administrative location: Department of State/Office of the Under Secretary for Management/Foreign Service Institute.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: None.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

- A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.
- B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.
- D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people or government of another country or other countries.
- F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.
- G Offering training or developing resource materials in cross-cultural communication.
- H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Service Act of 1946 (Public Law 79–724), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1947.

FUNDING

Source: The agency and other Government agencies in the form of reimbursements.

Amount: By source, and rounded in millions.

	1977			1978		
	Total	State	Other	Total	State	Other
Total	$15.5	$11.4	$4.1	$17.5	$13.1	$4.4
Admin./instruct.	8.3	4.9	3.4	9.2	5.6	3.6
Student	7.2	6.5	.7	8.3	7.5	.8

STATISTICS

Enrollments, by type of course:

	1977	1978
Total	16,124	17,615
Executive seminar	26	27
Extension training	1,479	1,523
Academic relations	113	90
Area studies	1,193	1,894
Professional studies	6,271	6,533
Language studies	7,042	7,548

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATIONS

Foreign Service Institute Handbook. Annual. Available from the agency.

Tennessee Valley Authority

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) is a Government-owned corporation established in 1933 to undertake unified development of the Tennessee Valley's natural resources. TVA operates the largest electric power system in the United States, including hydroelectric, nuclear, coal-fired, and pumped storage plants. The TVA multiple-use system of more than two dozen major reservoirs has provided substantial flood control on the Tennessee River, has made the mainstream a part of the national inland waterway system, and generates hydro power. Streamflow control is combined with water control on the land through agricultural and forestry development activities.

TVA operates the National Fertilizer Development Center at Muscle Shoals, Ala., developing and demonstrating improved plant foods and conducting educational programs in their proper use in cooperation with the fertilizer industry and the nation's land-grant colleges.

TVA also works with State and local governments in other resource-related programs, including recreation development and local flood damage reduction measures. It conducts national research and demonstration projects involving energy and the environment.

Scope of International Education Activities

TVA offers two training programs for persons from other countries, one general, concerning TVA programs, and the other specific, concerning TVA's expertise in the fertilizer field.

1. Special and Study Visits

Offers to persons in public and private business, including those from other countries, the opportunity to study the work of the TVA through receiving either a brief general survey (usually of 1 to 4 days) or more intensive training (usually of 2 or more weeks). Persons from other countries must be endorsed by the embassy or legation of their country or a department or agency of the U.S. Government.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Director of Information
Tennessee Valley Authority—E12Drr C
Knoxville, Tenn. 37902

Telephone: (615) 632–3257

Administrative location: Tennessee Valley Authority/Information Office/Visitor Relations Staff.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries, for the international part of the program.

International travel: To the United States, for the international part of the program.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933 (Public Law 73–17), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1947.

FUNDING

Source: Agency, for visit and training activities only.

Amount: No figures are available for the international part of the program.

STATISTICS

Numbers: Not available.

AGENCY PUBLICATIONS

"TVA Instruction, Visitor Relations, Special and Study Visits." Available from the agency.

2. International Training Courses

Conducts training courses for persons from other countries in the fields of fertilizer production, marketing, and use at the request of the International Fertilizer Development Center (IFDC), pursuant to a memorandum of understanding signed by TVI and IFDC.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Fertilizer Program
Tennessee Valley Authority—EH 7 NFDC
Muscle Shoals, Ala. 35660

Telephone: (205) 383–4631

Administrative location: Tennessee Valley Authority/Office of Agricultural and Chemical Development/International Fertilizer Program.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933 (Public Law 73–17), as amended; and The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended. A general agreement between TVA and AID was signed in November 1965 that established the framework for cooperative relationships between TVA and AID.

Initial year of program: 1965.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development and the International Fertilizer Development Center.

Amount: 1977—$10,850; 1978—$12,000.

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by country:

	1977	1978
Total	99	105
Afghanistan	2	1
Argentina	1	1
Australia	1	—
Austria	—	1
Bahamas	—	3
Bangladesh	2	8
Brazil	7	19
Canada	3	1
Chile	5	1
China (Taiwan)	5	5
Colombia	7	7
Dominican Republic	2	1
Ecuador	3	—
Egypt	—	1
Ethiopia	—	2
Finland	—	1
France	—	10
Ghana	3	—
Hungary	1	1
India	5	5
Indonesia	1	7
Iran	1	—
Israel	7	1
Italy	1	—
Japan	2	—
Jordan	3	2
Korea	3	4
Kuwait	1	—
Malaysia	1	3
Mexico	13	3
Nepal	—	1
Netherlands	—	2
Nigeria	1	—
Pakistan	—	1
Philippines	2	4
Spain	1	2
Sri Lanka	3	4
Syria	2	—
Tanzania	1	1
United Kingdom	1	1
Venezuela	8	1

Department of Transportation

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Department of Transportation (DOT) has the following statutory functions: To assure the coordinated, effective administration of the transportation programs of the Federal Government; to facilitate the development and improvement of coordinated transportation service; to stimulate technological advances in transportation; to provide general leadership in identifying and solving transportation problems; and to develop national transportation policies and programs for recommendation to the President and Congress. The Department presently consists of the Office of the Secretary and eight operating administrations whose heads report directly to the Secretary.

Scope of International Education Activities

The DOT provides training and technical assistance for professionals of other countries through the U.S. Coast Guard, the Federal Aviation Administration, and the Federal Highway Administration. The training may be formal classroom and/or informal on-the-job technical or professional training.

U.S. Coast Guard

1. Foreign National Training

Provides training to persons of other countries upon request by the Agency for International Development or the Military Assistance Program of the Department of Defense. Training may be formal classroom and/or informal on-the-job training. The most frequently utilized schools are the National Search and Rescue School, Officer Candidate School, Aids to Navigation School, Marine Environmental Safety School, and the Merchant Marine Safety School. The Coast Guard Academy provides a college education at a baccalaureate level as well as all attendant programs necessary to develop officer trainees.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Foreign National Training Program
U.S. Coast Guard
400 7th St., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20590

Telephone: (202) 426–4505

Administrative location: Department of Transportation/U.S. Coast Guard/Office of Personnel/Training and Education Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country of other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The International Security Assistance Act of 1977 (Public Law 95–92); and The Admission of Foreign Nationals to the U.S. Coast Guard Academy of 1976 (Public Law 94–468).

Initial year of program: 1967.

FUNDING

Source: Other countries. The agency provides administrative costs.

Amount: See the following page.

STATISTICS

Number of participants and cost, by country:

	1977		1978	
	Persons	Cost	Persons	Cost
Total	50	$52,410	51	$59,920
Argentina	2	1,880	—	—
Australia	2	1,240	—	—
Canada	5	3,100	9	5,580
Denmark	3	1,860	2	780
Ecuador	—	—	1	620
El Salvador	2	5,300	—	—
Finland	—	—	1	620
Germany (FRG)	16	9,000	10	5,280
Guatemala	—	—	6	8,100
Haiti	4	5,300	—	—
Honduras	—	—	2	5,300
Hong Kong	—	—	1	930
Iceland	1	160	—	—
Indonesia	1	620	—	—
Israel	1	620	—	—
Jordan	1	1,090	—	—
Kenya	2	2,800	—	—
Liberia	1	8,430	1	780
Malawi	—	—	1	770
Norway	—	—	4	2,480
Panama	1	470	2	6,540
Philippines	2	3,440	5	7,470
Singapore	—	—	1	620
Syria	1	620	—	—
United Kingdom	2	1,240	—	—
Yemen	1	620	—	—
Zaire	2	4,620	5	14,050

Federal Aviation Administration

2. Training for Civil Aviation International Participants

Provides training to persons of other countries in the various aspects of civil aviation. Classroom training is at the FAA Academy Aeronautical Center in Oklahoma City. On-the-job training may be at any FAA operational facility. Some training, such as fire fighting, is arranged through the facilities of the Department of Defense, while other training, such as pilot training, may be accomplished by contract with aviation schools or airlines.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Participant Affairs Branch
Federal Aviation Administration
800 Independence Ave., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20591

Telephone: (202) 426–3190

Administrative location: Department of Transportation/Federal Aviation Administration/Office of International Aviation Affairs/Technical Assistance Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (Public Law 85–726); and the International Aviation Facilities Act (Public Law 80–647).

Initial year of program 1951.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Develoment (AID), the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA) of the U.S. Department of Justice, other U.S. Government agencies, the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), and other countries.

Amount: There is an established fee for classroom training at the FAA Academy, but no charge is made for on-the-job training at FAA operational facilities. Depending upon the type of training, there may or may not be a fee for training by other U. S. Government agencies or private industries. By source.

	1977	**1978**
Total	$550,000	$1,046,100
Agency for International Development (includes ICAO fellows)	324,100	405,000
Other countries	185,900	624,700
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration	40,000	16,400

STATISTICS

Number of participants, including carryovers and new arrivals, with the latter broken down by country and region. In 1977, 53 countries were represented; in 1978, 54.

	1977	1978
Grand total	418	389
Carryovers from 1976	73	71
New arrivals	345	318
Asia:		
Total	110	134
Australia	1	—
Bangladesh	2	4
China (Taiwan)	8	10
Egypt	9	22
India	7	3
Indonesia	16	25
Iran	—	7
Israel	—	2
Japan	20	15
Jordan	—	2
Korea	3	2
Kuwait	3	—
Nepal	—	7
New Zealand	—	1
Pakistan	6	9
Papua New Guinea	—	1
Philippines	—	2
Singapore	—	6
Sri Lanka	—	6
Syria	24	2
Thailand	2	3
Turkey	5	5
Yemen	4	—
Allied Europe and Canada		
Total	185	154
Belgium	—	1
Bulgaria	—	11
Canada	47	30
France	3	3
Gabon	2	—
Germany (FRG)	5	9
Greece	1	—
Iceland	12	13
Iran	5	—
Ireland	1	—
Italy	—	3
Ivory Coast	4	—
Jordan	4	—
Kenya	2	2
Lesotho	1	—
Liberia	2	4
Libya	—	24
Malawi	4	9
Mauritania	—	1
Mauritius	1	2
Netherlands	1	—
Nigeria	15	6
Norway	2	—
Oman	3	2
Romania	—	6
Saudi Arabia	55	14
Senegal	4	—

	1977	1978
Allied Europe and Canada—Continued		
Somalia	—	1
Spain	—	3
Sudan	—	2
Sweden	—	2
Switzerland	—	1
Tanzania	4	2
United Kingdom	7	3
Latin America		
Total	50	30
Argentina	1	1
Bahamas	4	—
Barbados	1	—
Bolivia	2	—
Brazil	—	2
Chile	16	15
Colombia	2	—
Costa Rica	2	1
El Salvador	—	3
Haiti	2	—
Honduras	2	—
Jamaica	3	1
Mexico	1	2
Netherlands Antilles	2	2
Nicaragua	1	—
Panama	4	2
Peru	2	—
Trinidad and Tobago	—	1
Venezuela	5	—

Federal Highway Administration

3. International Visitors Training and Orientation

Arranges on-the-job and observational programs for individuals of other countries visiting the United States for highway-related training under sponsorship of the Agency for International Development and the United Nations. The length of training ranges from 1 to 12 months and is implemented through Federal and State highway/transportation authorities.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Federal Highway Administration
400 Seventh St., SW.
Washington, D.C. 20590

Telephone: (202) 426–0385

Administrative location: Department of Transportation/Federal Highway Administration/National Highway Institute.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–95), as amended.

Initial year of program 1961.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development (AID), the United Nations (U.N.), and other countries.

Amount: Reimbursable funds and participants, by source of funds.

	1977		1978	
	Participants	**Funds**	**Participants**	**Funds**
Total	456	$42,700	254	$17,000
AID	30	20,700	5	4,000
U.N.	22	22,000	22	13,000
Other	404	—	227	—

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by country:

	1977	1978
Number of countries	42	47
Total number of participants	456	254
Afghanistan	1	—
Argentina	7	2
Australia	12	6
Belgium	3	2
Bolivia	—	2
Brazil	6	1
Canada	2	—
Chile	1	—
China (Mainland)	—	17
China (Taiwan)	6	5
Colombia	—	1
Costa Rica	1	1
Czechoslovakia	—	1
Denmark	3	23
Egypt	2	3
France	10	25
Germany (FRG)	144	1
Ghana	1	—
Guyana	1	—
Honduras	—	1
Hong Kong	1	—
India	12	5
Indonesia	3	7
Iran	2	3
Israel	6	3
Italy	1	—
Japan	101	49
Jordan	1	—
Kenya	1	1
Korea	5	8
Kuwait	1	—
Malawi	—	1
Mali	—	1
Mauritius	—	2
Mexico	—	1
Netherlands	5	2
Philippines	9	2
Poland	10	13
Portugal	1	—
South Africa	27	1
Soviet Union	—	12
Spain	4	—
Sudan	—	1
Sweden	6	3
Switzerland	—	2
Syria	16	2
Thailand	2	1
Trinidad and Tobago	1	1
Turkey	2	3
United Kingdom	23	12
Yemen	3	1
Yugoslavia	29	15

Department of the Treasury

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Department of the Treasury collects taxes and customs duties. It receives all monies paid to the Government and in turn issues all checks. The Department makes all U.S. paper money, coins, and Government bonds. It also supervises the operation of U.S. national banks, makes and carries out policies related to the economy of the country, curbs counterfeiting, and protects the President and his family.

Scope of International Education Activities

Two organizational units of the Department of the Treasury provide a variety of international education programs. The Internal Revenue Service offers programs to acquaint tax officials of other countries with (1) the operation, principles, and organization of the administration in the Service and (2) ways of using computer processing in tax administration. The Customs Service provides programs to Customs officials of other countries aimed to improve (1) skills related to the interdiction of illegal contraband, especially narcotics and (2) all skills and knowledge needed to modernize customs services in specific countries.

337

Internal Revenue Service

1. Tax Administration Advisory Services

Provides technical programs of discussion and observation for tax officials of other countries to help modernize and strengthen the tax administration systems of their governments, particularly in developing countries. *Single-country programs* consist of observation and discussion with Internal Revenue Service officials of management and organizational principles; audit, investigation, and collection techniques; computer utilization; taxpayer relations; personnel management and training; and other relevant topics. The programs are provided at mid- to upper-management levels and are designed to fit individual needs of a particular official or group of officials on a single-country basis. *Multicountry programs* include both regularly scheduled seminars in Middle Management in Tax Administration (INTAX), which attract participants worldwide, and short seminars generally covering the broad picture of tax administration, which are presented in cooperation with universities and international organizations.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Tax Administration Advisory Services Division
IRS Bldg., Room 1023
1111 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20224

Telephone: (202) 566–4042

Administrative location: Department of the Treasury/Internal Revenue Service/Office of Assistant Commissioner/Taxpayer Service and Returns Processing/Tax Administration Advisory Services Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Internal Revenue Code, section 7516 (Public Law 87–870); and the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1963.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, participating countries, the Agency for International Development (AID), the United Nations (U.N.), and other international organizations. (For 1977 and 1978 sources, see the following page.)

Amount: By project.

	1977	1978
Total	$32,250	$47,698
1. INTAX Middle Management Seminar in Tax Administration	$11,550	$33,351
2. Comprehensive Tax Administration Seminar for Egyptian Tax Officials	12,000	—
3. Data Processing Study Mission	6,000	—
4. I ADP Technician Training	—	2,400
5. II ADP Technician Training	—	1,350
6. Other	2,700	4,597

STATISTICS

Number of participants in each project, by source of funding:

1977

Project numbers[1]—	1	2	3	4	5	6
Total	11	5	—	—	—	314
AID	4	5	—	—	—	6
Other	7	—	—	—	—	1
Non-reimbursed	—	—	—	—	—	307

1978

Project numbers[1]—	1	2	3	4	5	6
Total	19	—	4	8	4	352
AID	6	—	—	—	—	3
Other	—	—	—	—	—	343
Non-reimbursed	13	—	—	—	—	3
U.N.	—	—	—	—	—	3
OECD[2]	—	—	4	—	—	—
Mexico	—	—	—	8	4	—

---

[1] Numbers are keyed to project listed under "Funding."

[2] The Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development.

Countries of origin for participants in 1977 and 1978:

Argentina
Australia
Austria
Botswana
Brazil
Canada
Chile
China (Taiwan)
Colombia
Costa Rica
Dominican Republic
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
France
Germany (FRG)
Guatemala
Honduras
Iceland
India
Indonesia
Iran
Israel
Italy
Japan
Jordan
Korea
Mexico
Morocco
Netherlands
Netherlands Antilles
New Zealand
Nigeria
Pakistan
Panama
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Portugal
Singapore
Sudan
Sweden
Tanzania
Thailand
Trinidad and Tobago
Turkey
United Kingdom
Uruguay
Venezuela

DESCRIPTIVE PUBLICATION

INTAX Middle Management Seminar annual announcement and program; and scheduled programs for the other projects. Available from the agency.

U.S. Customs Service

2. Overseas Enforcement Training (Narcotics Control)

Improves the skills of experienced line personnel in other countries directly involved in interdictory customs and/or border control work with narcotics control responsibilities as part of their daily activities. Offered in-country, this training program provides assistance to the host customs institutions, especially in the area of narcotics interdiction and interdiction of other illicit contraband.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Operations Division
U.S. Customs Service
1301 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20229

Telephone: (202) 566–2961

Administrative location: Department of Transportation/U.S. Customs Service/Office of Operations/International Operations Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Persons of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1973.

FUNDING

Source: The Department of State.

Amount: Both direct and indirect costs are included. Approximate total costs for 1977 were $450,000; breakdown by country is not available. Approximate total costs for 1978 were $405,000; costs for each of 6 countries was about $67,500.

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by country:

1977	
Total	572
Argentina	64
Guam	52
Jordan	60
Malaysia	32
Nepal	25
Netherlands Antilles	60
Pakistan	31
Peru	60
Turkey	135
Uruguay	53

1978	
Total	290
Bulgaria	25
Colombia	60
Morocco	75
Singapore	29
Thailand	63
United Arab Emirates	38

3. Executive Observation Trainer (Narcotics Control)

Affords top officials of a foreign customs or related narcotics enforcement agency the opportunity to observe U.S. Customs narcotic and drug interdiction techniques and procedures in the field, through meetings with U.S. officials at Customs Headquarters and visits to land border ports, seaports, and airports. The purpose is to encourage discussion of mutually applicable policies pertinent to narcotic and dangerous drug enforcement and installation (in visitor's countries) of vigorous and productive narcotics interdiction programs.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Operations Division
U.S. Customs Service
1301 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20229

Telephone: (202) 566–2961

Administrative location: Department of the Treasury/U.S. Customs Service/Office of Operations/International Operations Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

- B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.
- H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1973.

FUNDING

Source: The Department of State.

Amount: Both direct and indirect costs are included. Total costs for 1977 were about $70,000; breakdown by country is not available. Total costs for 1978 were about $75,000, with costs of about $12,500 for each of 6 countries paid for in that year (Colombia, Ecuador, Nepal, Pakistan, Thailand, and Turkey).

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by country of origin:

1977	
Total	14
Bulgaria	2
Hong Kong	1
Italy	2
Morocco	3
Peru	2
Romania	2
Tunisia	2

1978	
Total	6
Colombia	1
Ecuador	2
Nepal	1
Sweden	1
Turkey	1

4. Mid-Management Training (Narcotics Control)

Provides training for customs and related agency officials of other countries at the mid-management or supervisory levels of their careers who have been assigned the responsibility of interdicting the flow of illegal narcotics, dangerous drugs, and other contraband.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Operations Division
U.S. Customs Service
1301 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20229

Telephone: (202) 566–2961

Administrative location: Department of the Treasury/U.S. Customs Service/Office of Operations/International Operations Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM:

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1973.

FUNDING

Source: The Department of State.

Amount: Both direct and indirect costs are included. Total costs for 1977 were about $350,000; breakdown by country is not available. Total costs for 1978 were about $431,350; breakdown by country, given below, is approximate.

Argentina	$20,700
Bahamas	22,000
Bahrain	6,600
Boliva	27,600
China (Taiwan)	40,600
Colombia	20,700
Dominica	11,000
Ecuador	20,700
Grenada	22,000
Hong Kong	10,150
Indonesia	20,300
Iran	13,200
Mexico	20,700
Netherlands Antilles	33,000
Panama	20,700
Qatar	6,600
St. Lucia	22,000
Singapore	30,450
Surinam	22,000
Thailand	30,450
United Arab Emirates	9,900

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by country of origin:

	1977	1978
Total	61	56
Afghanistan	4	—
Argentina	13	3
Austria	1	—
Bahamas	—	2
Bahrain	—	2
Belgium	1	—
Bolivia	2	4
China (Taiwan)	—	4
Colombia	4	3
Dominica	—	1
Ecuador	4	3
Germany (FRG)	2	—
Grenada	—	2
Hong Kong	—	1
Indonesia	—	2
Iran	—	4
Japan	1	—
Jordan	3	—
Mexico	—	3
Morocco	1	—
Nepal	3	—
Netherlands Antilles	—	3
Panama	—	3
Peru	3	—
Qatar	—	2
Romania	6	—
Saint Lucia	—	2
Saudi Arabia	3	—
Singapore	—	3
Surinam	—	3
Syria	3	—
Thailand	—	3
Turkey	4	—
United Arab Emirate	3	3

5. Narcotics Detector Dog Trainer/Administrator

Provides training to experienced dog trainers and/or administrative officers of other countries with practical experience in the field. The training provides knowledge and skills that will help participants develop a narcotics detector dog training program within their own organization using their own resources.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Operations Division
U.S. Customs Service
1301 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20229

Telephone: (202) 566–2961

Administrative location: Department of the Treasury/U.S. Customs Service/Office of Operations/International Operations Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1975.

FUNDING

Source: The Department of State.

Amount: Both direct and indirect costs are included. Total U.S. costs for 1977 were about $140,000; breakdown by country is not available. Total costs for 1978 were about $154,000; breakdown by country, given below, is approximate.

Argentina	$22,000
Australia	5,500
Canada	5,500
Indonesia	22,000
Mexico	16,500
Morocco	16,600
Panama	5,500
Portugal	11,000
Singapore	16,500
Spain	22,000
Syria	11,000

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by country of origin:

	1977	1978
Total	29	33
Argentina	—	4
Australia	—	1
Canada	1	1
Colombia	3	—
Ecuador	2	—
Greece	5	—
Hong Kong	2	—
Indonesia	—	4
Italy	6	—
Japan	2	5
Malaysia	2	—
Mexico	—	3
Morocco	—	3
Panama	—	1
Philippines	2	—
Portugal	—	2
Singapore	2	3
Spain	—	4
Syria	—	2
Tunisia	2	—

6. Narcotics Detector Dog Handler

Provides training for participants from other countries in handling narcotics detector dogs to detect concealed narcotics in automobiles, freight, baggage, and aircraft.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Operations Division
U.S. Customs Service
1301 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20229

Telephone: (202) 566–2961

Administrative location: Department of the Treasury/U.S. Customs Service/Office of Operations/International Operations Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To the United States.

Location of program activities: The United States.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1975.

FUNDING

Source: The Department of State.

Amount: Both direct and indirect costs are included. Total U.S. costs for 1977 were about $75,000; breakdown by country is not available. Total costs for 1978 were about $80,000; breakdown by country, given below, is approximate.

Bolivia	$20,000
Ecuador	20,000
Singapore	40,000

STATISTICS

Number of participants, by country of origin:

	1977	1978
Total	4	12
Bolivia	—	2
Ecuador	—	2
Hong Kong	—	1
Malaysia	—	2
Netherlands Antilles	—	1
Singapore	4	4

7. Narcotics Advisory Assistance

Provides U.S. narcotics advisors for other countries to help control illicit drug traffic to and from the host country by improving the ability of the Customs Service to eliminate contraband, to control the flow of goods entering and leaving the country, and to increase revenue collections from customs sources.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Operations Division
U.S. Customs Service
1301 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20229

Telephone: (202) 566–2961

Administrative location: Department of the Treasury/U.S. Customs Service/Office of Operations/International Operations Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

E–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1971.

FUNDING

Source: The Agency for International Development.

Amount:

	1977	1978
Total	$286,000	$279,300
Ecuador	100,000	116,000
Thailand	186,000	163,300

STATISTICS

Number of advisors, by country of destination:

Total	6	7
Colombia	—	2
Ecuador	2	2
Thailand	4	3

8. Instructional Systems Development (Narcotics Control)

Provides U.S. Customs personnel to other countries to prepare their customs specialists to become classroom instructors, training course developers, and training program managers. The emphasis is placed on team building, developing a nucleus of trainers within the customs service of a host country who can become the foundation upon which the local customs service can either build a training program or upgrade an existing one.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: International Operations Division
U.S. Customs Service
1301 Constitution Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20229

Telephone: (202) 566–2961

Administrative Location: Department of the Treasury/U.S. Customs Service/Office of Operations/International Operations Division.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: People of other countries.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87–195), as amended.

Initial year of program: 1978.

FUNDING

Source: The Department of State.

Amount: Both direct and indirect costs are included. Estimated expenditures for 1978:

Total	$511,000
Singapore	77,000
Thailand	77,000
Turkey	77,000

STATISTICS

Number of participants in the instructory training program in 1978, by country:

Total	92
Singapore	29
Thailand	63
Turkey	—

Veterans Administration

General Purpose and Scope of Activities

The Veterans Administration (VA) administers laws authorizing benefits principally for former members and dependents of deceased former members of the Armed Forces. The VA also administers certain limited benefits authorized by law to individuals currently on active duty to dependent spouses and children of seriously disabled veterans.

Scope of International Education Activities

International education activities are limited to the program described.

1. Foreign Training for Veterans, Inservice Students, and Eligible Dependents

As part of a larger program to provide readjustment benefits for veterans and servicepersons of the post-Korean conflict period, pays veterans, inservice students, and eligible dependents and educational assistance allowance that permits them to pursue college-level training in approved higher education institutions of other countries.

BASIC INFORMATION

Address: Education and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Veterans' Benefits
810 Vermont Ave., NW.
Washington, D.C. 20420

Telephone: (202) 389–5154

Administrative Location: Veterans Administration/Department of Veterans' Benefits/Education and Rehabilitation Service/Central Office Operations.

TYPE OF PROGRAM

Primary beneficiaries: Americans.

International travel: To other countries.

Location of program activities: Other countries.

International education function(s):

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

LEGISLATION

Authority: The Veterans' Readjustment Benefits Act of 1966 (Public Law 89–358); and the Post-Vietnam Era Veterans' Education Assistance Act of 1976 (Public Law 94–502).

Initial year of program: 1967.

FUNDING

Source: The agency, from congressional appropriations.

Amount: Expenditures for training at foreign schools are not separable from expenditures for all training overseas, including American school branches and junior-year-abroad programs. Estimated figures for training at foreign schools are as follows: 1977-$4.0 million; 1978-$3.6 million.

STATISTICS

Number of veterans and dependents in training at the college level, by country or region:

	1977	1978
Total	1,924	1,699
Australia	68	56
Austria	15	10
Belgium	8	8
Canada	465	377
China (Taiwan)	12	12
France	79	69
Germany	196	170
Greece	16	14
Greenland	—	3
Iceland	2	—
Italy	58	76
Japan	120	85
Mexico	305	260
Newfoundland	14	10
Norway	13	15
Panama	10	5
Sweden	16	15
United Kingdom	163	162
Yugoslavia	2	1
Africa	12	12
Asia, other	60	62
Central America	102	121
East Indies	29	2
Europe, other	101	97
Latin America	24	24
West Indies	4	4
Other	30	31

APPENDIXES

Appendix A. Type of program: Beneficiaries*, direction of international travel, and program location, by program and agency

Numerical Summary

Beneficiaries:	
Americans	112
People of other countries	130
Both	61
Americans only	51
People of other countries only	69
International travel:	
To the United States	90
To other countries	80
None	42
Both ways	31
To the United States only	59
To other countries only	49
Location:	
In the United States	133
In other countries	100
In both countries	52
In the United States only	81
In other countries only	48
Programs that concern one country only	15
Programs not primarily for international education purposes	28

Agency/program	Beneficiaries		Travel		Location	
	U.S.	Other	To U.S.	To Other	U.S.	Other
Total	112	130	90	80	133	100
ACTION						
1. Basic Overseas Technical Assistance	—	x	—	x	—	x
2. Preservice Training of Peace Corps Volunteers	x	—	—	x	x	x
3. Information Collection and Exchange	x	x	—	—	x	x
4. Voluntary Citizen Participation/International Special Assistance	x	x	—	—	x	x
Agriculture, Department of						
1. International Training	—	x	x	—	x	—
2. Technical Assistance	—	x	—	x	—	x
Civil Aeronautics Board						
No formal programs						
Commerce, Department of						
National Bureau of Standards						
1. NBS/AID Metrology and Standardization	—	x	x	—	x	—
2. Long-Term Educational Training	x	—	—	x	x	x
Bureau of the Census						
3. Statistical Training	—	x	x	—	x	—
4. World Census	—	x	—	—	x	—
5. Technical Advisory and Consultation	—	x	x	x	x	x

---

*Primary, direct, immediate, and/or initial.

Agency/program	Beneficiaries		Travel		Location	
	U.S.	Other	To U.S.	To Other	U.S.	Other
Commerce, Department of—Continued						
Bureau of Economic Analysis						
6. National Economic Accounting Training for Foreign Technicians	—	x	x	—	x	—
Patent and Trademark Office						
7. Legal and Technical Orientation	—	x	x	—	x	—
Office of Maritime Manpower						
8. U.S. Merchant Marine Academy	—	x	x	—	x	—
Defense, Department of						
Department of the Army						
1. Mobile Training Team (MTT)	—	x	—	x	x	x
2. Foreign Military Schools	x	—	—	x	—	x
3. Defense Foreign Language Training	x	—	—	x	x	x
4. Foreign Academy Exchange	x	x	x	x	x	x
5. Cadet Honor Graduate Orientation Tour	—	x	x	—	x	—
6. Foreign Area Officer	x	—	—	x	x	x
7. Foreign Admissions Project	—	x	x	—	x	—
8. Exchange Officer Program with Sandhurst	x	x	x	x	x	x
Department of the Navy						
9. Security Assistance Training (SAT)	—	x	x	—	x	x
10. U.S. Marine Corps Professional Military Education	x	—	—	x	—	x
11. U.S. Marine Corps Specialized Skill Training	x	—	—	x	—	x
12. Foreign Admissions Project	—	x	x	—	x	—
13. Foreign Service Colleges	x	—	—	x	—	x
Department of the Air Force						
14. French Exchange	x	x	x	x	x	x
15. Cadet Exchange	x	x	x	x	x	x
16. Chinese Air Force/U.S. Air Force Exchange	x	—	x	—	x	—
17. Area Specialist	x	—	—	—	x	—
18. Defense Institute of Security Assistance Management (DISAM)	x	x	x	x	x	x
19. Foreign Military Schools	x	—	—	x	—	x
20. English Language	—	x	x	—	x	—
21. Security Assistance Training (SAT)	—	x	x	x	x	x
Dependents' Schools						
22. Intercultural Education	x	—	—	—	—	x
Energy, Department of						
1. Individual Research Assignments	—	x	x	—	x	—
2. United States/International Atomic Energy Agency Specialized Training Courses	—	x	x	—	x	—
Export-Import Bank						
1. Eximbank Orientation	—	x	x	—	x	—
Federal Communications Commission						
1. Technical Assistance	—	x	x	—	x	—
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of						
Office of Education						
1. International Studies Centers	x	—	—	—	x	—
2. International Graduate Studies	x	—	—	—	x	—
3. International Undergraduate Studies	x	—	—	—	x	—
4. Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships	x	—	—	—	x	—
5. Research	x	—	—	—	x	—
6. Cultural Understanding	x	—	—	—	x	—

Agency/program	Beneficiaries		Travel		Location	
	U.S.	Other	To U.S.	To Other	U.S.	Other
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of—Continued						
7. Group Projects Abroad	x	—	—	x	—	x
8. Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad	x	—	—	x	—	x
9. Faculty Research Abroad	x	—	—	x	—	x
10. Foreign Curriculum Consultants	x	—	x	—	x	—
11. Comparative Education	x	—	—	x	x	x
12. International Organizations	x	x	—	x	x	x
13. Teacher Exchange	x	x	x	x	x	x
14. Seminars Abroad	x	—	—	x	—	x
15. International Visitors	—	x	x	—	x	—
16. Educational Development	—	x	x	—	x	—
17. Clearinghouse	x	—	—	—	x	—
National Institutes of Health						
18. Fogarty Scholars-in-Residence	x	x	x	—	x	—
19. International Research Fellowships	—	x	x	—	x	—
20. National Institutes of Health Visiting Scientists	x	x	x	—	x	—
21. Senior International Fellowships	x	—	—	x	—	x
22. International Conferences and Seminars	x	x	x	x	x	x
23. United States-Romania Exchange	x	x	x	x	x	x
24. United States-U.S.S.R. Individual Specialist Health Exchange	x	x	x	x	x	x
Office of Human Development Services						
25. International Training	—	x	x	—	x	—
26. International Research	x	x	—	—	—	x
Food and Drug Administration						
27. Foreign Visitors	—	x	x	—	x	—
28. Scientific Activities Overseas	x	x	—	—	—	x
Interior, Department of the						
Fish and Wildlife Service						
1. International Endangered Species Conservation	—	x	x	x	x	x
Bureau of Mines						
2. Technical Training of Foreign Nationals	—	x	x	—	x	—
National Park Service						
3. Orientation and Training for Foreign National Park Officials	—	x	x	—	x	—
4. International Seminar on National Parks and Equivalent Reserves	—	x	x	—	x	x
5. International Management Assistance for National Parks and Protected Areas as Habitat for Endangered Species	x	x	—	x	—	x
Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service						
6. Project on the Improvement of the Environment with Regard to Places and Monuments of Historic Interest (U.S.-U.S.S.R.)	x	x	x	x	x	x
7. Recreation Zones in Urban and Near-Urban Areas (U.S.-U.S.S.R.)	x	x	x	x	x	x
8. United States-Spain Parks, Recreation, and Wildlife Technical Assistance Projects	—	x	—	x	—	x
9. United States-Japan Natural Resources Panel on Conservation, Recreation, and Parks	x	x	—	x	x	x
Bureau of Reclamation						
10. Foreign Training in Water Resource Development	—	x	x	—	x	—
International Communication Agency						
1. Voice of America	—	x	—	—	x	x
2. Television and Film Services	—	x	—	—	—	x
3. Press and Publications Service	—	x	—	—	—	x
4. Exhibits Service	—	x	—	—	—	x

Agency/program	Beneficiaries		Travel		Location	
	U.S.	Other	To U.S.	To Other	U.S.	Other
International Communication Agency—Continued						
5. Foreign Press Centers	—	x	—	—	x	—
6. American Participants and Art Exhibitions	x	x	—	x	—	x
7. Libraries, Centers, and Binational Centers	—	x	—	—	—	x
8. Book Translation and Distribution	—	x	—	—	—	x
9. English Teaching	—	x	—	—	—	x
10. Fulbright Graduate Students	x	x	x	x	x	x
11. Fulbright University Lecturing	x	x	x	x	x	x
12. Fulbright Research Scholar	x	x	x	x	x	x
13. Academic Specialists	x	x	—	x	—	x
14. Educational Grants-in-Aid	x	x	x	x	x	x
15. Student Support Services	x	x	x	x	x	x
16. American Studies	—	x	—	x	—	x
17. East-West Center	x	x	x	—	x	—
18. International Visitors	x	x	x	—	x	—
19. Voluntary Visitors	—	x	x	—	x	—
20. Educational Travel	—	x	x	—	x	—
21. Private Sector Grants	x	x	x	x	x	x
22. Designation of Exchange Visitor Programs	—	x	x	—	x	—
23. Cultural Presentations	x	x	—	x	—	x
24. International Communication Course	x	—	—	—	x	—
Japan-United States Friendship Commission						
1. Japanese Studies in American Education	x	—	—	—	x	—
2. American Studies in Japanese Education	—	x	x	—	x	x
3. The Arts	x	x	x	x	x	x
4. Cultural Communication and Public Affairs	x	x	—	—	x	x
Labor, Department of						
1. International Visitors Exchange	—	x	x	—	x	—
2. Development Assistance	—	x	—	x	—	x
3. Special Programs	—	x	—	x	—	x
Library of Congress						
1. National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging	x	—	—	—	x	x
2. Special Foreign Currency	x	—	—	—	—	x
3. Legal Reference and Research Services	x	x	x	—	x	—
4. Visitors	—	x	x	—	x	—
5. International Exchange of Publications	x	x	—	—	x	x
6. The Center for the Book	x	—	—	—	x	—
National Academy of Sciences						
Commission on Human Resources						
1. International Atomic Energy Agency Fellowship and Exchange	—	x	x	—	x	—
Commission on International Relations						
2. Soviet and East European Exchange	x	x	x	x	x	x
3. U.S. Scholarly Exchanges with the People's Republic of China	x	x	x	x	x	x
Commission on Sociotechnical Systems						
4. Transportation Technology Support for Developing Countries	—	x	—	x	x	—
5. U.S. National Committee: International Council for Building Research Studies and Documentation	x	x	—	x	—	x
6. U.S.-U.S.S.R. Joint Committee on Cooperation in the Field of Housing and Other Construction	x	x	x	x	x	x
National Endowment for the Arts						
1. International Artists Exchange	x	x	x	x	x	x

Agency/program	Beneficiaries		Travel		Location	
	U.S.	Other	To U.S.	To Other	U.S.	Other
National Endowment for the Humanities						
1. Public Programs	x	—	—	—	x	—
2. Institutional Grants	x	—	—	—	x	—
3. Projects and Institutes	x	—	—	—	x	—
4. International Symposia	x	—	x	—	x	—
5. Independent Fellowships	x	—	—	x	—	x
6. Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers	x	—	—	—	x	—
7. Summer Stipends	x	—	—	x	x	x
8. Summer Seminars for College Teachers	x	—	—	—	x	—
9. Centers for Advanced Study	x	—	—	x	—	x
10. Translations	x	—	—	—	x	—
11. Research Conferences	x	—	x	—	x	—
12. General Research	x	—	—	x	—	x
National Science Foundation						
Division of International Programs						
1. Cooperative Science	x	x	x	x	x	x
2. International Travel Support	x	x	—	x	—	x
3. Scientific Organizations and Resources	x	x	—	x	x	x
4. Scientists and Engineers in Economic Development	x	x	—	x	—	x
Division of Scientific Personnel Improvement						
5. NATO Postdoctoral Fellowships in Science	x	—	—	x	—	x
Graduate and Postdoctoral Programs						
6. NATO Advanced Studies Institutes	x	—	—	x	—	x
7. Graduate Fellowships	x	—	—	x	—	x
8. National Needs Postdoctoral Fellowships	x	—	—	x	—	x
Directorate for Science Education						
9. Science Faculty Professional Development	x	—	—	x	—	x
10. Pre-College Teacher Development in Science	—	x	x	—	x	—
11. Ethics and Values in Science and Technology	x	x	—	—	x	—
Directorate for Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences						
12. Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory	x	x	x	—	—	x
13. National Centers	x	x	x	—	x	—
14. Global Atmospheric Research	x	x	—	x	x	x
15. Ocean Sediment Coring	x	x	—	—	x	—
16. International Decade of Ocean Exploration	x	x	—	—	x	—
17. Antarctic Research	x	x	—	x	x	—
National Transportation Safety Board						
1. Basic Transportation Accident Investigation Courses	x	x	x	—	x	—
Office of Personnel Management						
1. International Visitor	—	x	x	—	x	—
Postal Service						
1. Training and Orientation	—	x	x	—	x	—
Small Business Administration						
1. Foreign Visitors	—	x	x	—	x	—
2. International Council on Small Business	x	x	x	x	x	x
3. International Symposium on Small Business	x	x	x	x	x	x
4. International Trade	x	—	—	—	x	—

Agency/program	Benefi-ciaries		Travel		Location	
	U.S.	Other	To U.S.	To Other	U.S.	Other
Smithsonian Institution						
1. Foreign Currency	x	x	x	x	—	x
2. Fellowship	x	x	—	x	x	x
3. Museum Internships	x	x	x	—	x	—
4. Traveling Exhibition Service	x	x	—	—	x	x
5. Science Information Exchange	x	x	x	x	x	x
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars						
6. Fellowship and Guest Scholar	x	x	x	—	x	—
State, Department of						
1. Consolidated Overseas Schools Assistance	x	x	—	—	—	x
2. Agency for International Development (AID) Participant Training	—	x	x	x	x	x
3. Foreign Service Institute	x	—	—	—	x	—
Tennessee Valley Authority						
1. Special and Study Visits	—	x	x	—	x	—
2. International Training Courses	—	x	x	—	x	—
Transportation, Department of						
U.S. Coast Guard						
1. Foreign National Training	—	x	x	—	x	—
Federal Aviation Administration						
2. Training for Civil Aviation International Participants	—	x	x	—	x	—
Federal Highway Administration						
3. International Visitors Training and Orientation	—	x	x	—	x	—
Treasury, Department of the						
Internal Revenue Service						
1. Tax Administration Advisory Services	—	x	x	—	x	-
U.S. Customs Service						
2. Overseas Enforcement Training (Narcotics Control)	—	x	—	x	—	x
3. Executive Observation Program (Narcotics Control)	—	x	x	—	x	—
4. Mid-Management Training (Narcotics Control)	—	x	x	—	x	—
5. Narcotics Detector Dog Training/Administrator	—	x	x	—	x	—
6. Narcotics Detector Dog Handler	—	x	x	—	x	—
7. Narcotics Advisory Assistance	—	x	—	x	—	x
8. Instructional Systems Development (Narcotics Control)	—	x	—	x	—	x
Veterans Administration						
1. Foreign Training for Veterans, Inservice Students, and Eligible Dependents	x	—	—	x	—	x

Appendix B. International education function(s): Programs and agencies, by category

Numerical Summary

Function	No. of agencies	No. of programs	Total (programs)
A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences	10	39	
A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences	7	15	54
B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries	10	30	
B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country of other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans	21	72	102
C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries	9	20	
C–2 Providing opportunities for people of another country or other countries to teach or serve as educational consultants in the United States	5	12	32
D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries	7	12	
D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States	13	34	46
E–1 Sponsoring cultural activities for Americans concerning another country or other countries	5	7	
E–2 Sponsoring cultural activities for people of another country or other countries concerning the United States	3	6	13
F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries	8	26	26
G Offering training or developing resource materials in crosscultural communication	6	19	19
H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, problems, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries	13	36	36

A–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for study or research about another country or other countries in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

Agency	Program	Page
ACTION	2. Preservice Training of Peace Corps Volunteers	8
Defense, Department of (Army)	3. Defense Foreign Language Training	40
	4. Foreign Academy Exchange	42
	6. Foreign Area Officer	46
(Air Force)	14. French Exchange	59
	15. Cadet Exchange	60
	16. Chinese Air Force/U.S. Air Force Exchange	61
	17. Area Specialist	62
(Dep. Schools)	22. Intercultural Education	72
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: (OE)	1. International Studies Centers	83
	2. International Graduate Studies	84
	3. International Undergraduate Studies	85
	4. Foreign Language and Area Studies	86
	5. Research	89
	6. Cultural Understanding	91
	7. Group Projects Abroad	92
	8. Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad	94
	9. Faculty Research Abroad	97
	14. Seminars Abroad	106
International Communication Agency	14. Educational Grants-in-Aid	181
	17. East-West Center	186
Japan-United States Friendship Commission	1. Japanese Studies in American Education	204
	3. The Arts	206
National Academy of Sciences	3. U.S. Scholarly Exchanges with the People's Republic of China	227
National Endowment for the Arts	1. International Artists Exchange	233
National Endowment for the Humanities	2. Institutional Grants	237
	3. Projects and Institutes	238
	5. Independent Fellowships	240
	6. Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers	242
	7. Summer Stipends	243
	8. Summer Seminars for College Teachers	245
	11. Research Conferences	249
	12. General Research	250
National Science Foundation	11. Ethics and Values in Science and Technology	266
Smithsonian Institution	1. Foreign Currency	289
	2. Fellowship	291
	6. Fellowship and Guest Scholar	297
State, Department of	1. Consolidated Overseas Schools Assistance	299
	3. Foreign Service Institute	310

A–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for study or research about the United States in the fields of language, humanities, or social sciences.

Agency	Program	Page
Defense, Department of:		
(Army)	4. Foreign Academy Exchange	42
	5. Cadet Honor Graduate Orientation Tour	44
(Navy)	9. Security Assistance Training	50
(Air Force)	14. French Exchange	59
	15. Cadet Exchange	60
International Communication Agency	14. Educational Grants-in-Aid	181
	15. Student Support Services	183
	17. East-West Center	186
Japan-United States Friendship Commission	2. American Studies in Japanese Education	205
	3. The Arts	206
National Academy of Sciences	3. U.S. Scholarly Exchanges with the People's Republic of China	227
National Endowment for the Arts	1. International Artists Exchange	233
Smithsonian Institution	2. Fellowship	291
	6. Fellowship and Guest Scholar	297
State, Department of	1. Consolidated Overseas Schools Assistance	299

B–1 Providing opportunities to Americans for technical or professional training, study, or research in another country or other countries, or with the aid of people of another country or countries.

Agency	Program	Page
Commerce, Department of	2. Long-Term Educational Training	24
Defense, Department of: (Army)	2. Foreign Military Schools	38
	4. Foreign Academy Exchange	42
	6. Foreign Area Officer	46
(Navy)	10. U.S. Marine Corps Professional Military Education	54
	11. U.S. Marine Corps Specialized Skill Training	55
	13. Foreign Service Colleges	57
(Air Force)	14. French Exchange	59
	15. Cadet Exchange	60
	18. Defense Institute of Security Assistance Management (DISAM)	63
	19. Foreign Military Schools	66
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: (NIH)	21. Senior International Fellowships	119
International Communication Agency	10. Fulbright Graduate Students	169
	12. Fulbright Research Scholars	177
	14. Educational Grants-in-Aid	181
	21. Private Sector Grants	196
National Academy of Sciences	2. Soviet and East European Exchange	225
	3. U.S. Scholarly Exchange with the People's Republic of China	227
National Endowment for the Arts	1. International Artists Exchange	233
National Science Foundation	4. Scientists and Engineers in Economic Development	256
	5. NATO Postdoctoral Fellowships in Science	257
	6. NATO Advanced Studies Institutes	259
	7. Graduate Fellowships	261
	8. National Needs Postdoctoral Fellowships	262
	9. Science Faculty Professional Development	263
	17. Antarctic Research	274
Smithsonian Institution	1. Foreign Currency	289
	2. Fellowship	291
State, Department of	3. Foreign Service Institute	310
Veterans Administration	1. Foreign Training for Veterans, Inservice Students, and Eligible Dependents	337

B–2 Providing opportunities to people of another country or other countries for technical or professional training, study, or research in the United States or with the aid of Americans.

Agency	Program	Page
ACTION	1. Basic Overseas Technical Assistance	6
Agriculture, Department of	1. International training	13
	2. Technical Assistance	17
Commerce, Department of	1. NBS/AID Metrology and Standardization	22
	3. Statistical Training	25
	4. World Census	29
	5. Technical Advisory and Consultation	30
	6. National Economic Accounting Training for Foreign Technicians	31
	7. Legal and Technical Orientation	33
	8. U.S. Merchant Marine Academy	34
Defense, Department of: (Army)	1. Mobile Training Team (MTT)	36
	4. Foreign Academy Exchange	42
	5. Cadet Honor Graduate Orientation Tour	44
	7. Foreign Admissions Project	48
(Navy)	9. Security Assistance Training (SAT)	50
	12. Foreign Admissions Project	56
(Air Force)	14. French Exchange	59
	15. Cadet Exchange	60
	18. Defense Institute of Security Assistance Management (DISAM)	63
	20. English Language	67
	21. Security Assistance Training	68
Energy, Department of	1. Individual Research Assignments	75
	2. United States/International Atomic Energy Agency Specialized Training Courses	76
Federal Communications Commission	1. Technical Assistance	80
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: (OE)	16. Educational Development	109
(NIH)	19. International Research Fellowships	114
	20. National Institutes of Health Visiting Scientists	116
(HDS)	25. International Training	124
	26. International Research	126
(FDA)	27. Foreign Visitors	127
Interior, Department of: (FWS)	1. International Endangered Species Conservation	131
(Mines)	2. Technical Training of Foreign Nationals	133
(Parks)	3. Orientation and Training for Foreign National Park Officials	135
	4. International Seminar on National Parks and Equivalent Reserves	137
	5. International Management Assistance for National Parks and Protected Areas as Habitat for Endangered Species	139
(HCRS)	8. United States-Spain Parks, Recreation, and Wildlife Technical Assistance Projects	142
(Reclam.)	10. Foreign Training in Water Resource Development	144

Agency	Program	Page
International Communication Agency	10. Fulbright Graduate Students	169
	12. Fulbright Research Scholars	177
	14. Educational Grants-in-Aid	181
	17. East-West Center	186
	21. Private Sector Grants	196
	22. Designation of Exchange Visitor Programs	198
Labor, Department of	1. International Visitors Exchange	209
	2. Development Assistance	212
National Academy of Sciences	1. International Atomic Energy Agency and Fellowship Exchange	223
	2. Soviet and East European Exchange	225
	3. U.S. Scholarly Exchanges with the People's Republic of China	227
	4. Transportation Technology Support for Developing Countries	229
National Endowment for the Arts	1. International Artists Exchange	233
National Science Foundation	10. Pre-College Teacher Development in Science	265
	12. Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory	268
	13. National Centers	269
	15. Ocean Sediment Coring	272
National Transportation Safety Board	1. Basic Transportation Accident Investigations	276
Office of Personnel Management	1. International Visitor	278
Postal Service	1. Training and Orientation	281
Smithsonian Institution	2. Fellowship	291
	3. Museum Internships	293
	5. Science Information Exchange	295
State, Department of	2. Agency for International Development (AID) Participant Training	303
Tennessee Valley Authority	1. Special and Study Visits	313
	2. International Training Courses	314
Transportation, Department of:		
(Coast Guard)	1. Foreign National Training	317
(FAA)	2. Training for Civil Aviation International Participants	319
	3. International Visitors Training and Orientation	322
Treasury, Department of: (Customs)	2. Overseas Enforcement Training (Narcotics Control)	327
	3. Executive Observation Program (Narcotics Control)	328
	4. Mid-Management Training (Narcotics Control)	329
	5. Narcotics Detector Dog Trainer/Administrator	331
	6. Narcotics Detector Dog Handler	333
	7. Narcotics Advisory Assistance	334
	8. Instructional Systems Development (Narcotics Control)	335

C–1 Providing opportunities for Americans to teach or serve as educational consultants in another country or other countries.

Agency	Program	Page
ACTION	1. Basic Overseas Technical Assistance	6
Defense, Department of: (Army)	8. Exchange Officer Program with Sandhurst	49
	9. Security Assistance Training (SAT)	50
(Air Force	21. Security Assistance Training (SAT)	68
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: (OE)	13. Teacher Exchange	104
Interior, Department of: (FWS)	1. International Endangered Species Conservation	131
(Parks)	3. Orientation and Training for Foreign National Park Officials	135
	5. International Management Assistance for National Parks and Protected Areas as Habitat for Endangered Species	139
International Communication Agency	6. American Participants and Art Exhibitions	157
	11. Fulbright University Lecturing	173
	13. Academic Specialists	180
	14. Educational Grants-in-Aid	181
	15. Student Support Services	183
	16. American Studies	185
	21. Private Sector Grants	196
Labor, Department of	2. Development Assistance	212
National Endowment for the Arts	1. International Artists Exchange	233
National Science Foundation	4. Scientists and Engineers in Economic Development	256
State, Department of	1. Consolidated Overseas Schools Assistance	299
	2. Agency for International Development (AID) Participant Training	303

C–2 Providing opportunities for people of another country or other countries to teach or serve as educational consultants in the United States.

Agency	Program	Page
Agriculture, Department of	1. International Training	13
Defense, Department of		
(Army)	8. Exchange Officer Program with Sandhurst	49
(Air Force)	16. Chinese Air Force/U.S. Air Force Exchange	61
Health, Education, and Welfare:		
(OE)	10. Foreign Curriculum Consultants	99
	13. Teacher Exchange	104
International Communication Agency	11 Fulbright University Lecuring	173
	14. Educational Grants-in-Aid	181
	21. Private Sector Grants	196
	22. Designation of Exchange Visitor Program	198
National Endowment for the Arts	1. International Artists Exchange	233

D–1 Offering information services to Americans concerning the people and/or Government of another country or other countries.

Agency	Program	Page
ACTION	3. Information Collection and Exchange	9
Health, Education, and Welfare	1. Comparative Education	83
	12. International Organizations	103
	17. Clearinghouse	111
International Communication Agency	15. Student Support Services	183
	18. International Visitors	188
	21. Private Sector Grants	196
Library of Congress	1. National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging	215
	2. Special Foreign Currency	216
National Academy of Sciences	3. U.S. Scholarly Exchanges with the People's Republic of China	227
Small Business Administration	4. International Trade	287
State, Department of	3. Foreign Service Institute	310

D–2 Offering information, observation, and/or consultation services to people of another country or other countries concerning the people and/or Government of the United States.

Agency	Program	Page
ACTION	3. Information Collection and Exchange	9
	4. Voluntary Citizen Participation/International Special Assistance	10
Commerce, Department of:		
(NBS)	1. NBS/AID Metrology and Standardization	22
Export-Import Bank	1. Eximbank Orientation	78
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of:		
(OE)	12. International Organizations	103
	15. International Visitors	108
	17. Clearinghouse	111
(FDA)	27. Foreign Visitors	127
Interior, Department of the:		
(FWS)	1. International Endangered Species Conservation	131
(Parks)	5. International Management Assistance for National Parks and Protected Areas as Habitat for Endangered Species	139
(Reclam.)	10. Foreign Training in Water Resource Development	144
International Communication Agency	1. Voice of America	147
	2. Television and Film Series	149
	3. Press and Publications Service	150
	4. Exhibits Service	154
	5. Foreign Press Centers	156
	7. Libraries, Centers, and Binational Centers	161
	8. Book Translation and Distribution	164
	9. English Teaching	166
	15. Student Support Services	183
	16. American Studies	185
	18. International Visitors	188
	19. Voluntary Visitors	192
	20. Educational Travel	195
	22. Designation of Exchange Visitor Programs	198
Labor, Department of	1. International Visitors Exchange	209
	3. Special Programs	213
Library of Congress	1. National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging	215
	3. Legal Reference and Research Services	218
	4. Visitors	219
National Academy of Sciences	3. U.S. Scholarly Exchanges with the People's Republic of China	227
Office of Personnel Management	1. International Visitor	278
Postal Service	1. Training and Orientation	281
Small Business Administration	1. Foreign Visitors	284
Treasury, Department of the:		
(IRS)	1. Tax Administration Advisory Services	325

E–1 Sponsoring cultural activities for Americans concerning another country or other countries.

Agency	Program	Page
International Communication Agency	21. Private Sector Grants	196
Japan-United States Friendship Commission	3. The Arts	206
	4. Cultural Communication and Public Affairs	207
National Endowment for the Humanities	1. Public Programs	235
	4. International Symposia	239
Smithsonian Institution	4. Travelling Exhibition Service	294
State, Department of	1. Consolidated Overseas Schools Assistance	299

E–2 Sponsoring cultural activities for people of another country or other countries concerning the United States.

Agency	Program	Page
International Communication Agency	4. Exhibits Service	154
	6. American Participants and Art Exhibitions	157
	16. American Studies	185
	23. Cultural Presentations	199
Japan-United States Friendship Commission	3. The Arts	206
	4. Cultural Communication and Public Affairs	207
Smithsonian Institution	4. Travelling Exhibition Service	294

F Developing resource materials concerning another country or other countries.

Agency	Program	Page
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: OE	1. International Studies Centers	83
	2. International Graduate Studies	84
	3. International Undergraduate Studies	85
	5. Research	89
	6. Cultural Understanding	91
	7. Group Projects Abroad	92
	9. Faculty Research Abroad	97
	10. Foreign Curriculum Consultants	99
	11. Comparative Education	101
International Communication Agency	9. English Teaching	166
	13. Academic Specialists	180
	14. Educational Grants-in-Aid	181
	17. East-West Center	186
	21. Private Sector Grants	196
Japan-United States Friendship Commission	1. Japanese Studies in American Education	204
	2. American Studies in Japanese Education	205
Library of Congress	1. National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging	215
	2. Special Foreign Currency	216
	3. Legal Reference and Research Services	218
National Academy of Sciences	1. U.S. Scholarly Exchanges with the People's Republic of China	223
National Endowment for the Humanities	2. Institutional Grants	237
	3. Projects and Institutes	238
	10. Translations	248
	12. General Research	250
National Science Foundation	11. Ethics and Values in Science and Technology	266
State, Department of	3. Foreign Service Institute	310

G Offering training or developing resource materials in crosscultural communication.

Agency	Program	Page
ACTION	1. Basic Overseas Technical Assistance	6
	2. Preservice Training of Peace Corps Volunteers	8
	4. Voluntary Citizen Participation/International Special Assistance	10
Defense, Department of: (Army)	3. Defense Foreign Language Training	40
	4. Foreign Academy Exchange	42
	6. Foreign Area Officer	46
(Air Force)	20. English Language	67
(Dep. Schools)	22. Intercultural Education	72
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: (OE)	6. Cultural Understanding	91
International Communication Agency	9. English Teaching	166
	13. Academic Specialists	180
	14. Educational Grants-in-Aid	181
	15. Student Support Services	183
	17. East-West Center	186
	21. Private Sector Grants	196
	24. International Communication Course	202
National Endowment for the Humanities	2. Institutional Grants	237
	3. Projects and Institutes	238
State, Department of	3. Foreign Service Institute	310

H Sharing or exchanging information, ideas, research, programs, and solutions concerning subjects of mutual interest with other countries.

Agency	Program	Page
Energy, Department of	1. Individual Research Assignments	75
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of:		
(OE)	12. International Organizations	103
(NIH)	18. Fogarty Scholars-in-Residence	112
	20. National Institutes of Health Visiting Scientists	116
	22. International Conferences and Seminars	121
	23. United States-Romania Exchange	122
	24. United States-U.S.S.R. Individual Specialist Health Exchange	123
(HDS)	26. International Research	126
(FDA)	28. Scientific Activities Overseas	129
Interior, Department of the:		
(HCRS)	6. Project on the Improvement of the Environment with Regard to Places and Monuments of Historic Interest (U.S.-U.S.S.R.)	140
	7. Recreation Zones in Urban and Near-Urban Areas (U.S.-U.S.S.R.)	141
	9. United States-Japan Natural Resources Panel on Conservation	143
International Communication Agency	6. American Participants and Art Exhibitions	157
	13. Academic Specialists	180
	14. Educational Grants-on-Aid	181
	17. East-West Center	186
	21. Private Sector Grants	196
Labor, Department of	3. Special Programs	213
Library of Congress	5. International Exchange of Publications	220
	6. The Center for the Book	221
National Academy of Sciences	5. U.S. National Committee: International Council for Building Research Studies and Documentation	230
	6. U.S.-U.S.S.R. Joint Committee on Cooperation in the Field of Housing and Other Construction	231
National Endowment for the Humanities	11. Research Conferences	249
National Science Foundation	1. Cooperative Science	252
	2. International Travel Support	254
	3. Scientific Organizations and Resources	255
	11. Ethics and Values in Science and Technology	266
	14. Global Atmospheric Research	271
	16. International Decade of Ocean Exploration	273
	17. Antarctic Research	274
Small Business Administration	2. International Council on Small Business	285
	3. International Symposium on Small Business	286
Smithsonian Institution	1. Foreign Currency	289
	5. Science Information Exchange	295
State, Department of	3. Foreign Service Institute	310
Treasury, Department of:		
(IRS)	1. Tax Administration Advisory Service	325
(Customs)	3. Executive Observation Program (Narcotics Control)	328

Appendix C. Legislation: Programs and agencies, by authorizing legislation

Public Law (or Congress and chapter)	Name of act and reference identification	Date	Programs authorized, by agency
22d, CCXXI	An Act to increase and improve the law departments of the Library of Congress (4 Stat. 579, 2 U.S.C. 132)	July 14, 1832	Library of Congress 3. Legal Reference and Research Service
29th CLXXVIII	An Act to establish the "Smithsonian Institution" for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men (9 Stat. 102, 20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.)	Aug. 10, 1846	Smithsonian Institution 1. Foreign Currency 2. Fellowship 3. Museum Internships 4. Traveling Exhibition Service 5. Science Information Exchange
39th, CLVIII	An Act to establish a Department of Education (14 Stat. 434, 20 U.S.C. 1)	Mar. 2, 1867	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of *Office of Education* 11. Comparative Education 12. International Organizations 17. Clearinghouse
64–235	An Act to Establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended (5 U.S.C. 485)	Aug. 25, 1916	Interior, Department of the *National Park Service* 3. Orientation and Training for Foreign National Park Officials 4. International Seminar on National Parks and Equivalent Reserves
73–17	The Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933 (48 Stat. 59), as amended (16 U.S.C. 841)	May 18, 1933	Tennessee Valley Authority 1. Special and Study Visits 2. International Training Courses
74–835	The Merchant Marine Act of 1936 (49 Stat. 1985), as amended (46 U.S.C. 1126)	June 29, 1936	Commerce, Department of *Office of Maritime Manpower* 8. U.S. Merchant Marine Academy
78–410	The Public Health Service Act of 1944 (58 Stat. 682), as amended (42 U.S.C. 214 et seq.)	July 1, 1944	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of *National Institutes of Health* 18. Fogarty Scholars-in-Residence 19. International Research Fellowships 20. National Institutes of Health Visiting Scientists 21. Senior International Fellowships 22. International Conferences and Seminars 23. United States-Romania Exchange
79–173	The Export-Import Bank Act of 1945 (59 Stat. 526), as amended (12 U.S.C. 635)	July 31, 1945	Export-Import Bank 1. Eximbank Orientation

Public Law (or Congress and chapter)	Name of act and reference identification	Date	Programs authorized, by agency
79–701	An Act to authorize the course of instruction at the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy to be given to not exceeding 12 persons at a time from the American Republics, other than the United States, 1946 (60 Stat. 961, 14 U.S.C. 15a)	Aug. 8, 1946	Commerce, Department of *Office of Maritime Manpower* 8. U.S. Merchant Marine Academy
79–724	The Foreign Service Act of 1946 (60 Stat. 999), as amended (22 U.S.C. 801 et seq.)	Aug. 13, 1946	International Communication Agency 24. International Communication Course State, Department of 1. Consolidated Overseas Schools Assistance 3. Foreign Service Institute
80–253	The National Security Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 495), as amended (10 U.S.C. 5031)	July 26, 1947	Defense, Department of *Department of the Army* 8. Exchange Officer Program with Sandhurst *Department of the Navy* 10. U.S. Marine Corps Professional Military Education 11. U.S. Marine Corps Specialized Skill Training 13. Foreign Service Colleges
80–402	The U.S. Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (62 Stat. 6), as amended (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.)	Jan. 27, 1948	Interior, Department of the *Bureau of Mines* 2. Technical Training of Foreign Nationals *National Park Service* 3. Orientation and Training for Foreign National Park Officials International Communication Agency 1. Voice of America 2. Television and Film Services 3. Press and Publications Service 4. Exhibits Service 5. Foreign Press Centers 7. Libraries, Centers, and Binational Centers 8. Book, Translation, and Distribution 9. English Teaching Office of Personnel Management 1. International Visitor
80–647	The International Aviation Facilities Act (62 Stat. 450, 49 U.S.C. 1151 et seq.)	June 16, 1948	Transportation, Department of *Federal Aviation Administration* 2. Training for Civil Aviation International Participants

Public Law (or Congress and chapter)	Name of act and reference identification	Date	Programs authorized, by agency
81–507	The National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 149), as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861 et seq.)	May 10, 1950	National Science Foundation *Division of International Programs* 1. Cooperative Science 2. International Travel Support 3. Scientific Organizations and Resources 4. Scientists and Engineers in Economic Development *Division of Scientific Personnel Improvement* 5. NATO Postdoctoral Fellowships in Science *Graduate and Postdoctoral Programs* 6. NATO Advanced Studies Institutes 7. Graduate Fellowships 8. National Needs Postdoctoral Fellowships *Directorate for Science Education* 9. Science Faculty Professional Development 10. Pre-College Teacher Development in Science 11. Ethics and Values in Science and Technology *Directorate for Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences* 12. Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory 13. National Centers 14. Global Atmospheric Research 15. Ocean Sediment Coring 16. International Decade of Ocean Exploration 17. Antarctic Research
82–414	The Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 163), as amended (88 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.)	June 27, 1952	International Communication Agency 22. Designation of Exchange Visitor Programs
82–593	The Patent Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 792) as amended (35 U.S.C. 266)	July 19, 1952	Commerce, Department of *Patent and Trademark Office* 7. Legal and Technical Orientation
83–480	The Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 454), as amended (20 U.S.C. 401 et seq.)	July 10, 1954	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of *Office of Education* 5. Research 7. Group Projects Abroad 8. Doctoral Disseration Research Abroad 9. Faculty Research Abroad

Public Law (or Congress and chapter)	Name of act and reference identification	Date	Programs authorized, by agency
83–480—Continued			10. Foreign Curriculum Consultants 11. Comparative Education 14. Seminars Abroad *Office of Human Development Service* 26. International Research *Food and Drug Administration* 28. Scientific Activities Overseas International Commission Agency 8. Book Translation and Distribution 10. Fulbright Graduate Students 11. Fulbright University Lecturing 12. Fulbright Research Scholar Interior, Department of *Fish and Wildlife Service* 1. International Endangered Species Conservation *National Park Service* 5. International Management Assistance for National Parks and Protected Areas as Habitat for Endangered Species Library of Congress 2. Special Foreign Currency National Science Foundation *Division of International Programs* 1. Cooperative Science Smithsonian Institution 1. Foreign Currency
83–703	The Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (68 Stat 919), as amended (42 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.)	Aug. 1, 1954	Energy, Department of 1. Individual Research Assignments 2. United States/International Atomic Energy Agency Specialized Training Courses
85–507	The Government Employees Training Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 327, 5 U.S.C. 2301 et seq.)	July 7, 1958	Commerce, Department of *National Bureau of Standards* 2. Long-Term Education Training
85–536	The Small Business Act (72 Stat. 384), as amended (15 U.S.C. 631 et seq.)	July 18, 1958	Small Business Administration 1. Foreign Visitors 2. International Council on Small Business 3. International Symposium on Small Business 4. International Trade

Public Law (or Congress and chapter)	Name of act and reference identification	Date	Programs authorized, by agency
85–726	The Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 731, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.)	Aug. 23, 1958	Transportation, Department of *Federal Aviation Administration* 2. Training for Civil Aviation International Participants
85–795	The Federal Employees International Organization Service Act (72 Stat. 959), as amended (5 U.S.C. 901 and 2331 et seq.)	Aug. 28, 1958	Interior, Department of the *National Park Services* 3. Orientation and Training for Foreign National Park Officials
85–864	The National Defense Education Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 1580), as amended (20 U.S.C. 401 et seq.)	Sept. 2, 1958	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of *Office of Education* 1. International Studies Centers 2. International Graduate Studies 3. International Undergraduate Studies 4. Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships 5. Research 6. Cultural Understanding
86–472	The Mutual Security Act of 1960 (74 Stat. 134), as amended (22 U.S.C. 1750 et seq.)	May 14, 1960	International Communication Agency 17. East-West Center
86–682	The Postal Service Act (74 Stat 578, 39 U.S.C.)	Sept. 2, 1960	Postal Service 1. Training and Orientation
87–195	The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 424) as amended (22 U.S.C. 2381 et seq.)	Sept. 4, 1961	Agriculture, Department of 1. International Training 2. Technical Assistance Commerce, Department of *National Bureau of Standards* 1. NBS/AID Metrology and Standardization *Bureau of the Census* 3. Statistical Training 4. World Census 5. Technical Advisory and Consultation *Bureau of Economic Analysis* 6. National Economic Accounting Training for Foreign Technicians Defense, Department of *Department of the Army* 1. Mobile Training Team (MTT) Energy, Department of 2. United States/International Atomic Energy Agency Specialized Training Courses Federal Communications Commission 1. Technical Assistance

Public Law (or Congress and chapter)	Name of act and reference identification	Date	Programs authorized, by agency
87–195—Continued			Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of *Office of Human Development Services* 25. International Training Interior, Department of the *Bureau of Mines* 2. Technical Training of Foreign Nationals *National Park Service* 3. Orientation and Training for Foreign National Park Officials *Bureau of Reclamation* 10. Foreign Training in Water Resource Development Labor, Department of 2. Development Assistance National Science Foundation *Division of International Programs* 4. Scientists and Engineers in Economic Development Postal Service 1. Training and Orientation State, Department of 1. Consolidated Overseas Schools Assistance 2. Agency for International Development (AID) Participant Training Tennessee Valley Authority 2. International Training Courses Transportation, Department of *Federal Highway Administration* 3. International Visitors Training and Orientation Treasury, Department of the *Internal Revenue Service* 1. Tax Administration Advisory Services *U.S. Customs Service* 2. Overseas Enforcement Training (Narcotics Control) 3. Executive Observation Program (Narcotics Control) 4. Mid-Management Training (Narcotics Control) 5. Narcotics Detector Dog Training/Administrator 6. Narcotics Detector Dog Handler

Public Law (or Congress and chapter)	Name of act and reference identification	Date	Programs authorized, by agency
87–195—Continued			7. Narcotics Advisory Assistance 8. Instructional Systems Development (Narcotics Control)
87–256	The Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 527), as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.)	Sept. 21, 1961	Energy, Department of 1. Individual Research Assignments Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of *Office of Education* 7. Group Projects Abroad 8. Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad 9. Faculty Research Abroad 10. Foreign Curriculum Consultants 13. Teacher Exchange 14. Seminars Abroad 15. International Visitors 16. Educational Development Interior, Department of the *National Park Service* 3. Orientation and Training for Foreign National Park Officials *Bureau of Reclamation* 10. Foreign Training in Water Resource Development International Communication Agency 4. Exhibits Service 6. American Participants and Art Exhibitions 7. Libraries, Centers, and Binational Centers 8. Book Translation and Distribution 9. English Teaching 10. Fulbright Graduate Students 11. Fulbright University Lecturing 12. Fulbright Research Scholar 13. Academic Specialists 14. Educational Grants-in-Aid 15. Student Support Services 16. American Studies 18. International Visitors 19. Voluntary Visitors 20. Educational Travel 21. Private Sector Grants 22. Designation of Exchange Visitor Programs 23. Cultural Presentations

Public Law (or Congress and chapter)	Name of act and reference identification	Date	Programs authorized, by agency
87–256—Continued			Labor, Department of 3. Special Programs State, Department of 1. Consolidated Overseas School Assistance
87–293	The Peace Corps Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 612, 22 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.), as amended	Sept. 22, 1961	ACTION 1. Basic Overseas Technical Assistance 2. Preservice Training of Peace Corps Volunteers 3. Information Collection and Exchange 4. Voluntary Citizen Participation/International Special Assistance
87–870	The Internal Revenue Code, Section 7516 (76 Stat. 1158, 26 U.S.C.)		Treasury, Department of *Internal Revenue Service* 1. Tax Administration Advisory Services
88–29	An Act to Promote the Coordination and Development of Effective Programs Relating to Outdoor Recreation, 1963 (77 Stat. 49, 16 U.S.C. 4601)	May 28, 1963	Interior, Department of the *Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service* 8. United States-Spain Parks, Recreation, and Wildlife Technical Assistance Projects 9. United States-Japan Natural Resources Panel on Conservation, Recreation, and Parks
89–209	The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 845), as amended (20 U.S.C. 784–86, 951 et seq.)	Sept. 29, 1965	National Endowment for the Arts 1. International Artists Exchange National Endowment for the Humanities 1. Public Programs 2. Institutional Grants 3. Projects and Institutes 4. International Symposia 5. Independent Fellowships 6. Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers 7. Summer Stipends 8. Summer Seminars for College Teachers 9. Centers for Advanced Study 10. Translations 11. Research Conferences 12. General Research
89–329	The Higher Education Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 1219) as amended (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.)	Nov. 8, 1965	Labor, Department of 1. International Visitors Exchange Library of Congress 1. National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging
89–358	Veterans' Readjustment Benefits Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 12, 38 U.S.C. 1676)	Mar. 3, 1966	Veterans Administration 1. Foreign Training for Veter-

Public Law (or Congress and chapter)	Name of act and reference identification	Date	Programs authorized, by agency
89–358—Continued			ans, Inservice Students, and Eligible Dependents
90–494	The Foreign Service Information Officer Corps Act (82 Stat. 810, 22 U.S.C. 801 et seq.)	Aug. 20, 1968	International Communication Agency 24. International Communication Course
90–620	Public Printing and Documents (82 Stat. 1238, 44 U.S.C.)	Oct. 22, 1968	Library of Congress 5. International Exchange of Publications
90–629	The Foreign Military Sales Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 1320, 22 U.S.C. 2761 et seq.)	Oct. 22, 1968	Defense, Department *Department of the Army* 1. Mobile Training Team (MTT)
91–190	The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 852, 42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.)	Jan. 1, 1970	Interior, Department of the *National Park Service* 3. Orientation and Training for Foreign National Park Officials
93–112	Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 355), as amended (29 U.S.C. 701 et seq.)	Aug. 26, 1973	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of *Office of Human Development Services* 26. International Research
93–169	Army or Air Force nonregular officers (87 Stat. 689, 10 U.S.C. 4301 et seq. and 9301)	Nov. 29, 1973	Defense, Department of *Department of the Army* 2. Foreign Military Schools 7. Foreign Admissions Project *Department of the Air Force* 19. Foreign Military Schools
93–205	The Endangered Species Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 884, 16 U.S.C. 1537)	Dec. 28, 1973	Interior, Department of the *Fish and Wildlife Service* 1. International Endangered Species Conservation *National Park Service* 3. Orientation and Training for Foreign National Park Officials 5. International Management Assistance for National Parks and Protected Areas as Habitat for Endangered Species
93–633	The Independent Safety Board 1974 (88 Stat. 708, 39 U.S.C.)	Jan. 3, 1975	National Transportation Safety Board 1. Basic Transportation Accident Investigation Courses
94–118	The Japan-United States Friendship Act, 1975 (89 Stat. 603, 22 U.S.C. 2901)	Oct. 20, 1975	Japan-United States Friendship Commission 1. Japanese Studies in American Education 2. American Studies in Japanese Education 3. The Arts 4. Cultural Communication and Public Affairs

Public Law (or Congress and chapter)	Name of act and reference identification	Date	Programs authorized, by agency
94–468	The Admission of Foreign Nationals to the U.S. Coast Guard Academy of 1976 (90 Stat. 1997, 14 U.S.C. 195)	Oct. 11, 1976	Transportation, Department of *U.S. Coast Guard* 1. Foreign National Training
94–502	The Post-Vietnam Era Veterans' Assistance Act of 1977 (90 Stat. 2392, 38 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.)	Oct. 15, 1976	Veterans Administration 1. Foreign Training for Veterans, Inservice Students, and Eligible Dependents
95–92	The International Security Assistance Act of 1977 (91 Stat. 614, 22 U.S.C. 2151 et seq.)	Aug. 4, 1977	Transportation, Department of *U.S. Coast Guard* 1. Foreign National Training
95–129	An Act to Provide for the Establishment of a Center for the Book in the Library of Congress and For Other Purposes of 1977 (91 Stat. 1151, 2 U.S.C. 171)	Oct. 13, 1977	Library of Congress 6. The Center for the Book
95–561	Education Amendments of 1978 (Overseas Defense Dependents' Education) (92 Stat. 2143, 20 U.S.C. 2701 et seq.)	Nov. 1, 1978	Defense, Department of *Dependents' Schools* 22. Intercultural Education

Appendix D. Funding sources: By program and agency in 1977 and/or 1978

	U.S. Government							
	Admin. agency	SFC	USICA[1]	AID[1]	Other	U.S. non-Federal	Other countries (gov'ts. & other)	Int'l. organizations
Total	143	11	11	24	22	18	44	23
ACTION								
1. Basic Overseas Technical Assistance	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	—
2. Preservice Training of Peace Corps Volunteers	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Information Collection and Exchange	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Voluntary Citizen Participation/International Special Assistance	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agriculture, Department of								
1. International Training	—	—	x	x	—	—	—	x
2. Technical Assistance	—	—	—	x	x	—	x	x
Commerce, Department of								
National Bureau of Standards								
1. NBS/AID Metrology and Standardization	—	—	—	x	—	—	—	—
2. Long-Term Educational Training	x	—	—	—	x	x	x	x
Bureau of the Census								
3. Statistical Training	—	—	—	x	—	x	x	x
4. World Census	—	—	—	x	—	—	—	—
5. Technical Advisory and Consultation	—	—	—	x	—	—	x	x
Bureau of Economic Analysis								
6. National Economic Accounting Training for Foreign Technicians	—	—	—	x	—	—	x	x
Patent and Trademark Office								
7. Legal and Technical Orientation	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	x
Office of Maritime Manpower								
8. U.S. Merchant Marine Academy	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Defense, Department of								
Department of the Army								
1. Mobile Training Team (MTT)	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Foreign Military Schools	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Defense Foreign Language Training	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Foreign Academy Exchange	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	x
5. Cadet Honor Graduate Orientation Tour	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. Foreign Area Officer	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7. Foreign Admissions Project	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8. Exchange Officer Program with Sandhurst	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	—
Department of the Navy								
9. Security Assistance Training (SAT)	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	—
10. U.S. Marine Corps Professional Military Education	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11. U.S. Marine Corps Specialized Skill Training	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12. Foreign Admissions Project	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13. Foreign Service Colleges	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

---

[1] The total for these agencies does not include the programs they fund as administering agencies, which are indicated by (x).

	U.S. Government						
	Admin. agency	SFC	USICA¹	AID¹	Other	U.S. non-Federal	Other countries (gov'ts. & other)	Int'l. organizations
Department of the Air Force								
14. French Exchange	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15. Cadet Exchange	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16. Chinese Air Force/U.S. Air Force Exchange	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17. Area Specialist	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18. Defense Institute of Security Assistance Management (DISAM)	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19. Foreign Military Schools	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20. English Language	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21. Security Assistance Training (SAT)	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	—
Dependents' Schools								
22. Intercultural Education	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy, Department of								
1. Individual Research Assignments	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	—
2. United States/International Atomic Energy Agency Specialized Training Courses	—	—	—	x	—	—	—	—
Export-Import Bank								
1. Eximbank Orientation	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	—
Federal Communications Commission								
1. Technical Assistance	—	—	—	x	x	—	x	x
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of								
Office of Education								
1. International Studies Centers	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. International Graduate Studies	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. International Undergraduate Studies	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5. Research	x	x	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. Cultural Understanding	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7. Group Projects Abroad	x	x	—	—	—	—	—	—
8. Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad	x	x	—	—	—	—	—	—
9. Faculty Research Abroad	x	x	—	—	—	—	—	—
10. Foreign Curriculum Consultants	x	x	—	—	—	—	—	—
11. Comparative Education	x	x	—	—	—	—	—	—
12. International Organizations	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13. Teacher Exchange	—	—	x	—	—	—	x	—
14. Seminars Abroad	—	x	x	—	—	—	x	- -
15. International Visitors	x	—	—	—	—	x	x	x
16. Educational Development	—	—	x	—	—	—	x	x
17. Clearinghouse	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
National Institutes of Health								
18. Fogarty Scholars-in-Residence	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19. International Research Fellowships	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20. National Institutes of Health Visiting Scientists	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21. Senior International Fellowships	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22. International Conferences and Seminars	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	x
23. United States-Romania Exchange	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	—
24. United States-U.S.S.R. Individual								

	U.S. Government							
	Admin. agency	SFC	USICA[1]	AID[1]	Other	U.S. non-Federal	Other countries (gov'ts. & other)	Int'l. organizations
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of—Continued								
Specialist Health Exchange	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	—
Office of Human Development Services								
25. International Training	x	—	—	x	—	—	—	—
26. International Research	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Food and Drug Administration								
27. Foreign Visitors	x	—	—	—	—	—	x	x
28. Scientific Activities Overseas	x	x	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interior, Department of the								
Fish and Wildlife Service								
1. International Endangered Species Conservation	—	x	—	—	x	—	—	—
Bureau of Mines								
2. Technical Training of Foreign Nationals	—	—	—	x	—	—	x	x
National Park Service								
3. Orientation and Training for Foreign National Park Officials	—	—	x	x	—	x	x	x
4. International Seminar on National Parks and Equivalent Reserves	x	—	x	x	—	x	x	x
5. International Management Assistance for National Parks and Protected Areas as Habitat for Endangered Species	—	x	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service								
6. Project on the Improvement of the Environment with Regard to Places and Monuments of Historic Interest (U.S.-U.S.S.R.)	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7. Recreation Zones in Urban and Near-Urban Areas (U.S.-U.S.S.R.)	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8. United States-Spain Parks, Recreation, and Wildlife Technical Assistance Projects	—	—	—	—	State, NSF	—	—	—
9. United States-Japan Natural Resources Panel on Conservation, Recreation and Parks	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bureau of Reclamation								
10. Foreign Training in Water Resource Development	—	—	—	x	—	x	x	x
International Communication Agency								
1. Voice of America	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	—	—
2. Television and Film Services	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	—	—
3. Press and Publications Service	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	—	—
4. Exhibits Service	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	x	—
5. Foreign Press Centers	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	—	—
6. American Participants and Art Exhibitions	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	—	—
7. Libraries, Centers, and Binational Centers	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	x	—
8. Book Translation and Distribution	x	x	(x)	—	—	—	x	—
9. English Teaching	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	x	—
10. Fulbright Graduate Students	x	x	(x)	—	—	—	x	—
11. Fulbright University Lecturing	x	x	(x)	—	—	—	x	—
12. Fulbright Research Scholar	x	x	(x)	—	—	—	x	—
13. Academic Specialists	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	—	—

	U.S. Government							
	Admin. agency	SFC	USICA[1]	AID[1]	Other	U.S. non-Federal	Other countries (gov'ts. & other)	Int'l. organizations
International Communication Agency—Continued								
14. Educational Grants-in-Aid	x	—	(x)	—	—	x	—	—
15. Student Support Services	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	—	—
16. American Studies	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	—	—
17. East-West Center	x	—	(x)	—	—	x	x	—
18. International Visitors	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	x	—
19. Voluntary Visitors	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	—	—
20. Educational Travel	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	x	—
21. Private Sector Grants	x	—	—	—	—	x	—	—
22. Designation of Exchange Visitor Programs	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	—	—
23. Cultural Presentations	x	—	(x)	—	—	x	—	—
24. International Communication Course	x	—	(x)	—	—	—	—	—
Japan-United States Friendship Commission								
1. Japanese Studies in American Education	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. American Studies in Japanese Education	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. The Arts	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Cultural Communication and Public Affairs	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Labor, Department of								
1. International Visitors Exchange	—	—	x	x	—	—	—	—
2. Development Assistance	—	—	—	x	—	—	—	—
3. Special Programs	—	—	x	—	—	—	—	—
Library of Congress								
1. National Program for Acquisitions and Cataloging	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Special Foreign Currency	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Legal Reference and Research Services	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Visitors	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5. International Exchange of Publications	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. The Center for the Book	x	—	—	—	—	x	—	—
National Academy of Sciences								
Commission on Human Resources								
1. International Atomic Energy Agency Fellowship and Exchange	—	—	—	—	DOE	—	x	x
Commission on International Relations								
2. Soviet and East European Exchange	—	—	—	—	NSF	—	—	—
3. U.S. Scholarly Exchanges with the People's Republic of China	—	—	x	—	x	x	—	—
Commission on Sociotechnical Systems								
4. Transportation Technology Support for Developing Countries	—	—	—	x	—	—	—	—
5. U.S. National Committee: International Council for Building Research Studies and Documentation	—	—	—	—	x	—	—	—
6. U.S.-U.S.S.R. Joint Committee on Cooperation in the Field of Housing and Other Construction	—	—	—	—	HUD	—	—	—
National Endowment for the Arts								
1. International Artists Exchange	x	—	x	—	J–U.S.	—	—	—
National Endowment for the Humanities								
1. Public Programs	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Institutional Grants	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

	U.S. Government							
	Admin. agency	SFC	USICA[1]	AID[1]	Other	U.S. non-Federal	Other countries (gov'ts. & other)	Int'l. organizations
National Endowment for the Humanities—Continued								
3. Projects and Institutes	x	—	—	—	NEA	—	—	—
4. International Symposia	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5. Independent Fellowships	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7. Summer Stipends	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8. Summer Seminars for College Teachers	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9. Centers for Advanced Study	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10. Translations	x	—	—	—	—	x	x	—
11. Research Conferences	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12. General Research	x	—	—	—	—	x	—	—
National Science Foundation								
Division of International Programs								
1. Cooperative Science	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. International Travel Support	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Scientific Organizations and Resources	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Scientists and Engineer in Economic Development	—	—	—	x	—	—	—	—
Division of Scientific Personnel Improvement								
5. NATO Postdoctoral Fellowships in Science	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	x
Graduate and Postdoctoral Programs								
6. NATO Advanced Studies Institutes	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7. Graduate Fellowships	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8. National Needs Postdoctoral Fellowships	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Directorate for Science Education								
9. Science Faculty Professional Development	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10. Pre-College Teacher Development in Science	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11. Ethics and Values in Science and Technology	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Directorate for Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences								
12. Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13. National Centers	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14. Global Atmospheric Research	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15. Ocean Sediment Coring	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16. International Decade of Ocean Exploration	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17. Antarctic Research	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
National Transportation Safety Board								
1. Basic Transportation Accident Investigation Courses	x	—	—	—	x	x	x	—
Office of Personnel Management								
1. International Visitor	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Postal Service								
1. Training and Orientation	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Small Business Administration								
1. Foreign Visitors	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. International Council on Small Business	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. International Symposium on Small Business	x	—	—	—	—	x	x	—
4. International Trade	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

	U.S. Government							
	Admin. agency	SFC	USICA[1]	AID[1]	Other	U.S. non-Federal	Other countries (gov'ts. & other)	Int'l. organizations
Smithsonian Institution								
1. Foreign Currency	x	x	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Fellowship	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Museum Internships	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Traveling Exhibition Service	x	—	—	—	—	x	—	—
5. Science Information Exchange	x	—	—	—	x	x	—	—
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars								
6. Fellowship and Guest Scholar	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
State, Department of								
1. Consolidated Overseas Schools Assistance	x	—	x	x	—	—	—	—
2. Agency for International Development (AID) Participant Training	x	—	—	(x)	—	—	—	—
3. Foreign Service Institute	x	—	—	—	x	—	—	—
Tennessee Valley Authority								
1. Special and Study Visits	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. International Training Courses	—	—	—	x	—	—	—	x
Transportation, Department of								
U.S. Coast Guard								
1. Foreign National Training	x	—	—	—	—		—	x
Federal Aviation Administration								
2. Training for Civil Aviation Internatonal Participants	—	—	—	x	Justice et al.	—	x	x
Federal Highway Administration								
3. International Visitors Training and Orientation	—	—	—	x	—	—	x	x
Treasury, Department of the								
Internal Revenue Service								
1. Tax Administration Advisory Services	x	—	—	x	—	—	x	x
U.S. Customs Service								
2. Overseas Enforcement Training (Narcotics Control)	—	—	—	—	State	—	—	—
3. Executive Observation Program (Narcotics Control)	—	—	—	—	State	—	—	—
4. Mid-Management Training (Narcotics Control)	—	—	—	—	State	—	—	—
5. Narcotics Detector Dog Training/Administrator	—	—	—	—	State	—	—	—
6. Narcotics Detector Dog Handler	—	—	—	—	State	—	—	—
7. Narcotics Advisory Assistance	—	—	—	x	—	—	—	—
8. Instructional Systems Development (Narcotics Control)	—	—	—	—	State	—	—	—
Veterans Administration								
1. Foreign Training for Veterans, Inservice Students, and Eligible Dependents	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Appendix E. Countries: Programs and agencies, by country or region concerned in 1977 and/or 1978[1]

Country or region[2]	Agency and program number(s)
Country:	
Afghanistan	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1, 3
	Defense, Department of: 9, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 10
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 3
	Treasury, Department of: 4
Algeria	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8
	International Communication Agency; 3, 6, 11, 18, 19, 23
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1
Angola	State, Department of: 2
Antigua	ACTION: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Labor, Department of: 1
	State, Department of: 2
Argentina	Agriculture, Department of; 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 2, 4, 5, 9, 13, 15, 18, 21
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of; 8, 10, 19, 20, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of; 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 3, 6, 7
	National Science Foundation: 17
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 2, 4, 5

---

[1] Programs are listed only by country when the agency gave information by country, and only by region when the agency gave information only by region. Some programs contained no information either by country or by region. Thus, for example, programs concerned with Japan include (1) all programs listed under "Japan,", (2) some programs listed under "Asia,", and/or (3) other unidentified programs for which the agency gave no information either by country or by region. The division of countries into regions may differ by agency or program.

[2] Countries are listed alphabetically by the popular name in current use by the Department of State. Regions are listed in almost all instances as given by the agency and grouped geographically.

Country or region[3]	Agency and programs number(s)
Australia	Defense, Department of: 2, 4, 9, 10, 19, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 9, 16, 19, 20, 21, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Science Foundation: 1, 17
	National Transportation Safety Board: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 3
	State, Department of: 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 5
	Veterans Administration: 1
Austria	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 1, 4, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 13, 19, 20, 25
	International Communication Agency: 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 7, 10
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of; 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 4
	Veterans Administration: 1
Bahamas, The	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 7
	Defense, Department of: 22
	International Communication Agency: 11, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	State, Department of: 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 4
Bahrain	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 21, 22
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 2
	State, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 4
Bangladesh	Agriculture, Department of; 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1, 3
	Defense, Department of: 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 25
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
Barbadas	ACTION: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 25

Country or region[2]	Agency and programs number(s)
Barbadas—Continued	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2
Belgium	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 4, 9, 15, 18, 21, 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 14, 16, 19, 20, 21, 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Endowment of the Humanities: 5, 7, 10
	National Science Foundation: 5, 6, 17
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 4
	Veterans Administration: 1
Belize	ACTION: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 16
	International Communication Agency: 6, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Endowment of the Humanities: 7
	State, Department of: 2
Benin	ACTION: 1, 2, 4
	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Interior, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 18
	State, Department of: 2
Bermuda	Defense, Department of: 22
	Labor, Department of: 1
	State, Department of: 2
Bhutan	International Communication Agency: 10
Bolivia	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 1, 4, 5, 7, 9, 12, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 20
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Endowment of the Humanities: 7
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 4, 6
Botswana	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 25
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 18, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1

Country or region[2]	Agency and programs number(s)
Brazil	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3, 7
	Defense, Department of: 1, 4, 6, 9, 13, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 10, 18, 19, 20, 22, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment of the Humanities: 5, 7, 10
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 2
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1
Bulgaria	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 20
	International Communication Agency: 3, 4, 6, 11, 12, 18, 23
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 2
	National Endowment of the Humanities: 10
	State, Department of: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 2, 3
Burma	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 18
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment of the Humanities: 10
	Smithsonian Institution: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
Burundi	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 16
	International Communication Agency: 3, 7, 10, 11, 18
Cameroon	ACTION: 1, 2, 4
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 16, 20
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
Canada	Defense, Department of: 2, 9, 10, 13, 15, 19, 21, 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 13, 18, 20, 21, 22, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Endowment of the Humanities: 2, 5, 7, 8
	National Science Foundation: 5, 7, 8, 9
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 2
	State, Department of: 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 5
	Veterans Administration: 1

Country or region[2]	Agency and programs number(s)
Cape Verde	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	International Communication Agency: 18
	State, Department of: 2
Cayman Islands	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
Central African Empire	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 16
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 10, 11, 18
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 2
Chad	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
Chile	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Defense, Department of: 4, 5, 12, 18
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 19, 20, 25, 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 15, 18, 19, 20, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Science Foundation:17
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1
China (Mainland)	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8
	International Communication Agency: 3
	National Academy of Sciences: 3
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 8
	National Science Foundation: 1
	State, Department of: 1
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 3
China (Taiwan)	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3, 7
	Defense, Department of: 1, 6, 9, 13, 16, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 7, 9, 10, 13, 18, 19, 20, 21, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 7, 10
	National Science Foundation: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 2
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 4

Country or region[2]	Agency and programs number(s)
Colombia	ACTION: 1, 2 Agriculture, Department of: 1 Commerce, Department of: 3 Defense, Department of: 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18, 21 Federal Communication Commission: 1 Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 10, 16, 25 International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23 Labor, Department of: 1 National Academy of Sciences: 1 National Endowment for the Humanities: 10 Postal Service: 1 State, Department of: 1, 2 Tennessee Valley Authority: 1 Transportation, Department of: 2, 3 Treasury, Department of: 1, 2, 3, 4, 7
Congo	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8 International Communication Agency: 18
Cook Islands	International Communication Agency: 17
Costa Rica	ACTION: 1, 2 Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2 Defense, Department of: 12 Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 21, 25, 27 Interior, Department of: 3 International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23 Labor, Department of: 1 National Academy of Sciences: 1 State, Department of: 1, 2 Transportation, Department of: 2, 3 Treasury, Department of: 1
Cuba	Defense, Department of: 22 International Communication Agency: 3, 23 National Endowment for the Humanities: 7
Cyprus	Agriculture, Department of; 1, 2 Commerce, Department of: 3 Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 27 International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 18, 23 Postal Service: 1 State, Department of: 2
Czechoslovakia	Agriculture, Department of: 1 Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 20 International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23 Library of Congress: 1 National Academy of Sciences: 2 National Endowment for the Humanities: 7, 10 State, Department of: 1 Transportation, Department of: 3
Denmark	Defense, Department of: 9, 18, 21 Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 13, 18, 19, 20, 21, 25 International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23 Labor, Department of: 1 Library of Congress: 1 National Endowment for the Humanities: 7 National Science Foundation: 5, 9 Office of Personnel Management: 1 State, Department of: 1, 2 Transportation, Department of: 1, 3

Country or region[2]	Agency and programs number(s)
Djibouti	International Communication Agency: 18
Dominica	ACTION: 1, 2
	Interior, Department of: 3
	State, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 4
Dominican Republic	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Defense, Department of: 4, 5, 9, 21
	Interior, Department of: 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 18, 23
	Labor,Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Treasury, Department of: 1
Ecuador	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 1, 4, 5, 9, 12, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9
	Interior, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Science Foundation: 9
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 1
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 3, 4, 6, 7
Egypt	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1, 3, 7
	Defense, Department of: 9, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of; 7, 8, 9, 14, 20, 21, 25, 26, 27, 28
	Interior, Department of; 1, 2, 5
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1, 2
	Library of Congress: 2
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 5, 8, 9, 10
	National Science Foundation: 1
	National Transportation Safety Board: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1
El Savador	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of; 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 4, 5, 9, 18, 21
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1

Country or region[1]	Agency and programs number(s)
Ethiopia	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2, 6
	Defense, Department of: 9, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 10
	Interior, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 10, 12, 18
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 7
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
Fiji	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 11, 17, 18, 19
Finland	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 9, 18
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 7, 8, 10, 16, 18, 19, 20, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 1
France	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 2, 7
	Defense, Department of: 2, 4, 6, 9, 13, 14, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 10, 13, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 2
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10
	National Science Foundation: 1, 5, 6, 7, 9, 17
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 3
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1
	Veterans Administration: 1
French Polynesia	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8
Gabon	ACTION: 1, 2
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 11, 18
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
Gambia, The	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3, 6
	International Communication Agency: 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	State, Department of: 2

Country or region[2]	Agency and programs number(s)
Germany (FRG)	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 2, 4, 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 18, 19, 21, 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 9, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10
	National Science Foundation: 5, 6, 8, 9
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 2
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 4
	Veterans Administration: 1
Germany (GDR)	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9
	International Communication Agency: 3, 4, 11, 12, 18, 23
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 2
	National Endownment for the Humanities: 7
Ghana	ACTION: 1, 2, 4
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1, 3, 7
	Defense, Department of: 9, 18, 21
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 10, 25
	Interior, Department of: 2, 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 15, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 3
Gilbert Islands	ACTION: 1, 2
Greece	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 6, 9, 18, 21, 22
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 19, 20, 21, 27
	Interior, Department of: 2
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 5, 6, 7, 8, 10
	National Science Foundation: 6
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2
	Veterans Administration: 1
Greenland	Veterans Administration: 1
Grenada	ACTION: 1, 2
	Labor, Department of: 1
	State, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 4

Country or region[2]	Agency and program number(s)
Guam	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 27
	Treasury, Department of: 2
Guatemala	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Defense, Department of: 4, 5, 9, 12, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 10, 20, 21, 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 18, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Science Foundation: 9
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 1
	Treasury, Department of: 1
Guinea	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 26
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 11, 18, 19
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
Guinea-Bissau	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 16
	International Communication Agency: 18
	State, Department of: 2
Guyana	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 1, 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 11, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 3
Haiti	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Defense, Department of: 1, 9, 12, 18, 21, 25
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 11, 12, 18, 19
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2
Honduras	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Defense, Department of: 1, 4, 5, 9, 12, 21
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1
Hong Kong	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 20, 25, 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 11, 15, 17, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 5
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 3, 4, 6

Country or region[2]	Agency and programs number(s)
Hungary	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 10, 20
	International Communication Agency: 3, 4, 6, 10, 11, 18, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 2
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 5, 7, 10
	National Science Foundation: 9
	Smithsonian Institution: 3
	State, Department of: 1
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
Iceland	Defense, Department of: 21, 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 20, 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	State, Department of: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1
	Veterans Administration: 1
India	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 2, 6, 9, 13, 18, 21
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 7, 8, 9, 14, 18, 19, 20, 22, 25, 26, 27
	Interior, Department of: 1, 5
	International Communication Agency: 3, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 2
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 5, 7, 10
	National Science Foundation: 1
	National Transportation Safety Board: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 1, 3
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1
Indonesia	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1, 3, 7
	Defense, Department of: 1, 2, 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 7, 8, 9, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 4, 5
Iran	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1, 3
	Defense, Department of: 1, 6, 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 16, 20, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 2, 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1

Country or region[1]	Agency and programs number(s)
Iran—Continued	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 10
	National Science Foundation: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 3
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 4
Iraq	International Communication Agency: 3, 18
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 10
	State, Department of: 2
Ireland	Defense, Department of: 18, 19, 20, 21
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 5, 6, 7
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
Israel	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 9, 18, 21
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 7, 9, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1, 5, 7, 8
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 2
	State, Department of: 1
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1
Italy	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 2, 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 18, 19, 21, 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 9, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
	National Science Foundation: 1, 5, 6
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 3, 5
	Veterans Administration: 1
Ivory Coast	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 16
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2

Country or region[2]	Agency and programs number(s)
Jamaica	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 12
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 18, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1, 2
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 2
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2
Japan	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 4, 6, 9, 13, 18, 21, 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 7, 8, 10, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4, 9
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 23
	Japan-United States Friendship Commission: 1, 2, 3, 4
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Endowment for the Arts: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10
	National Science Foundation: 1, 11, 17
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 2
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 4, 5
	Veterans Administration: 1
Jordan	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1, 3
	Defense, Department of: 1, 9, 18, 21
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 7, 25
	Interior, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 11,18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 2, 4
Kenya	ACTION: 1, 2, 4
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1, 3
	Defense, Department of: 8, 9, 25, 27
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 15, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Endowment of the Humanities: 5
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 3
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2, 3

Country or region[2]	Agency and programs number(s)
Korea	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1, 3, 7
	Defense, Department of: 6, 9, 18, 21, 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 19, 20, 25, 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 10
	National Science Foundation: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1
Kuwait	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 9, 18, 21
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 18, 19
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
Laos	International Communication Agency: 3
	State, Department of: 2
Lebanon	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 1, 6, 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 20, 25
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19
	State, Department of: 1, 2
Lesotho	ACTION: 1, 2, 4
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 9
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 18, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2
Liberia	ACTION: 1, 2, 4
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 1, 9, 18
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2
Libya	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 18
	Transportation, Department of: 2

Country or region[1]	Agency and programs number(s)
Luxembourg	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 20, 27
	International Communication Agency: 10, 11, 18, 19
Madagascar	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 23
	State, Department of: 1, 2
Malawi	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 18
	State, Department of: 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
Malaysia	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 20
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Treasury, Department of: 2, 5, 6
Maldives	International Communication Agency: 18, 19
	State, Department of: 2
Mali	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 16
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 3
Malta	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 11, 18, 23
Martinique	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 7
Mauritania	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 9, 16
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 10, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2
Mauritius	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 12, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3

Country or region[2]	Agency and programs number(s)
Mexico	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 4, 5, 6, 7, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 19, 20, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 3
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 4, 5
	Veterans Administration: 1
Monaco	National Science Foundation: 5
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 2
Mongolia	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1
Montserrat	ACTION: 1, 2
Morocco	ACTION: 1, 2, 4
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 1, 6, 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 25
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 5
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
Mozambique	International Communication Agency: 3
	State, Department of: 1
Namibia	International Communication Agency: 10
Nepal	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 18
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 20
	Interior, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 2
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 2
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 2, 3, 4
Netherlands	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 4, 9, 15, 21, 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20
	Labor, Department of: 1

Country or region[1]	Agency and programs number(s)
Netherlands—Continued	Library of Congress: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 5, 7, 10
	National Science Foundation: 7, 8, 9
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1
Netherlands Antilles	International Communication Agency: 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 2, 4, 6
New Caledonia	International Communication Agency: 17, 19
New Hebrides	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8
	International Communication Agency: 17, 19
New Zealand	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 13, 16, 19, 20, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Science Foundation: 1, 9, 17
	National Transportation Safety Board: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1
Nicaragua	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 1, 4, 5, 6, 9, 12, 18, 21
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 11, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1, 2
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2
Niger	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 16
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 18
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
Nigeria	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1, 3
	Defense, Department of: 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 10, 19, 20, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 5, 7

Country or region[2]	Agency and programs number(s)
Nigeria—Continued	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1
Norway	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 9, 11, 13, 18, 21, 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 19, 20, 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 7
	National Science Foundation: 5, 6, 9, 17
	National Transportation Safety Board: 1
	State, Department of: 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
	Veterans Administration: 1
Oman	ACTION: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 6, 9, 18, 23
	Transportation, Department of: 2
Pakistan	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 2, 6, 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 7, 8, 9, 20, 25, 26
	Interior, Department of: 1, 2, 5
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 2
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 10
	National Science Foundation: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 2
Panama	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Defense, Department of: 9, 12, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Science Foundation: 9
	State, Department of: 2
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 4, 5
	Veterans Administration: 1
Panama Canal Zone	Defense, Department of: 19

Country or region[1]	Agency and programs number(s)
Papua New Guinea	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 7
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
Paraguay	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Defense, Department of: 4, 5, 9, 18, 21, 25
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 10, 18, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1
Peru	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 7
	Defense, Department of: 1, 2, 4, 5, 9, 12, 13, 18, 19, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 19, 20, 25
	Interior, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 2, 3, 4
Philippines	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 1, 3
	Defense, Department of: 1, 2, 7, 9, 12, 18, 21, 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 16, 20, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 5
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 5
Poland	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 7, 8, 9, 10, 19, 20, 22, 26, 28
	International Communication Agency: 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1, 2
	National Academy of Sciences: 2
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 7
	National Science Foundation: 17
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 1, 2
	State, Department of: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 3

Country or region[1]	Agency and programs number(s)
Portugal	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 1, 9, 18, 21, 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 16, 20, 25
	Interior, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 7
	National Science Foundation: 6
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 2
	Transportation, Department of: 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 5
Qatar	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	International Communication Agency: 6, 9, 23
	State, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 4
Romania	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 23
	International Communication Agency: 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 23
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 2
	State, Department of: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 3, 4
Rwanda	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 2
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 16
	International Communication Agency: 3, 9, 11, 12, 18
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 2
St. Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla	ACTION: 1, 2
	Labor, Department of: 1
	State, Department of: 2
St. Lucia	ACTION: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 4
St. Vincent	ACTION: 1, 2
	State, Department of: 2
Sao Tome and Principe	International Communication Agency: 18
Saudi Arabia	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 1, 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 10
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 3
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2

Country or region[1]	Agency and programs number(s)
Senegal	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Defense, Department of: 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 16
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2
Seychelles	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 2
	International Communication Agency: 18
Sierra Leone	ACTION: 1, 2, 4
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 9, 25
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 5
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 2
Singapore	Defense, Department of: 9, 21
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 25
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 3
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 2, 5, 6, 8
Solomon Islands	ACTION: 1, 2
	International Communication Agency: 6, 17
Somali	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	International Communication Agency: 3, 7, 10, 18
	State, Department of: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
South Africa	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 19, 20, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 12, 15, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Science Foundation: 7, 17
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 2
	State, Department of: 2
	Transportation, Department of: 3
Southern Rhodesia	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 25
	International Communication Agency: 18
	State, Department of: 2

Country or region[1]	Agency and programs number(s)
Soviet Union	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 6
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 7, 8, 9, 24
	Interior, Department of; 6, 7
	International Communication Agency: 3, 4, 6, 10, 11, 12, 18, 23
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 2, 6
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 5, 6
	National Science Foundation: 1, 17
	State, Department of: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 3
Spain	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 2, 9, 10, 13, 18, 21, 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 9, 13, 19, 20, 21
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4, 8
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 5, 6, 7, 8
	National Transportation Safety Board: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 2
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 5
Sri Lanka	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 20, 25
	International Communciation Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
Sudan	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 20, 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1
Surinam	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 11, 12, 18, 23
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 2

Country or region[1]	Agency and programs number(s)
Swaziland	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 11, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
Sweden	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 7, 8, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 10, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 25, 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 5, 7
	National Science Foundation: 5, 8
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 2, 3
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 3
	Veterans Administration: 1
Switzerland	Defense, Department of: 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 13, 18, 19, 20, 21, 25, 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 10, 18, 19
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 7
	National Science Foundation: 5, 8
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
Syria	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 2
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 11, 18, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 10
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 5
Tanzania	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 3, 4
	International Communciation Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 18, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1

Country or region[a]	Agency and programs number(s)
Thailand	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 1, 6, 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 19, 20, 25, 27
	Interior, Department of: 2, 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 10
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 2, 4, 7, 8
Togo	ACTION: 1, 2, 4
	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 9, 10, 25
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
Tonga	ACTION: 1, 2
	International Communication Agency: 6
	State, Department of: 2
Trinidad & Tobago	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department: 3
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 22
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 11, 18, 19, 23
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1
Tunisia	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 1, 6, 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 7, 8, 25, 26, 27, 28
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 11, 13, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Treasury, Department of: 3, 5
Turkey	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 6, 9, 18, 21, 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 16, 20
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 7, 10
	National Science Foundation: 6
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 2, 3, 4, 8

Country or region[a]	Agency and programme number(s)
Tuvalu	ACTION: 1, 2
Uganda	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 10
	International Communication Agency: 10, 12, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 2
United Arab Emirates	Defense, Department of: 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 25
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 19, 23
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Treasury, Department of: 2, 4
United Kingdom	Agriculture, Department: 1
	Defense, Department of: 2, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15, 19, 21 22
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 13, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Endowment for the Arts: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 6, 7, 8
	National Science Foundation: 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 17
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 2, 3
	State, Department of: 1
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 1, 2, 3
	Treasury, Department of: 1
	Veterans Administration: 1
Upper Volta	ACTION: 1, 2, 4
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 18
	Labor, Department of: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
Uruguay	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 2, 4, 5, 13, 18, 19
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1, 2
Vatican City	National Endowment for the Humanities: 10
Venezuela	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 12, 13, 18, 21
	Federal Communication Commission: 1
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 20
	Interior, Department of: 4
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 10
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Smithsonian Institution: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Tennessee Valley Authority: 1
	Transportation, Department of: 2
	Treasury, Department of: 1

Country or region[2]	Agency and programs number(s)
Vietnam	State, Department of: 2
Western Samoa	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	International Communication Agency: 6, 17
	State, Department of: 2
Yemen (Aden)	Commerce, Department of: 3
	International Communication Agency: 16
Yemen (Sana)	ACTION: 1, 2
	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 1, 3
	Defense, Department of: 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 9, 18
	Labor, Department: 1
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department 1, 2, 3
Yugoslavia	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Defense, Department of: 6, 18
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 10, 19, 20, 25, 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 23
	Library of Congress: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 2
	Smithsonian Institution: 2
	State, Department of: 1
	Transportation, Department: 3
	Veterans Administration: 1
Zaire	ACTION: 1, 2, 4
	Agriculture, Department of: 1, 2
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Defense, Department of: 1, 9, 18, 21
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 16, 25
	International Communication Agency: 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 18, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 7
	Office of Personnel Management: 1
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
	Transportation, Department of: 1
Zambia	Agriculture, Department of: 1
	Commerce, Department of: 3
	Health, Education, And Welfare, Department of: 8, 9, 27
	International Communication Agency: 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 18, 23
	Labor, Department of: 1
	National Academy of Sciences: 1
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 7
	Postal Service: 1
	State, Department of: 1, 2
Region:	
Africa	Commerce, Department of: 6
	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 7
	International Communication Agency: 1, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21
	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 6, 8
	National Science Foundation: 11
	Veterans Administration: 1

413

Country or region[1]	Agency and programme number(s)
East Africa	State, Department of: 2
West Africa	Agriculture, Department of: 1
Asia	Commerce, Department of: 6 National Endowment for the Humanities: 1 National Science Foundation: 11 Veterans Administration: 1
South Asia	International Communication Agency: 1, 8, 14, 21 National Endowment for the Humanities: 8
South East Asia	National Endowment for the Humanities: 1 Veterans Administration: 1
East Asia	International Communication Agency: 1, 8, 14, 20, 21 National Science Foundation: 1
West Asia	Commerce, Department of: 6
Europe	Commerce, Department of: 6 International Communication Agency: 1, 8, 14, 21 National Endowment for the Humanities: 1 Veterans Administration: 1
East Europe	National Endowment for the Humanities: 8 National Science Foundation: 1, 11 State, Department of: 2
West Europe	National Science Foundation: 1, 11
Latin America	Commerce, Department of: 6, 7 Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 7 International Communication Agency: 1, 8, 14, 15, 21 Labor, Department of: 2 National Endowment for the Humanities: 1, 8 National Science Foundation: 1, 11 Veterans Administration: 1
Central America	Veterans Administration: 1
West Indies	Agriculture, Department of: 1 Defense, Department of: 22 Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of: 8, 20 State, Department of: 2 Veterans Administration: 1
Middle East	International Communication Agency: 1, 8, 14, 15, 21 National Endowment for the Humanities: 8
Arab States	State, Department of: 2
Pacific	Commerce, Department of: 6 International Communication Agency: 10, 14, 20, 21 National Endowment for the Humanities: 1 State, Department of: 2
Micronesia	ACTION: 1, 2 International Communication Agency: 18

☆U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1981-309-582/8060